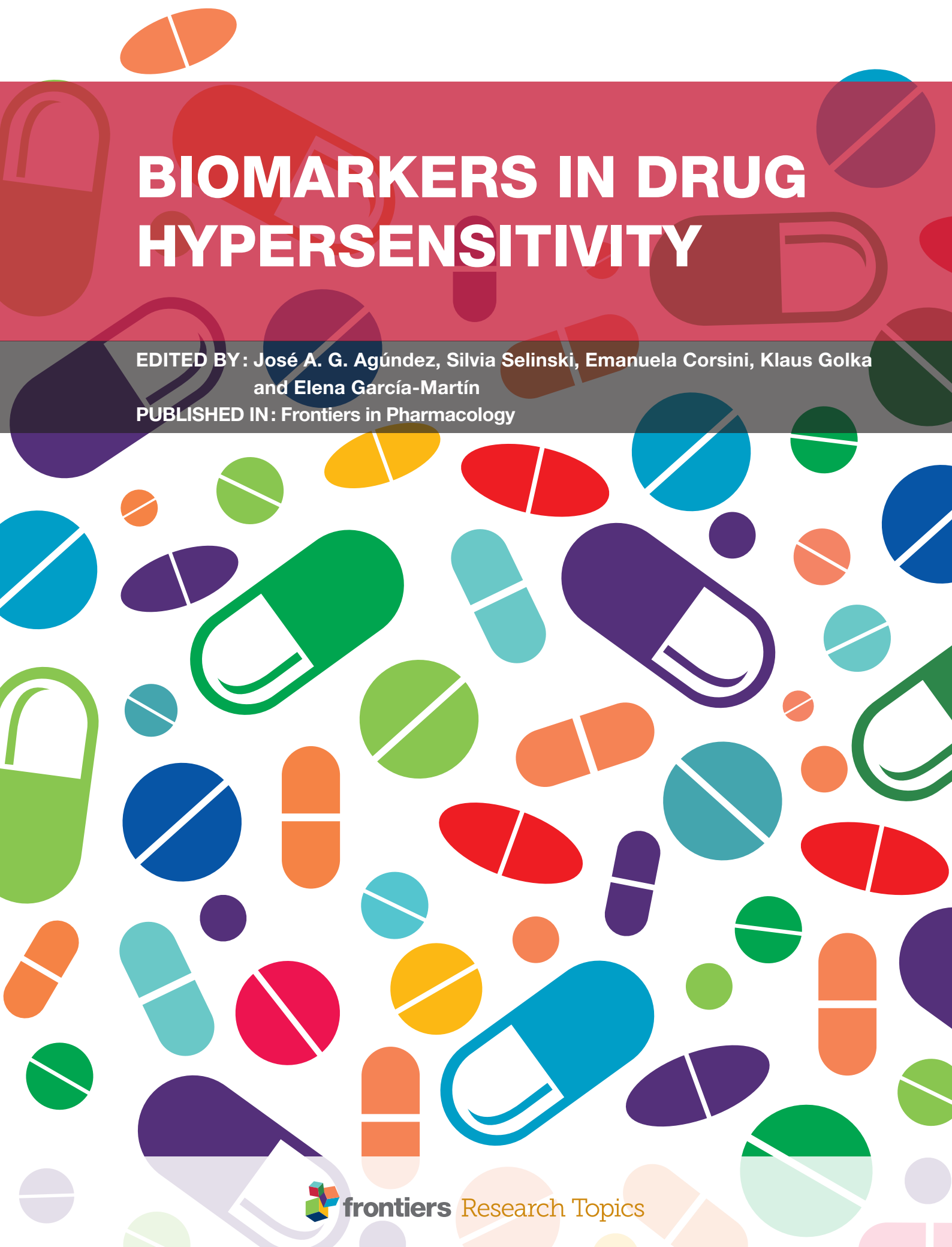
BIOMARKERS IN DRUG HYPERSENSITIVITY

EDITED BY: José A. G. Agúndez, Silvia Selinski, Emanuela Corsini, Klaus Golka and Elena García-Martín

PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Pharmacology



frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88945-226-2
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88945-226-2

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view.
By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: **researchtopics@frontiersin.org**

BIOMARKERS IN DRUG HYPERSENSITIVITY

Topic Editors:
José A. G. Agúndez, University of Extremadura, Spain
Silvia Selinski, Leibniz Research Centre for Working Environment and Human Factors at TU Dortmund (IfADo), Germany
Emanuela Corsini, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy
Klaus Golka, Leibniz Research Centre for Working Environment and Human Factors at TU Dortmund (IfADo), Germany
Elena García-Martín, University of Extremadura, Spain

Biomarkers, especially those based on pharmacogenomics testing, have proved to be extremely useful for type A adverse drug reactions. Clinical practice guidelines based on biomarker testing are presently being developed and updated for type A adverse drug reactions. In contrast, little attention has been paid to the potential use of biomarkers in type B adverse reactions, characterized by the occurrence of reactions not directly related to the pharmacological properties of the drug. Drug-induced hypersensitivity belongs to those type B reactions.

Drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions involve complex mechanisms that include, among others, the metabolic activation and haptenization of drug metabolites. Hence, factors that influence the pharmacokinetics of drug and metabolites may contribute to the development of some drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions. This implies that processes such as ADME (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion) that are typically involved in type A adverse drug reactions, may have a role in hypersensitivity reactions too. In addition to metabolic activation, several signal transduction pathways participate and modulate the development and the clinical presentation of drug hypersensitivity.

The diverse mechanisms underlying such drug-hypersensitivity reactions lead to four major groups of reactions according to the Gell and Coombs classification: immediate, cytotoxic, immune complex and delayed. The enormous complexity of drug-hypersensitivity reactions is a consequence of the variety of mechanisms involved, which may be related, among others, to drug metabolism, generation of antigenic signals, stimulation and maturation of dendritic cells, presentation of haptens and mechanisms of cytotoxicity. In addition, a plethora of possible clinical presentations exists, including urticaria, angioedema, anaphylaxis, cytopenias, nephritis, serum sickness, vasculitis, contact dermatitis, drug rash, eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, Stevens–Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis and acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis. The rapid progress in the field in recent years indicates that the combination of several disciplines is essential to understand the mechanisms involved in this particular, and not completely understood, type of adverse drug reactions.

The objective of this Research Topic is to present insights obtained from both basic and clinical scientists, which may include studies related to the identification, validation, refinement and clinical implementation of biomarkers for drug-induced hypersensitivity. The Topic aims to include recent findings related, but not limited to, potential phenomic, genomic, proteomic, metabolomic and signal transduction biomarkers. These biomarkers could eventually be used in clinical practice and/or these might contribute, as a proof of concept, to our understanding of the complex events leading to drug hypersensitivity reactions. In addition the Topic will cover recent developments and methodological advances in the diagnosis, prevention and therapeutic management of drug-induced hypersensitivity.

Citation: Agúndez, J. A. G., Selinski, S., Corsini, E., Golka, K., García-Martín, E., eds. (2017). Biomarkers in Drug Hypersensitivity. Lausanne: Frontiers Media. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88945-226-2

Table of Contents

frontiers in Pharmacology

EDITORIAL
published: 07 June 2017
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2017.00348

Editorial: Biomarkers in Drug Hypersensitivity

José A. G. Agúndez[1], Silvia Selinski[2], Emanuela Corsini[3], Klaus Golka[2] and Elena García-Martín[1]*

[1] Department of Pharmacology, University of Extremadura, Cáceres, Spain, [2] Leibniz Research Centre for Working Environment and Human Factors at Technische Universität Dortmund (IfADo), Dortmund, Germany, [3] Department of Environmental Science and Policy, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy

Keywords: ADRs, drug hypersensitivity, drug allergy, HLA genes, DILI

Editorial on the Research Topic

Biomarkers in Drug Hypersensitivity

This special issue on biomarkers in drug hypersensitivity consists of 11 articles focusing on recent advancements related to this exciting field. Biomarkers, especially those based on pharmacogenomics testing, have proved to be extremely useful for type A adverse drug reactions (ADRs). Clinical practice guidelines based on biomarker testing are presently being developed and updated for type A ADRs (see, for instance the Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium website https://cpicpgx.org/guidelines/).

The World Health Organization defines ADRs as any noxious, unintended, and undesired effect of a drug that occurs at doses used for prevention, diagnosis, or treatment. Major ADR categories include type A—predictable reactions (about 80% of all ADRs), and type B—unpredictable, reactions. Where predictable reactions are usually dose dependent, related to the known pharmacologic actions of the drug, and occur in otherwise healthy subjects, unpredictable reactions are generally dose independent, unrelated to the pharmacologic actions of the drugs, and occur only in susceptible subjects. Compared to type A, type B ADRs are extremely complex and these include drug intolerance, drug idiosyncrasy, drug allergy, and pseudo-allergic reactions.

Böhm and Cascorbi elegantly summarized the different reaction types, mechanisms and known biomarkers for type B ADRs. Among these, the HLA-B alleles are highly relevant for delayed T-cell mediated reactions with abacavir (Martin et al., 2014) and carbamazepine (Leckband et al., 2013). In another article included in this Research Topic Sukasem et al. confirmed the relevance of HLA-B in the occurrence of adverse reactions (e.g., Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis) secondary to the use of allopurinol in Thai patients. A previously published CPIC guideline contraindicated the use of allopurinol for carriers of HLA-B*5801 (Hershfield et al., 2013), although it should be borne in mind that the Thai population displays an unusually high frequency for carriers of such variant alleles and therefore, it is crucial to measure the strength of the association in this population in order to gain more ground on the clinical implementation of preemptive pharmacogenomics tests for HLA-B alleles. In spite of the utility of HLA testing, clinical implementation is hampered due to its technical complexity and because of the potential source of heterogeneity related to the use of diverse genotyping procedures (revised in Martin et al., 2012). The contribution by Chua and Ng in this Research Topic analyzes the potential of an additional procedure for HLA testing based on nanopore sequencing mechanisms, seeking a rapid and useful tool for the detection of genetic markers for drug hypersensitivity. They concluded that the procedure is promising, although there is still room for improvement.

Besides genetic biomarkers, clinical and analytical biomarkers provide crucial information. A careful assessment of clinical phenotypes, for instance, is essential to improve the accuracy of

OPEN ACCESS

Edited and reviewed by:
Ulrich M. Zanger, Dr. Margarete Fischer-Bosch Institut für Klinische Pharmakologie (IKP), Germany

****Correspondence:***
José A. G. Agúndez
jagundez@unex.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *09 May 2017*
Accepted: *22 May 2017*
Published: *07 June 2017*

Citation:
Agúndez JAG, Selinski S, Corsini E, Golka K and García-Martín E (2017) Editorial: Biomarkers in Drug Hypersensitivity. Front. Pharmacol. 8:348. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2017.00348

biomarkers as predictors of disease evolution and/or therapy response. Pérez-Alzate et al. identified an unusual clinical presentation among patients who were selective responders to paracetamol or a single NSAID, which usually present with urticaria and/or angioedema and anaphylaxis: A subgroup of selective responders presented with rhinitis and/or asthma with no skin manifestation. These findings suggest the occurrence of a new clinical phenotype for selective responders to NSAIDs. A particularly severe phenotype of drug-induced hypersensitivity is drug-induced liver injury. Robles-Díaz et al. summarized current knowledge on biomarkers related to diagnosis, phenotypes, clinical course and prognosis. Among these, mechanistic-based biomarkers such as the proteins High-mobility group box 1 and Keratin-18, or the micro-RNA miR-122 hold great promise.

Drug-induced hypersensitivity is often related to metabolic activation and haptenization of drug metabolites. Hence, factors that influence the pharmacokinetics of drug and metabolites may contribute to the development of some drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions. This implies that processes such as biotransformation and excretion, which are typically involved in type A adverse drug reactions, may have a role in hypersensitivity reactions too. Nuin et al. demonstrated that the active trifusal metabolite 2-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethylbenzoic acid, which causes photoallergy, is covalently bound to a protein model after photoactivation.

Other clinical presentations of drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions correspond to non-allergic mechanisms, usually associated with the release of inflammatory transmitters. Of these, eicosanoids play a prominent role in inflammation and are thought to be involved in cross hypersensitivity to NSAIDs. In this regard, it has been shown that some genetic variants of the arachidonic acid pathway influence the risk of developing such cross-hypersensitivity reactions (Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2012). Cornejo-García et al. analyzed the genetic variability of prostaglandin and leukotriene receptors, seeking for genetic biomarkers which alone, or combined with polymorphisms of the genes coding for the cyclooxygenase enzymes (Agundez et al., 2014, 2015), may help in the understanding of the mechanisms underlying cross-hypersensitivity to NSAIDs.

Several signal transduction pathways participate and modulate the development and the clinical presentation of drug hypersensitivity once the reaction is triggered. One of these depends on the interplay of IgE response and the consequent release of mediators. Amo et al. studied the genetic variability of the high-affinity IgE receptor (Fcε RI) and the variability in genes coding for enzymes involved in histamine homeostasis in patients with selective hypersensitivity to NSAIDs. They concluded that polymorphisms in the diamine oxidase (DAO) gene that have functional consequences (Ayuso et al., 2007) are involved in the clinical presentation of these selective hypersensitivity reactions, as has been reported previously in patients with cross hypersensitivity to NSAIDs (Agundez et al., 2012). Sánchez-Gómez et al. reviewed the role of enzymes involved in the generation of danger or co-stimulatory signals, such as GSTP1-1 and aldose reductase, in drug hypersensitivity. These enzymes are important regulators of the balance of inflammatory mediators, they participate in allergic processes, they can metabolize drugs and they are covalently modified by drugs, thus indicating a high potential for these enzymes in future research on mechanisms underlying drug hypersensitivity.

Two papers in this research topic focused on *in vitro* models. Galbiati et al. analyzed the potential of the use of THP-1 cell lines and interleukin-8 production together with CD86 and CD54 expression for pre-clinical immune safety evaluation studies. The proposed *in vitro* method benefits from a rationalistic approach with the idea that allergenic drugs share with chemical allergens common mechanisms of cell activation. In addition, they described the experimental conditions and markers to identify drug sensitizers, also assessing the state of the art of *in vitro* models to assess the allergenic potential of drugs. Steiner et al. reviewed the literature on a different model used in clinical studies, the Basophil Activation Test (BAT). After analyzing the potential of this procedure in hypersensitivity to beta-lactams, quinolones, neuromuscular blocking agents, contrast media, chemotherapeutics, and NSAIDs, among other drugs, they concluded that BAT constitutes a safe, complement of *in vivo* tests in immediate drug hypersensitivity reactions.

We would like to thank all the contributors whose valuable work has helped us to present wide-ranged aspects in this field.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed, have made substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

REFERENCES

Agundez, J. A., Ayuso, P., Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., Blanca, M., Torres, M. J., Dona, I., et al. (2012). The diamine oxidase gene is associated with hypersensitivity response to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *PLoS ONE* 7:e47571. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0047571

Agundez, J. A., Blanca, M., Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., and Garcia-Martin, E. (2015). Pharmacogenomics of cyclooxygenases. *Pharmacogenomics* 16, 501–522. doi: 10.2217/pgs.15.6

Agundez, J. A., Gonzalez-Alvarez, D. L., Vega-Rodriguez, M. A., Botello, E., and Garcia-Martin, E. (2014). Gene variants and haplotypes modifying transcription factor binding sites in the human cyclooxygenase 1 and 2 (PTGS1 and PTGS2) genes. *Curr. Drug Metab.* 15, 182–195. doi: 10.2174/1389200215021403271803336

Ayuso, P., Garcia-Martin, E., Martinez, C., and Agundez, J. A. (2007). Genetic variability of human diamine oxidase: occurrence of three nonsynonymous polymorphisms and study of their effect on serum enzyme activity. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 17, 687–693. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0b013e328012b8e4

Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., Jagemann, L. R., Blanca-Lopez, N., Dona, I., Flores, C., Gueant-Rodriguez, R. M., et al. (2012). Genetic variants of the arachidonic acid pathway in non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced acute urticaria. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 42, 1772–1781. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2012.04078.x

Hershfield, M. S., Callaghan, J. T., Tassaneeyakul, W., Mushiroda, T., Thorn, C. F., Klein, T. E., et al. (2013). Clinical Pharmacogenetics

Implementation Consortium guidelines for human leukocyte antigen-B genotype and allopurinol dosing. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 93, 153–158. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2012.209

Leckband, S. G., Kelsoe, J. R., Dunnenberger, H. M., George, A. L., Tran, E., Berger, R., et al. (2013). Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium guidelines for HLA-B genotype and carbamazepine dosing. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 94, 324–328. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2013.103

Martin, M. A., Hoffman, J. M., Freimuth, R. R., Klein, T. E., Dong, B. J., Pirmohamed, M., et al. (2014). Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium guidelines for HLA-B genotype and abacavir dosing: 2014 update. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 95, 499–500. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2014.38

Martin, M. A., Klein, T. E., Dong, B. J., Pirmohamed, M., Haas, D. W., and Kroetz, D. L., (2012). Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium guidelines for HLA-B genotype and abacavir dosing. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 91, 734–738. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2011.355

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

REVIEW
published: 21 October 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00396

Pharmacogenetics and Predictive Testing of Drug Hypersensitivity Reactions

*Ruwen Böhm and Ingolf Cascorbi**

Institute of Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology, University Hospital Schleswig-Holstein, Kiel, Germany

Adverse drug reactions adverse drug reaction (ADR) occur in approximately 17% of patients. Avoiding ADR is thus mandatory from both an ethical and an economic point of view. Whereas, pharmacogenetics changes of the pharmacokinetics may contribute to the explanation of some type A reactions, strong relationships of genetic markers has also been shown for drug hypersensitivity belonging to type B reactions. We present the classifications of ADR, discuss genetic influences and focus on delayed-onset hypersensitivity reactions, i.e., drug-induced liver injury, drug-induced agranulocytosis, and severe cutaneous ADR. A guidance how to read and interpret the contingency table is provided as well as an algorithm whether and how a test for a pharmacogenetic biomarker should be conducted.

Keywords: adverse drug reactions (ADRs), drug hypersensitivity reactions, drug-induced agranulocytosis (DIA), drug-induced liver injury (DILI), drug-induced severe cutaneous adverse reactions (SCARs)

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
José A. G. Agúndez, University of Extremadura, Spain

Reviewed by:
Klaus Golka, Leibniz Research Centre for Working Environment and Human Factors, Germany
José Antonio Cornejo-García, Instituto de Investigación Biomédica de Málaga, Spain

****Correspondence:***
Ingolf Cascorbi
cascorbi@pharmakologie.uni-kiel.de

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *13 July 2016*
Accepted: *07 October 2016*
Published: *21 October 2016*

Citation:
Böhm R and Cascorbi I (2016) Pharmacogenetics and Predictive Testing of Drug Hypersensitivity Reactions. Front. Pharmacol. 7:396. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00396

INTRODUCTION

Apart from their intended principal therapeutic use, drugs action is always related to the risk of ADRs. ADR are an important cause of morbidity and mortality. It is estimated that 3.6% of all hospital admissions are due to an ADR and that 17% of all in-patients develop ADR, an estimated 0.5% of all ADR is lethal (Bouvy et al., 2015). The mean costs of a single ADR event in Germany has been calculated as 2,743 EUR (Meier et al., 2015). An U.S. American study reports costs from 1,439 USD to 13,462 USD (Alagoz et al., 2016). Avoiding ADR is thus mandatory from both an ethical and an economic point of view. We present the classifications of ADR, discuss genetic influences with focus on delayed-onset hypersensitivity reactions, i.e., DILI, DIA and SCAR, and present an algorithm when and how to test for relevant pharmacogenomic biomarkers.

Taxonomy of Adverse Drug Reactions (ADRs)

Adverse drug reaction are divided into types A and B ADR (**Figure 1**). Type A ADR, the so-called "pharmacological ADR," are caused (i) by a change of dosage and/or pharmacokinetics and consequently of its pharmaco- or toxicodynamic action or (ii) solely by a change in the target

Abbreviations: ACEi, angiotensin-converting-enzyme-inhibitor; ADR, adverse drug reaction; AERD, aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease; AIU, aspirin-induced urticaria; ASA, acetylsalicylic acid; CPIC, Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium; CysLT, cysteinyl leukotriene; DIA, drug-induced agranulocytosis; DILI, drug-induced liver injury; DRESSs, drug rash with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms; HLA, human leukocyte antigen; LTs, leukotrienes; MCH, major histocompatibility complex; NAT, arylamine *N*-acetyltransferase; NNS, number needed to screen; NPV, negative predictive value; NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; PAF, platelet-activating factor; PGs, prostaglandines; PPV, positive predictive value; SCAR, severe cutaneous ADR; SJS, Steven Johnson's syndrome; TEN, toxic epidermal necrolysis; USAN, U.S. Adopted (Drug) Name; USAN, aspirin.

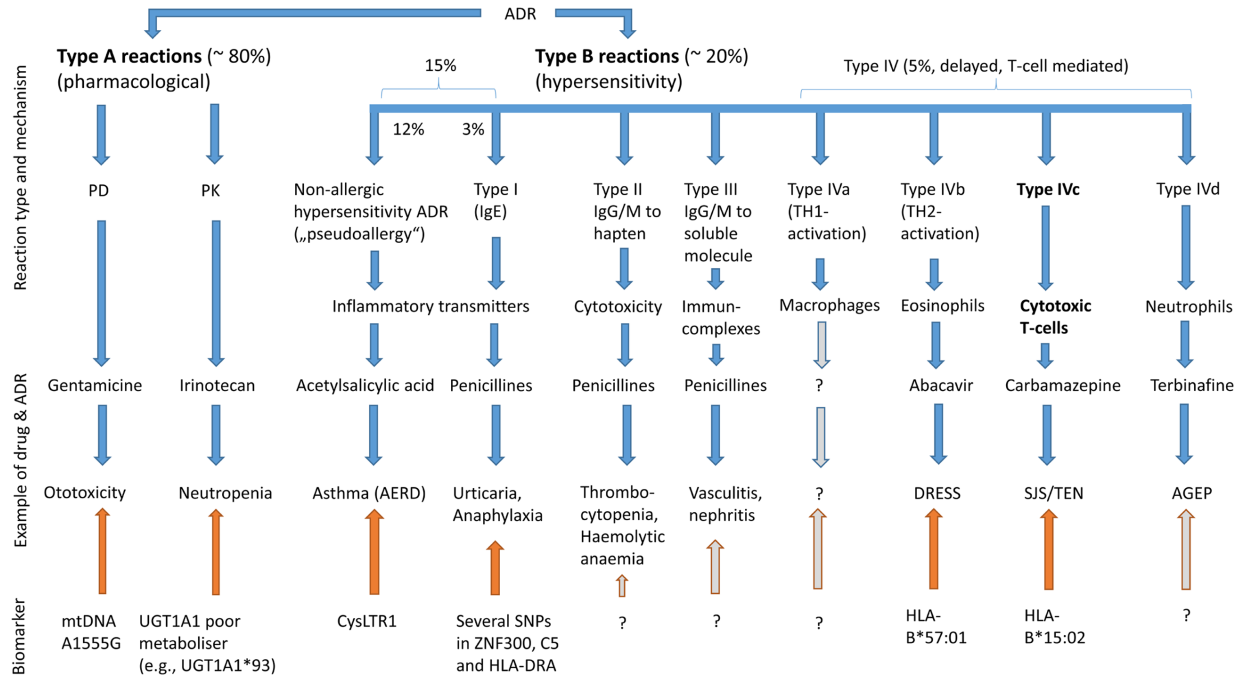


FIGURE 1 | Overview of different ADR types, examples for drugs and reactions and influencing biomarkers or patients' conditions.

structure leading to different affinity of the drug to the target and/or a different agonist-directed trafficking at the (target-) receptor. In contrast, type B ADR, drug hypersensitivity ADR, are caused by allergic or non-allergic mechanisms involving the immune system and/or mediators such as histamine (**Figure 2**). Type A were estimated to account for approximately 80% of ADR occurring in clinical practice (Borda et al., 1968). However, this figure has undoubtedly changed over the last 50 years due to differences in drug prescriptions, pharmacovigilance activities and a better understanding and thus demarcation of type B ADR. 34 years later, maybe owing to these advances in medicine, type A were reported to account for 91% of all ADR (Mjorndal et al., 2002).

In the past, it was postulated that type A ADR are usually a feature of the drug property and thus predictable, while type B ADR are strongly dependent on the genetic features of the host. Pharmacogenetic polymorphisms are now known to aggravate certain type A ADR (cf. descriptions of AERD and red-man-syndrome below). Type B ADR appeared to be non-predictable and dose-independent. However, dose-dependency has been shown for some hypersensitivity reactions (Rive et al., 2013). Rising knowledge of genetic polymorphisms of the immune system have helped to predict at least some type B ADR by applying genotyping (Rive et al., 2013).

Drug Hypersensitivity Reactions (type B ADR, Idiosyncrasy)

Depending on the mechanism of activation of the immune systems, most type B ADR (~75%) can be classified as either non-allergic hypersensitivity ADR (formerly called "pseudoallergic"), i.e., direct effect on mast cells causing histamine release, or as type I reaction according to Gell and Coombs, i.e., IgE-mediated histamine release. Type IV reactions, i.e., T-cell-mediated delayed hypersensitivity reactions, are less common (~25%). Types II and III reactions are uncommon among drug hypersensitivity reactions.

Besides these immune reactions types I to IV, a direct pharmacologic action on immune receptors ("p-i concept") of T-cells without prior presentation of the drug via MHCs (coded by HLA) has been proposed (Posadas and Pichler, 2007). Finally, some drugs are thought to alter the functioning of the immune system, e.g., alpha-methyldopa can induce the production of drug-independent autoimmune antibodies (Pierce and Nester, 2011), and statins potentiate the shifting of T-helper 1 to T-helper 2 immune responses (Suchak et al., 2007).

Examples, Clinical Manifestation, and Pharmacogenetics

While type A ADR are usually a feature of the drug, drug hypersensitivity reactions are strongly dependent on the genetic features of the host. However, pharmacogenetic markers have been described for both types of ADR.

Type A ADR

Type A ADR depend on the toxico- or pharmacodynamic action of the drug and are thus diverse. E.g., aminoglycosides are ototoxic. However, this ototoxicity can be greatly enhanced by a polymorphism in the mitochondrial DNA coding for a 12S-ribosome vital for mitochondrial protein biosynthesis resulting in complete deafness during

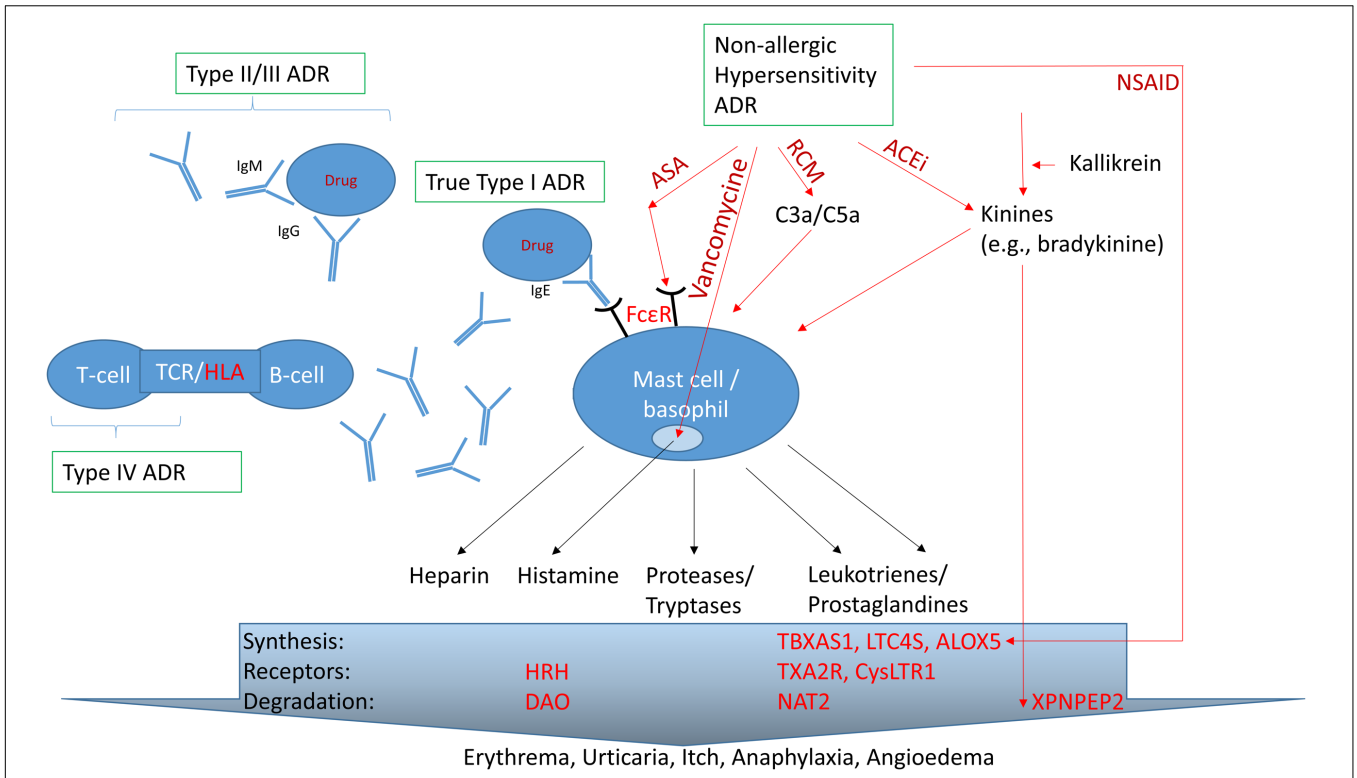


FIGURE 2 | Stimuli for degranulation of mast cells and basophils and interplay/overlap with type II-IV reactions. Beside the canonical IgE-mediated true allergic pathway, activation of the complement system and the direct interaction with IgE-receptor can lead to degranulation. Changes in the the metabolism and signaling of various arachidonic acid-derivatives, e.g., cysteinyl leukotrienes, or in the histaminergic system, as well as changes to the kallikrein-kinine-system are believed to aggravate any reactions. Light red: proteins/genes involved in hypersensitivity with known genetic associations; Dark red: example of drugs leading to primarily non-allergic hypersensitivity ADR. ACEi, angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor; ALOX5, 5′-lipoxygenase; ASA, acetylsalicylic acid (USAN: aspirin); C3a/C5a, activated components 3 and 5 of the complement system; DAO, diaminooxidase; FcεR, IgE-receptor; HLA, human leukocyte antigen; HRH, histamine receptor; LTC4S, cysteinyl leukotriene synthetase; NAT, *N*-acetyl transferase; NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; RCM, radio contrast media; TBXAS1, thromboxane synthetase; TCR, T-cell receptor; TXA2R, thromboxane receptor; XPNPEP2, aminopeptidase P.

aminoglycoside treatment (Estivill et al., 1998; Usami et al., 1998). Varying activities of drug metabolizing enzymes are the main cause of type A ADR. Classic examples for such pharmacokinetic variants is the poor-metabolizer phenotype of the drug metabolizing enzyme UDP-glucuronosyl-transferase (UGT) 1A1 which results in increased risk of neuropenia during high dose irinotecane therapy (Innocenti et al., 2009) or of cytochrome P450 2D6 causing an elevated risk of extrapyramidal symptoms while treatment with the neuroleptic haloperidol (Brockmoller et al., 2002).

Immediate Reactions: Type I and Non-allergic Hypersensitivity ADR

Mast cells and basophils can be stimulated to release inflammatory agents like histamine, heparin, leukotrienes, prostaglandins, cytokines, proteases, and PAF. If the stimulus derives from an IgE-antigen-complex it is considered a true type I allergic reaction. However, non-IgE-mediated responses are common and comprise approximately 77% of all reactions of this type (Demoly et al., 1999). For some drugs, both mechanisms apply (Canto et al., 2009).

After degranulation of mast cells and basophils, the resulting type I or non-allergic hypersensivitiy ADR mainly manifest in the skin as itch, urticaria, and erythema due to the pro-inflammatory substances released. Acute severe reactions, called anaphylaxia, involve the cardio-vascular system and the airways, i.e., swelling and edema of pharynx, larynx and bronchi with possible subsequent asphyxia. Anaphylaxia is seen more frequently with immediate hypersensitivity reactions than other types.

Non-allergic hypersensitivity ADR ("pseudoallergy")

There are several pathways for non-IgE-mediated mast cell/basophil degranulation (**Figure 2**).

Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug are very commonly used drugs that are frequently involved in hypersensitivity ADR in some individuals. They are reported to be the leading cause of hypersensitivity ADR (Dona et al., 2012). ASA, USAN or NSAID-exacerbated respiratory disease (AERD or NERD, respectively) and ASA-induced urticarial (AIU) were known to affect primarily individuals with allergic rhinitis and polyposis nasi after application of an NSAID. This phenotype is also commonly referred to as Samter's triad. The last decades shed

light on various genetic markers associated with AERD/AIU, e.g., DAO (Agundez et al., 2012) and histamine-receptors (Ayuso et al., 2013). Other markers like IgE-receptors (FcεR) and alterations in synthases, receptors and degrading enzymes of CysLT and thromboxanes are nicely reviewed by (Park et al., 2013; Gomez et al., 2015). The phenotype "nasal polyposis" is associated with certain HLA genotypes (Molnar-Gabor et al., 2000).

However, predictive testing for AERD/AIU appears to date not feasible due to the multitude of possible biomarkers and their relatively weak associations: E.g., recalculating the frequency data on CysLTR1 haplotypes and AERD (Kim et al., 2006) suggests that at least approximately 300 patients need to be genetically tested to avoid one incident. Cf. below (see section 'The Output') for more showcase calculations and points to consider for predictive testing.

Brisk displacement of histamine from mast cells/basophils can clinically present as red-man-syndrome which is seen after rapid intravenous exposure to a variety of drugs, e.g., vancomycine, ciprofloxacine, and amphotericine B. The red-man-syndrome after application of vancomycine was linked to a missense polymorphism in the diaminooxidase (DAO) gene at c.995C > A (Myers et al., 2012). DAO is needed for efficient degradation of histamine. Defects thus cause or aggravate histamine-dependent ADR.

Mastocytosis is a pathological condition leading to large amounts of histamine being released to a variety of stimuli, including commonly used drugs like NSAIDs. While mastocytosis is poorly understood, an association with a missense variant in c-Kit gene (c.2468A > T) which encodes a tyrosine kinase receptor in stem cells is known (Nagata et al., 1995; Akin, 2006). Mutated c-Kit leads to constitutive activation of affected immune cells.

In addition to antibiotics and NSAID, other commonly used drugs or substances which can lead to non-allergic hypersensitivity ADR are radio contrast media (e.g., gadolinium, iopromid), local anesthetics (e.g., bupivacaine), opioids (e.g., morphine), curare-derivatives (e.g., rocuronium), preservatives (e.g., benzoate) and coloring agents (e.g., yellow-orange S). It appears extremely variable which of these substances actually trigger a hypersensitivity ADR in an individual susceptible patient.

Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors inhibit bradykinine degradation as off-target effect. Polymorphisms in a kinine degrading enzyme (aminopeptidase P, XPNPEP2) are thought to contribute to angioedema (Cilia La Corte et al., 2011; Mahmoudpour et al., 2013). Bradykinine is believed to worsen inflammatory responses. There are two case report of fatalities caused by allopurinol hypersensitivity possibly aggravated by concomitant captopril or enalapril, respectively (Pennell et al., 1984; Ahmad, 1995). Based on these reports, the combination of ACEi and allopurinol is considered not recommended. However, considering that this combination is extremely common and that virtually no further fatalities were reported, the mechanistic idea that ACEi will exacerbate every hypersensitivity reaction needs to be questioned.

True type I immediate ADR

Recently, various polymorphisms in several genes have been linked to penicillin-induced immediate hypersensitivity reactions (Gueant et al., 2015). Quite surprisingly, HLA genes appear to be involved, although HLA gene products are not prominently involved in IgE-signaling to mast cells and basophils. On the other hand, both production and specificity of IgE appear to correlate with certain HLA genes (Marsh and Bias, 1977; Young et al., 1995).

Penicillines and cephalosporins are listed in the WHO Model List of Essential Medicines and prescribed world-wide. Furthermore, after NSAID, beta-lactam antibiotics are reported to be the leading cause of hypersensitivity ADR (Dona et al., 2012) and the most frequent cause for true allergies (Blanca et al., 2009). Due to the high exposure rate and the intrinsic high risk, allergic reactions are occurring frequently.

Type II and Type III

Type II and type III reactions are less commonly observed. Penicillines are known to form haptens on blood cells which are subsequently targeted by IgG and IgM antibodies causing thrombocytopenia or hemolytic anemia (type II). If betalactame antibiotics a such as pencillines are bound by IgG or IgM in the bloodstream, immune complexes form and cause intra-vascular immune reactions, e.g., vasculitis, or damage the glomeruli, e.g., glomerulonephritis (type III). To our best knowledge, there is currently no data on genetic associations to such types II and III reactions.

Type IV

Type IV ADR may lead to symptomatic or asymptomatic internal manifestations include, among others, agranulocytosis (DIA), hepatitis (DILI), nephritis (DIRI), pneumonitis and myositis. Fever and lymphadenopathies are possible. Type IV ADR can also damage the skin SCAR, e.g., DRESSs, destruction of ∼10% of the skin SJS and destruction of greater extend, the so called TEN. There is a certain overlap of DRESS, SJS, and TEN concerning the dermatological features.

Type IV ADR are strongly linked with a plethora of HLA-genes residing on chromosome 6. HLA-A, HLA-B, and HLA-C encode proteins that form a MHC I-receptor on various cell types for presentation of intracellular peptides to the immune system. HLA-DP, HLA-DM, HLA-DO, HLA-DQ, and HLA-DR are proteins for T-cell interaction, e.g., MHC II-receptors and other related proteins, consisting of alpha- and beta-chains encoded by separate genes. A single HLA-gene can be further specified, e.g., HLA-B*44:02:01:02S for a HLA-B gene of allele group 44 and allele 02. The other descriptors specify synonymous changes in the coding region, changes in the non-coding region and changes in expression. Traditional serology-based HLA typing can usually only detect the allele group of the HLA protein and not the other subtle differences below this level.

Examples of hypersensitivity-conferring HLAs and type IV ADR include abacavir + HLA-B*15:02 causing DRESS (Martin et al., 2012, 2014), carbamazepine + HLA-B*31:01 causing

SJS/TEN (McCormack et al., 2011) and flucloxacillin + HLA-B*57:01 causing DILI (Daly et al., 2009). Other related genes include Transporter Antigen Processing (TAP1/2), MHC-class I related chain A/B (MICA/MICB) and hemochromatosis gene (High Fe, HFE). Data on T-cell receptors genes (TCRs) and killer cell immunoglobulin-like receptors (KIR) is scarce, but might prove relevant.

Datasources

Several databases exist nowadays to summarize the various findings (**Table 1**).

Overlapping of Different Reaction Types

Drugs can elicit hypersensitivity ADR by several non-allergic and allergic mechanisms at once, e.g., penicillines can induce immediate and delayed ADR (Blanca et al., 2009), and vancomycin can lead to both IgE-mediated and non-allergic hypersensitivity ADR (Polk et al., 1993).

To date, the different type IV reactions are not easily separated, i.e., type IVc reactions appear to be a dominant mechanism that is also occurring during types IVa, IVb, or IVd reactions (Posadas and Pichler, 2007).

Depending on the HLA-genotype, the risk agranulocytosis mediated by the antipsychotic clozapine could be significantly increased (Goldstein et al., 2014). However, a second mechanism was proposed before hypothesizing that clozapin would be metabolized to highly reactive nitrenium ions that deplete the ATP and glutathione-content of neutrophils and would ultimately lead to neutropenia (Tesfa et al., 2009).

Conditions Other than Genetics Influencing Type B ADR

The general state of the immune system may influence the occurrence or non-occurrence of ADR. E.g., vancomycin-related red-man-syndrome is very frequently seen (up to 90%) in non-infected, healthy patients, e.g., those receiving prophylactic treatment, but much less (3.7–47%) in those suffering from infections (Sahai et al., 1990; Sivagnanam and Deleu, 2003). Vice versa, reactions to ampicilline (notably, not amoxicilline) are much more common in EBV-infected patients (Haverkos et al., 1991; Chew and Goenka, 2016) and reactions to sulfonamides occur predominately in HIV-infected patients (Jaffe et al., 1983).The mechanism for sulfonamide-induced hypersensitivity in HIV-patients was attributed to a decrease of cellular glutathione (Rieder et al., 1995).

TABLE 1 | Databases of genotypes and associated ADR.

Name of database	Access
The HLA Adverse Drug Reaction Database	http://www.allelefrequencies.net/hla-adr/default.asp
LiverTox Database	http://livertox.nih.gov/
HLADR (Du et al., 2015)	http://pgx.fudan.edu.cn/hladr/

DELAYED-ONSET DRUG HYPERSENSITIVITY REACTIONS

Common Features of Drug Hypersensitivity Reactions

It can be speculated whether the clinical manifestation of a drug hypersensitivity reactions is connected to specific genetic alterations. E.g., is there a common pool of polymorphisms leading to either DILI, DIA or SCAR? Existing data do unfortunately deny the existence of such a simple genetic constellation.

Example for One Drug – One Genotype – Several Outcomes

Allopurinol causes SJS/TEN in Han Chinese bearing HLA-B*58:01. At the same time, in the same population, it can cause DRESS.

Example for One Drug – Several Genotypes – One Outcome

Vice versa to the allopurinol example, nevirapine causes DRESS. It appears that the most significant HLA genotype for this reaction heavily depends on the population: HLA-B, HLA-C, and HAL-DR-loci have been associated.

Example for Several Drugs – One Genotype – One Outcome

Finally, phenytoin, phenobarbital, and carbamazepine can elicit SJS/TEN in HLA-B*15:02 positive patients. At least this last riddle can be explained by considering the common chemical features of the three drugs (see below for details).

Drug-Induced Livery Injury

Flucloxacilline and amoxicilline/clavulanic acid are powerful first-line antibiotics which may cause DILI (Daly et al., 2009). Due to their wide-spread usage and inherent ability to cause DILI, it is vital to further understand the mechanism. Unfortunately for testing purposes, the numbers needed to screen are high and routine testing is (currently) not feasible. This in part due to the rareness of DILI which is estimated to occur in about 14 of 100,000 inhabitants per year (Bell and Chalasani, 2009). This comes unexpected when taking into account that the liver is a metabolically highly active organ, able to produce a variety of bioactivated and thus putatively immunogenic compounds from the parent drug. However, the liver is considered a tolerogenic environment, i.e., there are mostly no or locally restricted immune reactions in the liver (Crispe, 2003).

Amoxicilline/clavulanate has been linked to DILI in patients with HLA-DRB1*15:01 and recently with HLA-A*30:02, HLA-B*18:01 and the complex genotype HLA-DRB1*15:01-DQB1*06:02 (Stephens et al., 2013). Interestingly, the detected populations at risk also differed in age and speed of reaction onset.

Drug-Induced Agranulocytosis

Several drugs can elicit a life-threatening destruction of blood cells. E.g., the antipsychotic clozapine is commonly

(0.8% of drug users) causing neutropenia (less than 1500 neutrophil granulocytes/μl) or agranulocytosis (less than 500 granulocytes/μl). Other triggering drugs for DIA comprise thyreostatics like methimazole and the analgesic metamizole (USAN: dipyrone). Pharmacogenetic associations are known for methimazole and HLA-DRB1*08:03:2 (Tamai et al., 1996), for metamizole and various HLA genotypes (Vlahov et al., 1996) and for clozapine and a complex HLA genotype in Jewish subjects (Lieberman et al., 1990) for more than two decades.

Since clozapine appears to be the most effective antipsychotic drug available, there is a need to increase our understanding of its safe or putatively unsafe usage. The initial findings for clozapine were subsequently refined and applied to the general population (Dettling et al., 2001). Various polymorphisms leading to DIA after clozapine exposure have been identified, e.g., a complex genotype consisting of HLA-DRB5-DRB4, HLA-C-B-DRB5 (Dettling et al., 2007), HLA-DQB1 (Athanasiou et al., 2011), HLA-DQB1 (126Q) and HLA-B (158T) (Goldstein et al., 2014). The latter two studies deserve additional attention since the association was identified to be due to single amino acid changes at a defined position in the HLA gene product rather than to alleles described before. This is similar to the incidental finding that a single amino acid change in HLA-A, HLA-B, and HLA-C at position 152 might explain altered susceptibility of T-cells to drugs and lead to DILI (Stephens et al., 2013). Amino acids exchanges at this position alter the antigen binding pocket E of the MHC I receptor and possibly the interaction with T-cells. These findings suggest that a single amino acid change and not a serology-derived typing of HLA may provide a better prediction of the observed hypersensitivity reaction because of the mechanistical explanation inferred by the change in the binding pocket.

Severe Cutaneous ADR

Next to the liver, the skin, including the mucosa, is involved in bioactivation of drugs. Additionally, since the skin is the barrier that protects our body from the environment, it is rich of immune cells. Due to this combination of a huge amount of putatively immunogenic compounds, an abundancy of immune cells and the constant pre-sensitization of the dermal immune cells due to their contact with pathogens, the skin is a prime location for the manifestation of immune reactions. It has been proposed that the increased reactivity of EBV- or HIV-infected patients to aminopenicillines might be due to a lower activation threshold of T-cells (Posadas and Pichler, 2007). Differential pathways of activation have been show for flucloxacillin (Yaseen et al., 2015).

Severe cutaneous ADR encompass DRESS and SJS/TEN. Commonly used substances which can cause SCAR are abacavir, lamotrigine, and carbamazepine (Pirmohamed et al., 2015). The latter has an aromatic moiety and is grouped together with phenobarbital and phenytoin to the aromatic anticonvulsants. These aromatic anticonvulsants were associated with various HLA-A and HLAB variants. Interestingly, a hypersensitivity reaction to the non-aromatic drug lamotrigine was recently also associated to HLA-B*15:02 and SJS in a Han Chinese population (Man et al., 2007; Zeng et al., 2015).

The finding that abacavir is very likely to induce DRESS in HLA-B*57:01 positive patients led to a guideline of the CPIC which recommends testing because of the severity of the reaction and the high risk in absence of genetic prescreening (Martin et al., 2012). It is estimated that 6% in the general population are carriers of HLA-B*57:01 and that around 50% of carrier will develop DRESS. The recommendation is thus classified as "strong." However, it was argued that 50% of positively tested individuals will be denied an effective treatment option (Martin et al., 2012). Therefore, CPIC reviews guidelines on a regular basis. Recently, the unchanged recommendation was confirmed (Martin et al., 2014).

Table 2 summarizes all affected drugs and clinical manifestations of late-onset hypersensitivity reactions.

ISSUES IN DATA ACQUISITION AND INTERPRETATION

The Input

As nicely illustrated by the abacavir example, any improvement of signal detection and risk calculations requires correct assessment of the event (Phillips et al., 2011). Physicians in clinics tend

TABLE 2 | Manifestations of late-onset hypersensitivity reactions and commonly affected drugs.

Affected organ	Clinical manifestation	Drugs involved
Liver	Anorexia	Flucloxacilline
	Fatigue	Amoxicilline
	Nausea	
	Abdominal pain	
	Jaundice/itching	
	Blood clotting disorders	
	Blood tests: elevated liver function tests (ALAT, ASAT)	
Granulocytes	Agranulocytosis:	Metamizole (Dipyrone)
	Sudden fever	Clozapine
	Sore throat	Carbimazol/ Thiamazol/Methimazole
	Infections (urinary tract, pneumonia)	
	Sepsis	
	Blood tests: low leukocyte counts	
Skin	DRESS:	Allopurinol
	Fever	Abacavir
	Edema (face)	
	Exanthema	
	Lymphadenopathies	
	Blood tests: eosinophilia, thrombocytopenia, anemia	
	SJS/TEN:	Lamotrigine
	severe necrosis of the skin	Carbamazepine
		Phenobarbital
		Phenytoin

sometimes to misdiagnose the reaction, focus on only one aspect, fail to conduct further investigations that would strengthen or invalidate the finding, or fail to document the event appropriately (Thien, 2006). The solution that worked for the abacavir-findings was to conduct two tests, both a clinical assessment using a structured query form and a skin patch test to confirm involvement of the immune system (Phillips et al., 2011).

Starting with the thalidomide tragedy, the powerful pharmacovigilance system was installed in most countries. The strength of this system is the huge data pool on adverse events like ADR encompassing millions of cases world-wide. A major drawback is the paucity of information routinely entered into this systems (Böhm et al., 2016). Genetic information is usually missing and the patients mentioned in the individual safety reports cannot be recontacted for further investigations. It is thus only possible to generate hypotheses which need further evaluation.

The Throughput

To increase the collection of cases and their quality, interested parties have formed their own collaborative research teams, e.g., RegiSCAR for severe cutaneous reactions (Phillips et al., 2011), the Berlin Case–Control Surveillance Study group (e.g., Huber et al., 2015) and the International CIA Consortium for DIA or DILIGEN, iDILIC, DILIN, and others focusing on DILI (Nicoletti et al., 2016). These networks allow standardized collection of patient and event data as well as genetic material, and possibly re-identification of patients for further data or material sampling.

Of note, such a network requires tremendous resources if the drug-event-combination is rare. E.g., finding the association of flupirtine and HLA-DRB1*16:01-DQB1*05:02 causing DILI took more than 10 years of careful preparation and data collection (Nicoletti et al., 2016). The Berlin Case-Control Surveillance Study group collected data for 10 years (Huber et al., 2015). The increasing availability of electronic health records, the ongoing deployment of biobanks and the advances regarding the accompanying ethical, legal, technical, and social challenges (Strech et al., 2016) might deliver a global new data source for research on drug hypersensitivity reactions.

The Output

All data essentially boils down to a 2x2 contingency table of one biomarker and the occurrence of the ADR. Several statistical measurements can be derived from this: *p*-values (e.g., derived from Chi squared with Yates' correction), odds ratios, sensitivity/specificity, PPV, NPV as well as NNS.

It is sometimes desirable to combine several polymorphisms to a complex genotype or, analogously, several drugs to one drug class or several reactions to a syndrome. Grouping of individual findings will enhance the usefulness of the data for constructing novel detection techniques and to reach statistical and clinical significance (Böhm et al., 2016). E.g., genotyping of individual polymorphisms in cases of clozapine-induced agranulocytosis revealed no findings, whereas grouping polymorphisms to complex genotypes revealed three associations (Dettling et al., 2007). Another example is the 75% cross-reactivity of carbamazepine, phenytoine and phenobarbital and possibly lamotrigine on SJS/TEN. Arene oxide is a common moiety of metabolites of the first three anticonvulsant drugs and is considered to be the immunologic active substance. Grouping these drugs might help to strengthen signals for certain polymorphisms.

Traditional statistical approaches are not suited for analyses of small numbers. The fewer cases are reported, the wider the 95%-confidence interval becomes. The work of iDILIC shows that it is possible to find a convincing signal with just six cases (Nicoletti et al., 2016). However, in the future Bayesian approaches are expected to replace traditional frequentists' methods for such small numbers of cases (Yum et al., 2014). Bayesian statistics is increasingly used in early clinical trials in order to efficiently screen for signals where numbers are low.

Each of the statistical measurements given above should be used for different purposes:

(i) **Statistical significance:** the *p*-value marks the feasibility for further calculations of this drug-biomarker-reaction-association.
(ii) **Technical significance:** sensitivity/specificity are useful for test validation only. They have no direct value for the patient or the health system. Of course, the higher these values are, the better the following resulting measurements.
(iii) **Clinical significance:** PPD and NPD reflect the personal risk for an individual patient. E.g., if a drug hypersensitivity reaction is extremely rare, a positive test for a biomarker does not automatically suggest a high predictive value. PPD and NPD will guide which further clinical investigations should be conducted or which treatment options are feasible.
(iv) **Economic significance:** the NNS will be used by the stakeholders of the heath system. The NNS allows to estimate the how many patients need to be screened to prevent one case of ADR. Depending on the costs of the screening procedure and the severity of the ADR, different cut-off values for NNS will be used. Time will show whether and to what extend pharmacogenetic tests will decrease the overall treatment costs for prediction of drug hypersensitivity reactions. Current evaluations estimate a plain decrease of costs for the health system (Alagoz et al., 2016).

Table 3 shows several examples where statistical, technical, clinical and economic significance differ.

The example of the pooled data (dataset #3) as extracted from the HLADR database shows that combining data does not substantially improve PPV, NPV, or NNS if the individual datasets are of sufficient quality (Mallal et al., 2002; Martin et al., 2004).

A common problem is the acquisition of data due to the low numbers of cases and matching controls: often, not all cells of the 2x2 contingency table contain a count. Zero counts are problematic for the calculation of measurements of disproportionality. There are several ways to cope with this situation: A mathematical tool is the usage of Haldane's modification for Odds Ratios. By adding 0.5 to every cell, zero counts are eliminated. Another option is carefully matching other

TABLE 3 | Showcases of associations of drug – biomarker – event and derived statistical measurements.

#	Drug-biomarker-event	BE	Be	bE	be	*p*-value	Sensitivity/specificity	Prevalence or incidence of event	PPV/NPV	NNS	Datasource
1	Abacavir – HLA-B*57:01 – DRESS/AHSS	14	4	4	163	<0.01	77.8/97.6%	8%*	77.8/97.6%	16.58*	FD1 HLADR (Mallal et al., 2002)
2	Abacavir – HLA-B*57:01 – DRESS/AHSS	17	4	1	226	<0.01	94.4/98.3%	8%*	78.9/99.4%	15.53*	FD4 HLADR (Martin et al., 2004)
3	Abacavir – HLA-B*57:01 – DRESS/AHSS	31	8	5	389	<0.01	86.1/97.9%	8%*	79.5/98.7%	16.25*	Pooled FD1+FD4 (Mallal et al., 2002; Martin et al., 2004)
4	Abacavir – complex genotype HLA-B*57:01 + DR7 + DQ3 – DRESS/AHSS	13	0	5	167	<0.01	72/100%	8%*	100/96.9%	∼12.5*	Mallal et al., 2002
5	Flupirtin – complex genotype HLA-DRB1*16:01 + DQB1*05:02 – DILI	11	0	614	10588	<0.01	1.8/100%	13.9:100,000*	100/94.5%	∼8000*	Nicoletti et al., 2016
6	Flucloxacilline – HLA-*57:01 – DILI	43	8	4	60	<0.01	84.3/93.75%	8.5:100,000	0.12/99.99%	∼13,000	Daly et al., 2009

*AHSS, abacavir hypersensitivity syndrome; Notation of 2x2 table in adaption of (Böhm et al., 2016): BE: Biomarker + Event, Be: Biomarker but no event, bE: event but no biomarker, be: neither biomarker nor event. Values marked with * were either extracted from additional source or calculated http://openvigil.pharmacology.uni-kiel.de/contingency-table-calculator.php. FD# HLADR denotes the number of dataset obtained from http://pgx.fudan.edu.cn/hladr/.*

(known) cohorts to the existing data (Nicoletti et al., 2016). The theoretical gold standard is to keep gathering reports until all cells can be filled in with sufficiently large counts which is often not feasible.

The full dataset (#4) using complex genotypes illustrates that the combination of genotypes enhances the performance of the test, in this case the PPV (Mallal et al., 2002).

The dataset #5 illustrates that even test with an extremely low sensitivity can lead to acceptable high PPV and NPV and thus NNS (Nicoletti et al., 2016).

The findings in dataset #6 shows a scenario in which testing appears very reasonable if calculating PPV and NPV from the original data (PPV = 91.49%, NPV = 88.23%, NNS = 1.3). However, when applying the real population-wide prevalence instead of relying solely on the counts reported in this publication, a much lower PPD of 0.12% results and thus a very high NNS of approximately 13,000 (Daly et al., 2009). Still, testing is desirable from the patient's point of view (NPV 100%). However, it is economically not feasible.

WHEN AND HOW TO TEST FOR A RISK OF HYPERSENSITIVITY

From a clinical point of view, testing for pharmacogenetics markers for the prediction of drug hypersensitivity reactions is only useful if

(i) a test with sufficient PPV/NPV exists,
(ii) an alternative treatment or diagnostic option exist that can be employed on a positive test result and
(iii) the test is unlikely to inflict damage on the patient.

From an economically point of view, it might be added:
(iv) testing of the population at risk should be cheaper than the costs to treat ADR in this population, implying a low NNS.

Of note, the NNS requires knowledge of the prevalence to be calculated. Due to the rareness of the events being analyzed, in most cases just estimates of the incidence-rates in a subpopulation (primarily users of the drug) are known. Consequently, NNS figures will vary depending on these epidemiologic data. **Table 4** lists the drugs for which currently a genetic testing prior to exposition is mandatory.

Sometimes, more than one test for a risk-predicting factor is available. Under most circumstances, phenotyping requires more time and could potentially damage the patient. E.g., the risk of a drug hypersensitivity reactions to abacavir can be assessed in a variety of ways: a genetic test for HLA-B*57:01, an *ex vivo* test like lymphocyte transformation test (LTT) and *in vivo* tests like a skin patch test or an oral challenge (Rive et al., 2013). The genetic test and the LTT bear no risk for the patient. The genetic test needs no cultivation of cells and is thus much cheaper than the LTT. The skin patch might induce a reaction and the oral challenge option cannot be used due to severe drug hypersensitivity reactions.

TABLE 4 | Drugs for which currently pharmacogenetics testing is mandatory.

Drug	Biomarker
Abacavir	HLA- B*57:01
Carbamazepine	Only for Thai and Han Chinese: HLA-B*15:02

Not included are any test for the existence or subsceptibility of the pharmacodynamic target (e.g., kinase inhibiting oncologic drugs and the required prior genetic testing for a mutation in the kinase).

Human leukocyte antigen typing can also be done using serology, i.e., antibodies directed at certain surface proteins. However, the accuracy of this method is lower (7.1% misassignments) than genetic HLA typing (Bozon et al., 1996). Subtle changes of the HLA-encoded proteins are usually not detectable with serology-based methods. It is doubtful whether binding pockets to drugs or other interacting proteins (e.g., T cell receptors) are being recognized by the currently employed antibodies in serology-based HLA typing.

Summarizing, genetic tests have been proven to be usually the safest, fastest, and cheapest screening tool.

CONCLUSION

Adverse drug reaction are a major burden for the health care system. A large percentage could be prevented. Pharmacogenetic testing can contribute to avoidance of ADR, both pharmacological ADR (type A) and drug hypersensitivity reactions (type B ADR). Certain alleles and complex genotypes of HLA genes contribute to drug hypersensitivity reactions. Common drug hypersensitivity reactions include cytotoxicity in skin, liver, and blood cells. The decision for HLA genotyping before drug therapy is dependent on severity of the expected ADR and the existence of other treatment options, as well as a reasonable high positive and NPVs of the test in question in the population to be analyzed.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

IC and RB did the literature research. RB and IC wrote the manuscript.

FUNDING

We acknowledge financial support by Land Schleswig-Holstein within the funding program Open Access Publikationsfonds.

REFERENCES

Agundez, J. A., Ayuso, P., Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., Blanca, M., Torres, M. J., Dona, I., et al. (2012). The diamine oxidase gene is associated with hypersensitivity response to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *PLoS ONE* 7:e47571. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0047571

Ahmad, S. (1995). Allopurinol and enalapril. Drug induced anaphylactic coronary spasm and acute myocardial infarction. *Chest* 108:586. doi: 10.1378/chest.108.2.586

Akin, C. (2006). Molecular diagnosis of mast cell disorders: a paper from the 2005 William Beaumont Hospital Symposium on Molecular Pathology. *J. Mol. Diagn.* 8, 412–419. doi: 10.2353/jmoldx.2006.060022

Alagoz, O., Durham, D., and Kasirajan, K. (2016). Cost-effectiveness of one-time genetic testing to minimize lifetime adverse drug reactions. *Pharmacogenomics J.* 16, 129–136. doi: 10.1038/tpj.2015.39

Athanasiou, M. C., Dettling, M., Cascorbi, I., Mosyagin, I., Salisbury, B. A., Pierz, K. A., et al. (2011). Candidate gene analysis identifies a polymorphism in HLA-DQB1 associated with clozapine-induced agranulocytosis. *J. Clin. Psychiatry* 72, 458–463. doi: 10.4088/JCP.09m05527yel

Ayuso, P., Blanca, M., Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., Torres, M. J., Dona, I., Salas, M., et al. (2013). Variability in histamine receptor genes HRH1, HRH2 and HRH4 in patients with hypersensitivity to NSAIDs. *Pharmacogenomics* 14, 1871–1878. doi: 10.2217/pgs.13.155

Bell, L. N., and Chalasani, N. (2009). Epidemiology of idiosyncratic drug-induced liver injury. *Semin. Liver Dis.* 29, 337–347. doi: 10.1055/s-0029-1240002

Blanca, M., Romano, A., Torres, M. J., Fernandez, J., Mayorga, C., Rodriguez, J., et al. (2009). Update on the evaluation of hypersensitivity reactions to betalactams. *Allergy* 64, 183–193. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2008.01924.x

Böhm, R., Von Hehn, L., Herdegen, T., Klein, H. J., Bruhn, O., Petri, H., et al. (2016). Open vigil FDA - inspection of U.S. American adverse drug events pharmacovigilance data and novel clinical applications. *PLoS ONE* 11:e0157753. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0157753

Borda, I. T., Slone, D., and Jick, H. (1968). Assessment of adverse reactions within a drug surveillance program. *JAMA* 205, 645–647. doi: 10.1001/jama.205.9.645

Bouvy, J. C., De Bruin, M. L., and Koopmanschap, M. A. (2015). Epidemiology of adverse drug reactions in Europe: a review of recent observational studies. *Drug Safety* 38, 437–453. doi: 10.1007/s40264-015-0281-0

Bozon, M. V., Delgado, J. C., Turbay, D., Salazar, M., Granja, C. B., Alosco, S. M., et al. (1996). Comparison of HLA-A antigen typing by serology with two polymerase chain reaction based DNA typing methods: implications for proficiency testing. *Tissue Antigens* 47, 512–518. doi: 10.1111/j.1399-0039.1996.tb02593.x

Brockmoller, J., Kirchheiner, J., Schmider, J., Walter, S., Sachse, C., Muller-Oerlinghausen, B., et al. (2002). The impact of the CYP2D6 polymorphism on haloperidol pharmacokinetics and on the outcome of haloperidol treatment. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 72, 438–452. doi: 10.1067/mcp.2002.127494

Canto, M. G., Andreu, I., Fernandez, J., and Blanca, M. (2009). Selective immediate hypersensitivity reactions to NSAIDs. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 9, 293–297. doi: 10.1097/ACI.0b013e32832db943

Chew, C., and Goenka, A. (2016). QUESTION 2: does amoxicillin exposure increase the risk of rash in children with acute Epstein-Barr virus infection? *Arch. Dis. Childhood* 101, 500–502. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2015-310364

Cilia La Corte, A. L., Carter, A. M., Rice, G. I., Duan, Q. L., Rouleau, G. A., Adam, A., et al. (2011). A functional XPNPEP2 promoter haplotype leads to reduced plasma aminopeptidase P and increased risk of ACE inhibitor-induced angioedema. *Hum. Mutat.* 32, 1326–1331. doi: 10.1002/humu.21579

Crispe, I. N. (2003). Hepatic T cells and liver tolerance. *Nature Reviews. Immunol.* 3, 51–62. doi: 10.1038/nri981

Daly, A. K., Donaldson, P. T., Bhatnagar, P., Shen, Y., Pe'er, I., Floratos, A., et al. (2009). HLA-B*5701 genotype is a major determinant of drug-induced liver injury due to flucloxacillin. *Nat. Genet.* 41, 816–819. doi: 10.1038/ng.379

Demoly, P., Lebel, B., Messaad, D., Sahla, H., Rongier, M., Daures, J., et al. (1999). Predictive capacity of histamine release for the diagnosis of drug allergy. *Allergy* 54, 500–506. doi: 10.1034/j.1398-9995.1999.00020.x

Dettling, M., Cascorbi, I., Opgen-Rhein, C., and Schaub, R. (2007). Clozapine-induced agranulocytosis in schizophrenic Caucasians: confirming clues for associations with human leukocyte class I and II antigens. *Pharmacogenomics J.* 7, 325–332. doi: 10.1038/sj.tpj.6500423

Dettling, M., Cascorbi, I., Roots, I., and Mueller-Oerlinghausen, B. (2001). Genetic determinants of clozapine-induced agranulocytosis: recent results of HLA subtyping in a non-jewish caucasian sample. *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry* 58, 93–94. doi: 10.1001/archpsyc.58.1.93

Dona, I., Blanca-Lopez, N., Torres, M. J., Garcia-Campos, J., Garcia-Nunez, I., Gomez, F., et al. (2012). Drug hypersensitivity reactions: response patterns, drug involved, and temporal variations in a large series of patients. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 22, 363–371.

Du, T., Yang, L., Luo, H., Zhou, P., Mei, H., Xuan, J., et al. (2015). HLADR: a database system for enhancing the discovery of biomarkers for predicting human leukocyte antigen-mediated idiosyncratic adverse drug reactions. *Biomark. Med.* 9, 1079–1093. doi: 10.2217/bmm.15.98

Estivill, X., Govea, N., Barcelo, E., Badenas, C., Romero, E., Moral, L., et al. (1998). Familial progressive sensorineural deafness is mainly due to the mtDNA A1555G mutation and is enhanced by treatment of aminoglycosides. *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 62, 27–35. doi: 10.1086/301676

Goldstein, J. I., Jarskog, L. F., Hilliard, C., Alfirevic, A., Duncan, L., Fourches, D., et al. (2014). Clozapine-induced agranulocytosis is associated with rare HLA-DQB1 and HLA-B alleles. *Nat. Commun.* 5:4757. doi: 10.1038/ncomms5757

Gomez, F., Perkins, J. R., Garcia-Martin, E., Canto, G., and Cornejo-Garcia, J. A. (2015). Genetic basis of hypersensitivity reactions to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 15, 285–293. doi: 10.1097/ACI.0000000000000178

Gueant, J. L., Romano, A., Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., Oussalah, A., Chery, C., Blanca-Lopez, N., et al. (2015). HLA-DRA variants predict penicillin allergy in genome-wide fine-mapping genotyping. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 135, 253–259. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2014.07.047

Haverkos, H. W., Amsel, Z., and Drotman, D. P. (1991). Adverse virus-drug interactions. *Rev. Infect. Dis.* 13, 697–704. doi: 10.1093/clinids/13.4.697

Huber, M., Andersohn, F., Sarganas, G., Bronder, E., Klimpel, A., Thomae, M., et al. (2015). Metamizole-induced agranulocytosis revisited: results from the prospective Berlin case-control surveillance study. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 71, 219–227. doi: 10.1007/s00228-014-1777-8

Innocenti, F., Kroetz, D. L., Schuetz, E., Dolan, M. E., Ramirez, J., Relling, M., et al. (2009). Comprehensive pharmacogenetic analysis of irinotecan neutropenia and pharmacokinetics. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 27, 2604–2614. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2008.20.6300

Jaffe, H. S., Abrams, D. I., Ammann, A. J., Lewis, B. J., and Golden, J. A. (1983). Complications of co-trimoxazole in treatment of AIDS-associated *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia in homosexual men. *Lancet* 2, 1109–1111. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(83)90627-X

Kim, S. H., Oh, J. M., Kim, Y. S., Palmer, L. J., Suh, C. H., Nahm, D. H., et al. (2006). Cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 1 promoter polymorphism is associated with aspirin-intolerant asthma in males. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 36, 433–439. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2006.02457.x

Lieberman, J. A., Yunis, J., Egea, E., Canoso, R. T., Kane, J. M., and Yunis, E. J. (1990). HLA-B38, DR4, DQw3 and clozapine-induced agranulocytosis in Jewish patients with schizophrenia. *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry* 47, 945–948. doi: 10.1001/archpsyc.1990.01810220061007

Mahmoudpour, S. H., Leusink, M., Van Der Putten, L., Terreehorst, I., Asselbergs, F. W., De Boer, A., et al. (2013). Pharmacogenetics of ACE inhibitor-induced angioedema and cough: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Pharmacogenomics* 14, 249–260. doi: 10.2217/pgs.12.206

Mallal, S., Nolan, D., Witt, C., Masel, G., Martin, A. M., Moore, C., et al. (2002). Association between presence of HLA-B*5701, HLA-DR7, and HLA-DQ3 and hypersensitivity to HIV-1 reverse-transcriptase inhibitor abacavir. *Lancet* 359, 727–732. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(02)07873-X

Man, C. B., Kwan, P., Baum, L., Yu, E., Lau, K. M., Cheng, A. S., et al. (2007). Association between HLA-B*1502 allele and antiepileptic drug-induced cutaneous reactions in Han Chinese. *Epilepsia* 48, 1015–1018. doi: 10.1111/j.1528-1167.2007.01022.x

Marsh, D. G., and Bias, W. B. (1977). Basal serum IgE levels and HLA antigen frequencies in allergic subjects. *Immunogenetics* 5, 235–251. doi: 10.1007/BF01570478

Martin, A. M., Nolan, D., Gaudieri, S., Almeida, C. A., Nolan, R., James, I., et al. (2004). Predisposition to abacavir hypersensitivity conferred by HLA-B*5701 and a haplotypic Hsp70-Hom variant. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 101, 4180–4185. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0307067101

Martin, M. A., Hoffman, J. M., Freimuth, R. R., Klein, T. E., Dong, B. J., Pirmohamed, M., et al. (2014). Clinical pharmacogenetics implementation consortium guidelines for HLA-B genotype and abacavir dosing: 2014 update. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 95, 499–500. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2014.38

Martin, M. A., Klein, T. E., Dong, B. J., Pirmohamed, M., Haas, D. W., and Kroetz, D. L. (2012). Clinical pharmacogenetics implementation consortium guidelines for HLA-B genotype and abacavir dosing. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 91, 734–738. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2011.355

McCormack, M., Alfirevic, A., Bourgeois, S., Farrell, J. J., Kasperaviciute, D., Carrington, M., et al. (2011). HLA-A*3101 and carbamazepine-induced hypersensitivity reactions in Europeans. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 364, 1134–1143. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1013297

Meier, F., Maas, R., Sonst, A., Patapovas, A., Muller, F., Plank-Kiegele, B., et al. (2015). Adverse drug events in patients admitted to an emergency department: an analysis of direct costs. *Pharmacoepidemiol. Drug Saf.* 24, 176–186. doi: 10.1002/pds.3663

Mjorndal, T., Boman, M. D., Hagg, S., Backstrom, M., Wiholm, B. E., Wahlin, A., et al. (2002). Adverse drug reactions as a cause for admissions to a department of internal medicine. *Pharmacoepidemiol. Drug Saf.* 11, 65–72. doi: 10.1002/pds.667

Molnar-Gabor, E., Endreffy, E., and Rozsasi, A. (2000). HLA-DRB1, -DQA1, and -DQB1 genotypes in patients with nasal polyposis. *Laryngoscope* 110, 422–425. doi: 10.1097/00005537-200003000-00017

Myers, A. L., Gaedigk, A., Dai, H., James, L. P., Jones, B. L., and Neville, K. A. (2012). Defining risk factors for red man syndrome in children and adults. *Pediatr. Infect. Dis. J.* 31, 464–468. doi: 10.1097/INF.0b013e31824e10d7

Nagata, H., Worobec, A. S., Oh, C. K., Chowdhury, B. A., Tannenbaum, S., Suzuki, Y., et al. (1995). Identification of a point mutation in the catalytic domain of the protooncogene c-kit in peripheral blood mononuclear cells of patients who have mastocytosis with an associated hematologic disorder. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 92, 10560–10564. doi: 10.1073/pnas.92.23.10560

Nicoletti, P., Werk, A. N., Sawle, A., Shen, Y., Urban, T. J., Coulthard, S. A., et al. (2016). HLA-DRB1*16: 01-DQB1*05: 02 is a novel genetic risk factor for flupirtine-induced liver injury. *Pharmacogenetics Genom.* 26, 218–224. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0000000000000209

Park, S. M., Park, J. S., Park, H. S., and Park, C. S. (2013). Unraveling the genetic basis of aspirin hypersensitivity in asthma beyond arachidonate pathways. *Allergy Asthma Immunol. Res.* 5, 258–276. doi: 10.4168/aair.2013.5.5.258

Pennell, D. J., Nunan, T. O., O'doherty, M. J., and Croft, D. N. (1984). Fatal stevens-johnson syndrome in a patient on captopril and allopurinol. *Lancet* 1:463. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(84)91807-5

Phillips, E. J., Chung, W. H., Mockenhaupt, M., Roujeau, J. C., and Mallal, S. A. (2011). Drug hypersensitivity: pharmacogenetics and clinical syndromes. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 127, S60–S66. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2010.11.046

Pierce, A., and Nester, T. (2011). Pathology consultation on drug-induced hemolytic anemia. *Am. J. Clin. Pathol.* 136, 7–12. doi: 10.1309/AJCPBVLJZH6W6RQM

Pirmohamed, M., Ostrov, D. A., and Park, B. K. (2015). New genetic findings lead the way to a better understanding of fundamental mechanisms of drug hypersensitivity. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 136, 236–244. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2015.06.022

Polk, R. E., Israel, D., Wang, J., Venitz, J., Miller, J., and Stotka, J. (1993). Vancomycin skin tests and prediction of "red man syndrome" in healthy volunteers. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 37, 2139–2143. doi: 10.1128/AAC.37.10.2139

Posadas, S. J., and Pichler, W. J. (2007). Delayed drug hypersensitivity reactions - new concepts. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 37, 989–999. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2007.02742.x

Rieder, M. J., Krause, R., Bird, I. A., and Dekaban, G. A. (1995). Toxicity of sulfonamide-reactive metabolites in HIV-infected, HTLV-infected, and noninfected cells. *J. Acquired Immune Defic. Syndr. Hum. Retrovirol.* 8, 134–140. doi: 10.1097/00042560-199502000-00004

Rive, C. M., Bourke, J., and Phillips, E. J. (2013). Testing for drug hypersensitivity syndromes. *Clin. Biochemist. Rev.* 34, 15–38.

Sahai, J., Healy, D. P., Shelton, M. J., Miller, J. S., Ruberg, S. J., and Polk, R. (1990). Comparison of vancomycin- and teicoplanin-induced histamine release and "red man syndrome". *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 34, 765–769. doi: 10.1128/AAC.34.5.765

Sivagnanam, S., and Deleu, D. (2003). Red man syndrome. *Crit. Care* 7, 119–120. doi: 10.1186/cc1871

Stephens, C., Lopez-Nevot, M. A., Ruiz-Cabello, F., Ulzurrun, E., Soriano, G., Romero-Gomez, M., et al. (2013). HLA alleles influence the clinical signature of amoxicillin-clavulanate hepatotoxicity. *PLoS ONE* 8:e68111. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0068111

Strech, D., Bein, S., Brumhard, M., Eisenmenger, W., Glinicke, C., Herbst, T., et al. (2016). A template for broad consent in biobank research. Results and explanation of an evidence and consensus-based development process. *Eur. J. Med. Genet.* 59, 295–309. doi: 10.1016/j.ejmg.2016.04.002

Suchak, R., Benson, K., and Swale, V. (2007). Statin-induced Ro/SSa-positive subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus. *Clin. Exp. Dermatol.* 32, 589–591. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.2007.02488.x

Tamai, H., Sudo, T., Kimura, A., Mukuta, T., Matsubayashi, S., Kuma, K., et al. (1996). Association between the DRB1*08032 histocompatibility antigen and methimazole-induced agranulocytosis in Japanese patients with Graves disease.

Ann. Intern. Med. 124, 490–494. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-124-5-199603010-00005

Tesfa, D., Keisu, M., and Palmblad, J. (2009). Idiosyncratic drug-induced agranulocytosis: possible mechanisms and management. *Am. J. Hematol.* 84, 428–434. doi: 10.1002/ajh.21433

Thien, F. C. (2006). 3. Drug hypersensitivity. *Med. J. Aust.* 185, 333–338.

Usami, S., Abe, S., Shinkawa, H., and Kimberling, W. J. (1998). Sensorineural hearing loss caused by mitochondrial DNA mutations: special reference to the A1555G mutation. *J. Commun. Disord.* 31, 423–434; quiz 434–425.. doi: 10.1016/S0021-9924(98)00014-8

Vlahov, V., Bacracheva, N., Tontcheva, D., Naumova, E., Mavrudieva, M., Ilieva, P., et al. (1996). Genetic factors and risk of agranulocytosis from metamizol. *Pharmacogenetics* 6, 67–72. doi: 10.1097/00008571-199602000-00005

Yaseen, F. S., Saide, K., Kim, S. H., Monshi, M., Tailor, A., Wood, S., et al. (2015). Promiscuous T-cell responses to drugs and drug-haptens. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 136:e478. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2015.02.036

Young, R., Barker, R., Pile, K., Cookson, W., and Taylor, A. (1995). The association of HLA-DR3 with specific IgE to inhaled acid anhydrides. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 151, 219–221. doi: 10.1164/ajrccm.151.1.7812558

Yum, S. K., Kim, T., and Hwang, M. Y. (2014). Polycystic ovaries is a disproportionate signal in pharmacovigilance data mining of second generation antipsychotics. *Schizophr. Res.* 158, 275–276. doi: 10.1016/j.schres.2014.06.003

Zeng, T., Long, Y. S., Min, F. L., Liao, W. P., and Shi, Y. W. (2015). Association of HLA-B*1502 allele with lamotrigine-induced Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis in han Chinese subjects: a meta-analysis. *Int. J. Dermatol.* 54, 488–493. doi: 10.1111/ijd.12570

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 18 July 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00186

*HLA-B*58:01* for Allopurinol-Induced Cutaneous Adverse Drug Reactions: Implication for Clinical Interpretation in Thailand

Chonlaphat Sukasem[1,2,3], Thawinee Jantararoungtong[1,2], Parnrat Kuntawong[1], Apichaya Puangpetch[1,2], Napatrupron Koomdee[1,2], Patompong Satapornpong[1], Patcharin Supapsophon[4], Jettanong Klaewsongkram[3,5] and Ticha Rerkpattanapipat[3,6]**

[1] Division of Pharmacogenomics and Personalized Medicine, Department of Pathology, Faculty of Medicine Ramathibodi Hospital, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand, [2] Laboratory for Pharmacogenomics, Somdech Phra Debaratana Medical Center, Ramathibodi Hospital, Bangkok, Thailand, [3] The Thai Severe Cutaneous Adverse Drug Reaction Research Group, Bangkok, Thailand, [4] Department of Pharmacy, Somdech Phra Debaratana Medical Center, Ramathibodi Hospital, Bangkok, Thailand, [5] Division of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, Allergy and Clinical Immunology Research Group, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand, [6] Division of Allergy Immunology and Rheumatology, Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine Ramathibodi Hospital, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Elena García-Martín, Universidad de Extremadura, Spain

Reviewed by:
Erik Eliasson, Karolinska Institutet and Karolinska University Hospital, Sweden
Fabio Marroni, Istituto di Genomica Applicata, Italy
Stefano Gambardella, Neuromed IRCCS, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Chonlaphat Sukasem
chonlaphat.suk@mahidol.ac.th
Ticha Rerkpattanapipat
tichalim@hotmail.com; ratls@mahidol.ac.th

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *16 January 2016*
Accepted: *13 June 2016*
Published: *18 July 2016*

Citation:
*Sukasem C, Jantararoungtong T, Kuntawong P, Puangpetch A, Koomdee N, Satapornpong P, Supapsophon P, Klaewsongkram J and Rerkpattanapipat T (2016) HLA-B*58:01 for Allopurinol-Induced Cutaneous Adverse Drug Reactions: Implication for Clinical Interpretation in Thailand. Front. Pharmacol. 7:186. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00186*

Background: The aim of this study was to investigate the predisposition to different types of allopurinol-induced cutaneous adverse drug reactions (CADR), including Stevens-Johnson syndrome (SJS), toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN; SJS-TEN, $n = 13$), drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS, $n = 10$) and Maculopapular eruption (MPE; $n = 7$), conferred by *HLA-B*58:01* in a Thai population.

Methods: This case-control association study compares 30 patients with allopurinol-induced CADR, allopurinol-tolerant control patients ($n = 100$), and a Thai general population ($n = 1095$). Patients' *human leukocyte antigen type B (HLA-B)* alleles were genotyped by using a two-stage sequence-specific oligonucleotide probe system.

Results: Of a total 30 patients with CADR due to allopurinol, 29 (96.7%) patients were found to be at least heterozygous for *HLA-B*58:01,* compared to only 4.0% in allopurinol-tolerant patients ($p < 0.001$). Odds ratio (OR) for the association of *HLA-B*58:01* with allopurinol-induced CADR in this population was 696.0 (95% CI: 74.8–6475.0). The *HLA-B*58:01* allele was present in all patients with allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN (OR = 579.0, 95%CI: 29.5–11362.7, $p < 0.001$) and DRESS (OR 430.3, 95%CI: 22.6–8958.9, $p < 0.001$). Additionally, OR of *HLA-B*58:01* was highly significant in the allopurinol-induced MPE patients (OR 144.0, 95%CI: 13.9–1497.0, $p < 0.001$).

Conclusion: In this study we confirmed the association between *HLAB*58:01* and allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN in a Thai population. In addition, we identified an association between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced DRESS and MPE in this population. Therefore, *HLA-B*58:01* can be used as a pharmacogenetic marker for allopurinol-induced CADR including SJS-TEN, DRESS and MPE. These results suggest that screening for *HLA-B*58:01* alleles in patients who will be treated with allopurinol would be clinically helpful in preventing the risk of developing CARD in a Thai patients.

Summary

- Regardless of phenotype, this is the first pharmacogenetic study of allopurinol-induced CADR in patients of Thai ancestry.
- In this study we confirmed the association between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN, DRESS, and MPE in Thai population.
- Regarding to our findings, the pharmacogenetic interpretation could be generalized to drug hypersensitivity including DRESS, SJS-TEN, and MPE.

Keywords: *HLA-B*58:01*, allopurinol, Thai, SJS, TEN, DRESS, MPE, drug hypersensitivity

INTRODUCTION

In this last decade, pharmacogenetic studies have shown a strong association between *human leukocyte antigen (HLA)* alleles and susceptibility to drug hypersensitivity reactions (Sukasem et al., 2014). *HLA* genes are a major contributor to drug hypersensitivity involving direct stimulation of immune effector cells and imitating an allergic reaction (Adam et al., 2011; Cheng and Su, 2014). Currently, *HLA-B* alleles have been used as pharmacogenetic markers to predict drug-induced cutaneous adverse drug reactions (CADR; Daly, 2014; Sukasem et al., 2014). The CADR such as Stevens-Johnson syndrome (SJS), toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN), drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS) or drug hypersensitivity syndrome (DHS), and acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (AGEP) are often life-threatening. Maculopapular eruption (MPE) is recognized as a mild form of hypersensitivity reaction (Lonjou et al., 2008; Karlin and Phillips, 2014; Sasidharanpillai et al., 2015).

Clinical presentation of SJS and TEN is characterized by rapid progression of mucosal detachment and systemic symptoms which may present as fever, mild elevation of hepatic enzymes, and intestinal and pulmonary manifestation (Barvaliya et al., 2011; Harr and French, 2012). SJS and TEN are differentiated by the seriousness of skin detachment, which is limited in SJS (<10% of body surface area; BSA) and more widespread in TEN (>30% of BSA), with the intermediate stage (10–30% of BSA) of skin detachment referred to as SJS/TEN overlapping (Aihara, 2011; Harr and French, 2012). DRESS syndrome is an extremely serious adverse effect referred to sometimes as DHS. It is characterized by a skin rash, lymphadenopathy, fever, and can involve single or multiple organs (Aihara, 2011; Fleming and Marik, 2011).

Allopurinol is a commonly prescribed medication that has been used to inhibit xanthine oxidase in patients with gouty arthritis, hyperuricemia, and in cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy (Lam et al., 2013; Min et al., 2015). In Thailand, allopurinol is a major cause of CADR and has been reported as the second most frequent cause of CADR, including SJS-TEN (SJS, TEN, SJS/TEN) and DRESS (Tassaneeyakul et al., 2009; Saokaew et al., 2014). Several studies have reported that severe reactions to allopurinol are strongly associated with *HLA-B*58:01*, which is carried by 8–15% of Han Chinese and Thais (Hung et al., 2005; Tassaneeyakul et al., 2009; Puangpetch et al., 2015), but occurs relatively infrequently in Japanese (0.6%) and European (0.8%) populations (Kaniwa et al., 2008; Lonjou et al., 2008; Goncalo et al., 2013). According to the data from the spontaneous reports by the Health Product Vigilance Center of Thailand, allopurinol is the second ranked of common culprit drugs, with at least 1488 patients suffering from SJS-TEN and at least 75 patients suffering from DRESS during the last 20 years (http://thaihpvc.fda.moph.go.th/thaihvc/Public/News/uploads/hpvc_5_13_0_100526.pdf).

A previous publication from Thailand showed that the *HLA-B*58:01* allele is a strong marker for allopurinol-induced CADR in the Thai population (Tassaneeyakul et al., 2009). However, that study reported only an association between allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN and *HLA-B*58:01*. More recently, a high frequency of *HLA-B*58:01* was reported in Portuguese patients with allopurinol-induced DRESS also (Goncalo et al., 2013). Therefore, this study aims to determine the association of allopurinol-induced CADR, which includes DRESS and SJS-TEN, and also MPE, with the *HLA-B*58:01* allele in Thai patients.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Subjects and Characteristics

In this study, we carried out research as a retrospective and prospective case-control study. From 2011 to 2015, patients with allopurinol-induced CADR admitted to the allergy clinic of Faculty of Medicine Ramathibodi Hospital, Mahidol University were enrolled. Thirty patients with allopurinol-induced CADR were categorized into DRESS (10 cases), SJS-TEN (13 cases) and MPE (7 cases). Patients who had been taking allopurinol for more than 6 months without evidence of cutaneous adverse effects were recruited as allopurinol-tolerant controls ($n = 100$). In addition, general population who had not taken allopurinol and had no history of drug induced cutaneous adverse reactions were included in this study. Both case and control subjects were independently recruited with no family relationship. Data for this healthy control group was obtained from 1095 subjects undergoing *HLA-B* genotyping through the Laboratory for Pharmacogenomics, Somdech Phra Debaratana Medical Center (SDMC), Ramathibodi Hospital, Thailand.

Abbreviations: AGEP, Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis; BSA, Body surface area; CADR, Cutaneous adverse drug reactions; DRESS, Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms; DHS, Drug hypersensitivity syndrome; HLA, Human leukocyte antigen; MPE, Maculopapular eruption; SJS, Stevens-Johnson syndrome; TEN, Toxic epidermal necrolysis; PPV, Positive predictive value; NPV, Negative predictive value.

The study was performed and approved by the Ramathibodi Hospital ethical review board, and informed consent was obtained from all of the participants.

Diagnosis of Cutaneous Adverse Drug Reactions (CADR)

All CADR patients were assessed by a dermatologist and allergist who reviewed photographs, pathological slides, clinical morphology, and medical records. The diagnosis of drug-induced DRESS, SJS-TEN was made according to the RegiSCAR criteria (Choudhary et al., 2013). In brief, DRESS was diagnosed in patients presenting with fever, maculopapular rash with internal organ involvement, and hematologic abnormalities. SJS was diagnosed in patients with skin rash and mucosal erosion covering up to 10% of BSA whereas SJS-TEN overlap was diagnosed in patients with epidermal necrosis whose blistering skin lesions affected between 10 and 30% of BSA. MPE was diagnosed in patients presenting with danger signs in drug-induced exanthema or covering 30% BSA with or without associated systemic symptoms, but not fulfilling criteria for DRESS (Pichler et al., 2002).

Genomic DNA Extraction

Blood samples were collected into EDTA tubes. DNA was isolated using the MagNA Pure automated extraction system (Roche Diagnostics, USA) based on magnetic-bead technology. The quality of genomic DNA was assessed using a Nano Drop ND-1000 to measure quantity and purity of genomic DNA. All DNA was aliquotted and stored at −20°C before analysis.

HLA-B Typing

The *HLA-B* alleles were genotyped by the Polymerase Chain Reaction-sequence specific oligonucleotide probe (PCR-SSOP) principles with the commercial kit (LABType SSO HLA Typing Kit; One Lambda Inc., CA, USA). Then, the *HLA-B* alleles were carried out using Luminex™ Multiplex Technology (Luminex® IS 100, USA). Briefly, PCR products were hybridized against a panel of oligonucleotide probes coated on polystyrene microspheres that have sequences complementary to stretches of polymorphic sequence within the target *HLA-B* alleles. The amplicon-probe complex was visualized using a colorimetric reaction and fluorescence detection technology. Data analysis for the *HLA-B* assays were performed with HLA fusion™ 2.0 software.

Statistical Analysis

The association between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced CADR was evaluated by comparing the group of individuals with CADR with the allopurinol-tolerant groups and the general population. Data were counted by presence or absence of *HLA-B*58:01* allele. Chi-square test and Fisher's exact test were used to analyze the association between allopurinol-induced cutaneous adverse reactions and *HLA-B*58:01*. Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS version 16.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA). The strength of association was estimated by calculating the odds ratio (OR) with a 95% confidence interval (CI). Sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value (PPV) and negative predictive value (NPV) were calculated. $P \leq 0.05$ (two-sided) were considered to indicate statistical significance.

RESULTS

Subjects Clinical Characteristics

Of the 30 patients with CADR, 23 had underlying gout and seven had hyperuricemia. Seventeen (56.7%) patients were male and 13 (43.3%) were female, with an average age of 73.3 years (range 30–88 years). The mean duration of allopurinol use was 16.4 ± 14.3 days with a mean dosage of 239.29 ± 87.0 mg/day (range, 100–600 mg/day).The mean interval from allopurinol initiation to symptom onset was 22.2 ± 12.9 days (range, 7–42 days). The onset of symptoms for all patients was within the first 2 months of allopurinol exposure. The most common underlying were Hypertension consisting of 20 patients (66.7%) followed by Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) with 13 patients (43.3%) and Diabetes with 4 patients (13.3%). The most common of co-medication was colchicine (19/30; 63.3%). Patient's characteristics, duration of allopurinol exposure to symptom onset and the results of *HLA-B* genotyping are summarized in **Tables 1, 2**.

TABLE 1 | Association of demographic data and Allopurinol-induced cutaneous adverse drug reactions (CADR).

Demographic data	Case (*n* = 30)
SEX (n/%)	
Male	17/56.7
Female	13/43.3
Age (median/range)	73/30–88
UNDERLYING DISEASE (n/%)	
Hypertension	20/66.7
Chronic kidney disease	13/43.3
Diabetes	4/13.3
CO-MEDICATION	
Colchicine	19/63.3
Simvastatin	3/10.0
Prednisolone	2/6.7
DOSAGE OF ALLOPURINOL; mg/day (AVERAGE ± SD)	**239.29 ± 87.0**
DURATION OF ALLOPURINOL EXPOSURE; DAYS (AVERAGE ± SD)	**16.4 ± 14.3**
LABORATORY RESULT (AVERAGE ± SD)	
Uric acid; mg/dL	6.58 ± 2.537
Blood Urea Nitrogen; mg/dL	43.64 ± 32.341
Creatinine; mg/dL	2.45 ± 5.246
Aspartate aminotransferase; mg/dL	63.19 ± 88.120
Alanine transaminase; mg/dL	71.26 ± 96.188
PHENOTYPE (n/%)	
SJS-TEN	13/43.4
DRESS	10/33.3
MPE	7/23.3

*HLA-B*58:01* in Cutaneous Adverse Drug Reactions (CADR) Case-Control Study

To identify genetic markers for allopurinol–induced CADR including DRESS, SJS-TEN, and MPE, we carried out a case-control association study. Frequencies of *HLA-B*58:01* genotype in the three groups are shown in **Table 2**. Of the 30 patients with allopurinol-induced CADR, 29 patients (96.70%) carried *HLA-B*58:01*, while 4 of 100 (4.0%) allopurinol-tolerant controls and 111 of 1095 (10.1%) untreated controls carried this allele. The frequency of *HLA-B*58:01* in subjects with allopurinol-induced CADR was notably higher than in the allopurinol-tolerant group (OR 696.00; 95% CI: 74.81–6475.01, $p < 0.001$) and general population group (OR 257.08; 95% CI: 34.68–1905.57). In our *HLA-B* genotyping studies, no other alleles showed significant association with allopurinol-induced CADR (**Table 3**).

By extending our investigation for other HLA-B alleles, we found that *HLA-B*40:01* (29.0%, OR = 0.45; 95% CI, 0.09–2.13), *HLA-B*46:01* (25.0%, OR = 0.21; 95% CI, 0.05–0.96), and *HLA-B*51:01* (12.0%, OR = 0.25; 95%CI, 0.03–2.03) was detected more frequently in control group than in allopurinol-induced CADR groups (16.7, 6.7, and 3.3%, respectively). However, there were no statistically significant differences ($p > 0.05$) between case and control groups (**Table 3**).

TABLE 2 | Summary of characteristic and genotyping data of allopurinol-induced cutaneous adverse drug reactions (CADR) in individuals.

No.	Age/Sex	Phenotype	*HLA-B*58:01*	*HLA-B* genotyping
1	56/M	DRESS	Positive	*4402:5801*
2	72/F	SJS	Positive	*5701:5801*
3	78/F	SJS	Positive	*3501:5801*
4	68/F	SJS	Positive	*4601:5801*
5	85/F	MPE	Positive	*4001:5801*
6	48/F	SJS	Positive	*1301:5801*
7	68/M	SJS	Positive	*1301:5801*
8	74/M	DRESS	Positive	*5201:5801*
9	54/M	SJS-TEN	Positive	*4001:5801*
10	78/M	SJS-TEN	Positive	*4403:5801*
11	74/F	SJS-TEN	Positive	*1502:5801*
12	28/M	DRESS	Positive	*3915:5801*
13	37/F	DRESS	Positive	*0801:5801*
14	67/M	MPE	Negative	*1301:5401*
15	81/F	DRESS	Positive	*1301:5801*
16	76/F	SJS	Positive	*5801:5801*
17	76/M	SJS	Positive	*4001:5801*
18	73/M	DRESS	Positive	*5201:5801*
19	76/F	SJS-TEN	Positive	*1513:5801*
20	73/F	SJS-TEN	Positive	*4601:5801*
21	55/M	SJS-TEN	Positive	*1502:5801*
22	55/F	DRESS	Positive	*5801:5801*
23	78/M	DRESS	Positive	*1502:5801*
24	81/M	DRESS	Positive	*5801:5801*
25	61/M	DRESS	Positive	*5101:5801*
26	88/F	MPE	Positive	*4001:5801*
27	79/M	MPE	Positive	*4001:5801*
28	73/M	MPE	Positive	*1301:5801*
29	72/M	MPE	Positive	*1802:5801*
30	84/M	MPE	Positive	*3901:5801*

*HLA-B*58:01* in SJS-TEN and DRESS Cases-Controls Study

The relationship between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN and DRESS was subsequently studied in this study. All 23 (100%) patients with allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN ($n = 13$) and DRESS ($n = 10$) cases had *HLA-B*58:01* (three patient was homozygous for *HLA-B*58:01*). As shown in **Table 4**, the *HLA-B 58:01* allele occurred at significantly increased frequencies among the allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN patients compared to the two control groups (OR = 579.00, 95%CI: 29.50–11362.67 and OR = 238.40, 95%: 14.08–4037.80). Sensitivity and specificity of *HLA-B*58:01* for prediction of allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN were 100.00 and 96.0%. In addition, the PPV and NPV of the *HLA-B*58:01* allele was also 76.47 and 100.0%, respectively (**Table 7**).

In addition, the *HLA-B*58:01* allele was associated with a higher risk of DRESS (OR 430.33, 95%CI: 22.64–8958.88, $p < 0.001$ and OR 185.42, 95%CI: 10.79–3185.84, $p < 0.001$) when compared with allopurinol tolerant patients and the general population, respectively (**Table 5**). Sensitivity and specificity of *HLA-B*58:01* for prediction of allopurinol-induced DRESS were 100.00 and 96.0%. In addition, the PPV and NPV of

TABLE 3 | The association of individual *HLA-B* allele with allopurinol-induced cutaneous adverse drug reactions (CADR).

HLA-B allele	Allopurinol-induced CADR ($n = 30$) (%)	Allopurinol tolerant control ($n = 100$) (%)	General population ($n = 1095$) (%)	CADR case vs. allopurinol tolerant control		CADR case vs. general population	
				OR (95% CI)	*p*-value	OR (95% CI)	*p*-value
58:01	**29 (96.7)**	**4 (4.0)**	**111 (10.1)**	**696.00 (74.81–6475.01)**	**<0.001**	**257.08 (34.68–1905.57)**	**<0.001**
13:01	5 (16.7)	9 (9.0)	137 (12.5)	2.02 (0.62–6.58)	0.242	1.40 (0.53–3.71)	0.501
15:02	3 (10.0)	20 (20.0)	161 (14.7)	0.44 (0.12–1.6)	0.218	0.65 (0.19–2.15)	0.475
40:01	5 (16.7)	29 (29.0)	162 (14.8)	0.49 (0.17–1.40)	0.184	1.15 (0.43–3.05)	0.776
46:01	2 (6.7)	25 (25.0)	227 (20.7)	0.21 (0.05–0.96)	0.051	0.27 (0.06–1.16)	0.077
51:01	1 (3.3)	12 (12.0)	65 (5.9)	0.25 (0.03–2.03)	0.196	0.55 (0.07–4.08)	0.556

the *HLA-B*58:01* allele was also 76.43 and 100.0%, respectively (**Table 7**).

*HLA-B*58:01* in MPE Cases-Controls Study

Of the seven patients with allopurinol-induced MPE, 6 of 7 (85.7%) patients had *HLA-B*58:01* whereas 4 (4.0%) of allopurinol-tolerant patients had *HLA-B*58:01*. The one patient with MPE who did not have the *HLA-B*58:01* allele carried *HLA-B*13:01/54:01*. In this study, the OR of *HLA-B*58:01* was highly significant in the allopurinol-induced MPE patients (OR 144.00, 95%CI: 13.85–1497.03, $p < 0.001$), as shown in **Table 6**. Sensitivity and specificity of *HLA-B*58:01* for prediction of allopurinol-induced MPE were 85.71 and 96.0%, respectively. In addition, the PPV and NPV of the *HLA-B*58:01* allele was also 60.0 and 98.97%, respectively (**Table 7**).

DISCUSSION

In the present study, the case–control analysis included 30 cases of allopurinol-induced CADR, which included DRESS (10 cases), SJS-TEN (13 cases), and MPE (7 cases). The association study in Thai patients examined only a limited phenotype of allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN (Tassaneeyakul et al., 2009). In this study we confirmed the association between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN (OR = 579.0) in a Thai population. In addition, we identified an association between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced DRESS and MPE with OR 430.3 and 144.0, respectively. Thus, the *HLA-B*58:01* is associated with allopurinol-induced CADR including SJS-TEN, DRESS and MPE in a Thai population.

*HLA-B*58:01* was the most predominant allele associated with allopurinol-induced CADR and was not found in only one patient who had allopurinol-induced MPE (*HLA-B*13:01/54:01*).

TABLE 4 | The association of individual *HLA-B* allele with allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN.

HLA-B allele	Allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN ($n = 13$) (%)	Allopurinol tolerant control ($n = 100$) (%)	General population ($n = 1095$) (%)	SJS-TEN cases vs. Allopurinol tolerant control		SJS-TEN cases vs. general population	
				OR (95% CI)	*p*-value	OR (95% CI)	*p*-value
58:01	**13 (100.0)**	**4 (4.0)**	**111 (10.1)**	**579.00 (29.50–11362.67)**	**<0.001**	**238.40 (14.08–4037.80)**	**<0.001**
13:01	2 (15.4)	9 (9.0)	137 (12.5)	1.84 (0.35–9.62)	0.471	1.27 (0.28–5.80)	0.756
15:02	2 (15.4)	20 (20.0)	161 (14.7)	0.73 (0.15–3.55)	0.694	1.05 (0.23–4.80)	0.945
40:01	2 (15.4)	29 (29.0)	162 (14.8)	0.45 (0.09–2.13)	0.312	1.05 (0.23–4.77)	0.953
46:01	2 (15.4)	25 (25.0)	227 (20.7)	0.55 (0.11–2.63)	0.450	0.70 (0.15–3.16)	0.638
51:01	0 (0.0)	12 (12.0)	65 (5.9)	0.26 (0.01–4.69)	0.363	0.58 (0.03–9.91)	0.709

TABLE 5 | The association of individual *HLA-B* allele with allopurinol-induced DRESS.

HLA-B allele	Allopurinol-induced DRESS ($n = 10$) (%)	Allopurinol tolerant control ($n = 100$) (%)	General population ($n = 1095$) (%)	DRESS cases vs. allopurinol tolerant control		DRESS cases vs. general population	
				OR (95% CI)	*p*-value	OR (95% CI)	*p*-value
58:01	**10 (100.0)**	**4 (4.0)**	**111 (10.1)**	**430.33 (22.64–8958.88)**	**<0.001**	**185.42 (10.79–3185.84)**	**<0.001**
13:01	1 (10.0)	9 (9.0)	137 (12.5)	1.12 (0.13–9.90)	0.917	0.78 (0.10–6.18)	0.812
15:02	1 (10.0)	20 (20.0)	161 (14.7)	0.44 (0.05–3.72)	0.454	0.64 (0.08–5.12)	0.678
40:01	1 (10.0)	29 (29.0)	162 (14.8)	0.27 (0.03–2.25)	0.225	0.64 (0.08–5.08)	0.673
46:01	0 (0.00)	25 (25.0)	227 (20.7)	0.14 (0.01–2.49)	0.181	0.18 (0.01–3.11)	0.240
51:01	1 (10.0)	12 (12.0)	65 (5.9)	0.82 (0.09–7.01)	0.852	1.76 (0.22–14.11)	0.594

TABLE 6 | The association of individual *HLA-B* allele with allopurinol-induced MPE.

HLA-B allele	Allopurinol-induced MPE ($n = 7$) (%)	Allopurinol tolerant control ($n = 100$) (%)	General population ($n = 1095$) (%)	MPE case vs. Allopurinol tolerant control		MPE case vs. general population	
				OR (95% CI)	*p*-value	OR (95% CI)	*p*-value
58:01	**6 (85.7)**	**4 (4.0)**	**111 (10.1)**	**144.00 (13.85–1497.03)**	**<0.001**	**53.19 (6.35–445.85)**	**<0.001**
13:01	2 (28.6)	9 (9.0)	137 (12.5)	4.04 (0.68–23.91)	0.123	2.80 (0.54–14.56)	0.222
15:02	0 (0.0)	20 (20.0)	161 (14.7)	0.26 (0.01–4.77)	0.366	0.39 (0.02–6.79)	0.515
40:01	3 (42.9)	29 (29.0)	162 (14.8)	1.84 (0.39–8.72)	0.445	4.32 (0.96–19.48)	0.057
46:01	0 (0.0)	25 (25.0)	227 (20.7)	0.20 (0.01–3.58)	0.272	0.25 (0.01–4.47)	0.349
51:01	0 (0.0)	12 (12.0)	65 (5.9)	0.47 (0.03–8.78)	0.615	1.05 (0.06–18.57)	0.974

TABLE 7 | Sensitivity/Specificity/Positive predictive value (PPV)/Negative predictive value (NPV).

*HLA-B*58:01*	vs. allopurinol tolerant control (%)				vs. general population (%)			
	Sensitivity	Specificity	PPV	NPV	Sensitivity	Specificity	PPV	NPV
CADR	96.67	96.00	87.88	98.97	96.67	89.86	20.71	99.90
SJS-TEN	100.00	96.00	76.47	100.00	100.00	89.86	10.48	100.00
DRESS	100.00	96.00	76.43	100.00	100.00	89.86	8.26	100.00
MPE	85.71	96.00	60.00	98.97	85.71	89.86	5.13	99.90

Moreover, there was no significantly associated CADR with any other *HLA-B* alleles such as *HLA-B*13:01*, indicating that *HLA-B*58:01* has an important role in the progression of allopurinol-related CADR in the Thai population. The odds ratio (OR) for the association of *HLA-B*58:01* with combined CADR phenotypes in this population was 696.00 ($p < 0.01$). Using the allopurinol tolerant group as the control, the *HLA-B*58:01* allele had 95.20% sensitivity and 100% specificity for diagnosing CADR. This strong association also has been observed in other Asian countries (Hung et al., 2005; Kaniwa et al., 2008; Jung et al., 2011; Kang et al., 2011).

Previous study has proposed association of immune mechanisms in the development of several forms of allopurinol-induced CADR. Hung et al. has shown that the *HLA-B*58:01* allele is a strong genetic factor in the incidence of CADR (SJS-TEN, and DRESS) for Han Chinese taking allopurinol (Hung et al., 2005). Although, Tassaneeyakul et al. was the first to identify an association between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN in Thai (Tassaneeyakul et al., 2009), no published data have yet confirmed such a strong correlation of *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced DRESS and MPE in Thai patients. Recently, we identified an association between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced DRESS and MPE in Thai population.

This finding reveals that the risk of developing DRESS among those allopurinol users with *HLA-B*58:01* is significantly increased by 430.3 times compared to allopurinol-tolerant controls. The association is 100% in that the *HLA-B*58:01* was present in all 10 patients with allopurinol-induced DRESS, similar to the study in Han Chinese and Japanese populations (Hung et al., 2005; Kaniwa et al., 2008). In this study, we also confirmed a strong association between the allele *HLA-B*58:01* and susceptibility to allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN in Thai patients. Based on the strong association of the presence of *HLA-B*58:01* and DRESS and SJS-TEN, it is presumed that the attributable risk of CADR due to the existence of this allele is larger—as high as 8% in Thailand (Puangpetch et al., 2015)—indicating that *HLA-B*58:01* is associated with the pathogenesis of allopurinol-induced CADR regardless of the phenotype or severity. This is in contrast to carbamazepine-induced SJS-TEN, with which *HLA-B*15:02* only shows association with only SJS-TEN (Suresh Kumar et al., 2005; Phillips et al., 2011; Lee et al., 2014).

Moreover, MPE has been considered to be distinct from SJS-TEN, characterized as macule and papule rash, with symmetry on both left and right of body and especially on the face, palms and feet, and with no detachment on the body surface area and no systemic involvement (Pichler et al., 2002). The association of *HLA-B*58:01* with MPE is less well studied (Profaizer and Eckels, 2012). Recently, Cao et al. found that all 22 Han Chinese with MPE in that study were *HLA-B*58:01* positive (Cao et al., 2012). Among 12 Australian patients, none was *HLA-B*58:01* positive, and three of four had MPE, which was statistically significantly different from the allopurinol-tolerant group (Lee et al., 2012). In recent times, we investigated an association between *HLA-B*58:01* and allopurinol-induced MPE. By comparison, the OR of *HLA-B*58:01* was 144.0 and 53.2 between the MPE patients with the allopurinol-tolerant and untreated Thai population groups. However, a major limitation of this study was the sample size of the MPE patients available for the analysis. Confirmation of this result in an independent cohort of larger sample size would allow us to determine whether the *HLA-B*58:01* identified in this study is definitely associated with the development of allopurinol-induced MPE and provide more accurate estimates of their impact in the clinical practice.

Commonly, allopurinol is associated with CADR ranging from mild skin rash, such as MPE to life-threatening severe cutaneous adverse reactions including DRESS and SJS-TEN (Ng et al., 2016). Interestingly, *HLA-B*40:01* was found much more frequently in the allopurinol-induced MPE ($n = 3/7$; 42.9%) than others allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN ($n = 2/13$; 15.4%) and no *HLA-B*40:01* was observed in allopurinol-induced DRESS cases. Furthermore, homozygous *HLA-B*58:01* was found only in severe cutaneous adverse drug reaction, that included SJS-TEN and DRESS. Hence, the complementary alleles with *HLA-B*58:01* carriers might be identified as a marker influencing susceptibility to different types of allopurinol-induced CADR in Thai population. Moreover, Grover et al. found that *HLA-B*40:01* could be a protective marker for carbamazepine-induced CADR (OR = 0.32; 95% CI = 0.19–0.53; $P = 1.08 \times 10^{-5}$; Grover and Kukreti, 2013). In this study, *HLA-B*40:01* (29.0%), *HLA-B*46:01* (25.0%), and *HLA-B*51:01* (12.0%) was higher in allopurinol-tolerant than in allopurinol-induced CADR groups (16.7, 6.7, and 3.3%, respectively, $p > 0.05$). This possibly suggests that the both alleles might be protective markers for allopurinol-induced CADR. However, the number of patients may not be enough to reveal all the assumptions, further investigation using a large number of samples and well-designed study is required to better understand.

Practically, colchicine is an immune-modulating agent which is normally prescribed with allopurinol for acute gout

FIGURE 1 | Pharmacogenomics card and clinical interpretation; (A) clinical interpretation before this study, (B) revised clinical interpretation after this study.

prophylaxis. Ryu et al. found that the use of colchicine was the clinical risk factor for adverse events when using allopurinol (Ryu et al., 2013). In this study, 63.3% ($n = 19/30$) of patients with allopurinol-induced CADR were treated with colchicine as a co-medication. Both allopurinol and colchicine are potential offending drugs in the present case of CADR. Commonly, allopurinol, one of the most frequent causes of SJS and TEN. Colchicine is also associated, but to a lesser degree (Ryu et al., 2013). However, the risk of allopurinol-induced CADR in Concurrent administration with colchicine in patients carried *HLA-B*58:01* allele has not yet been evaluated.

With evidence support the association of the *HLA-B*58:01* allele with allopurinol-induced CADR, CPIC guidelines recommend the use of pharmacogenomics tests for presence of the *HLA-B*58:01* allele before initiating allopurinol therapy in patients (Hershfield et al., 2013). After patients have taken an HLA test, their results are entered into a plastic "pharmacogenomic wallet card," which basically contains the genomic results of those related to the risk of CADR. This card can be carried around and shown to different doctors in the future (**Figures 1A,B**). Currently, there were over 1400 patients which were genotyped and delivered the pharmacogenomic cards for screening *HLA-B*58:01* before allopurinol prescription from our setting. The pharmacogenetics interpretation has been changed from "High risk for allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN" (**Figure 1A**) to be "High risk for allopurinol-induced SJS-TEN, DRESS and MPE" (**Figure 1B**) from our finding in Thai population. Physicians and national policy makers should consider genetic screening for the *HLA-B*58:01* alleles prior to initiation of allopurinol therapy in Thai patients.

In summary, a strong association between allopurinol-induced CADR and the *HLA-B*58:01* allele was confirmed. Incidence of the *HLA-B*58:01* allele is strongly associated with individuals who are at risk for allopurinol-induced DRESS, SJS-TEN, and MPE in the Thai population. Our results suggest that the screening tests for the *HLA-B*58:01* allele in patients who will be treated with allopurinol would be clinically helpful in reducing the risk of developing CADR.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CS designed and operated project, set goals and controlled project, analyzed results, and supervised the pharmacogenetic section. TJ assisted to coordinate project between pharmacogenetic part and clinical part. PK collected samples and extracted genomic DNA. AP analyzed statistical data. NK performed HLA typing. PS collected samples and performed HLA typing. PS managed clinical part and counseled all patients. JK controlled project, evaluated the effectiveness of treatment and advised the methodology. TR co-designed and co-operated project, controlled the operations to meet the goal, managed clinical part, and counseled all patients.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study was supported by grants from the (1) Faculty of Medicine, Ramathibodi Hospital, Mahidol University (2) THAI-SCAR project: WCU-002-HR-57, Chulalongkorn University.

REFERENCES

Adam, J., Pichler, W. J., and Yerly, D. (2011). Delayed drug hypersensitivity: models of T-cell stimulation. *Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 71, 701–707. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2125.2010.03764.x

Aihara, M. (2011). Pharmacogenetics of cutaneous adverse drug reactions. *J. Dermatol.* 38, 246–254. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.2010.01196.x

Barvaliya, M., Sanmukhani, J., Patel, T., Paliwal, N., Shah, H., and Tripathi, C. (2011). Drug-induced Stevens-Johnson syndrome (SJS), toxic epidermal

necrolysis (TEN), and SJS-TEN overlap: a multicentric retrospective study. *J. Postgrad. Med.* 57, 115–119. doi: 10.4103/0022-3859.81865

Cao, Z. H., Wei, Z. Y., Zhu, Q. Y., Zhang, J. Y., Yang, L., Qin, S. Y., et al. (2012). *HLA-B*58:01* allele is associated with augmented risk for both mild and severe cutaneous adverse reactions induced by allopurinol in Han Chinese. *Pharmacogenomics* 13, 1193–1201. doi: 10.2217/pgs.12.89

Cheng, C. Y., and Su, S. C. (2014). HLA associations and clinical implications in T-cell mediated drug hypersensitivity reactions: an updated review. *J. Immunol. Res.* 2014:565320. doi: 10.1155/2014/565320

Choudhary, S., McLeod, M., Torchia, D., and Romanelli, P. (2013). Drug Reaction with Eosinophilia and Systemic Symptoms (DRESS) syndrome. *J. Clin. Aesthet. Dermatol.* 6, 31–37.

Daly, A. K. (2014). Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) pharmacogenomic tests: potential and pitfalls. *Curr. Drug Metab.* 15, 196–201. doi: 10.2174/1389200215021403271807 33

Fleming, P., and Marik, P. E. (2011). The DRESS syndrome: the great clinical mimicker. *Pharmacotherapy* 31, 332. doi: 10.1592/phco.31.3.332

Goncalo, M., Coutinho, I., Teixeira, V., Gameiro, A. R., Brites, M. M., Nunes, R., et al. (2013). *HLA-B*58:01* is a risk factor for allopurinol-induced DRESS and Stevens-Johnson syndrome/toxic epidermal necrolysis in a Portuguese population. *Br. J. Dermatol.* 169, 660–665. doi: 10.1111/bjd.12389

Grover, S., and Kukreti, R. (2013). HLA alleles and hypersensitivity to carbamazepine: an updated systematic review with meta-analysis. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 24, 94–112. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0000000000000021

Harr, T., and French, L. E. (2012). Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis. *Chem. Immunol. Allergy* 97, 149–166. doi: 10.1159/000335627

Hershfield, M. S., Callaghan, J. T., Tassaneeyakul, W., Mushiroda, T., Thorn, C. F., Klein, T. E., et al. (2013). Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium guidelines for human leukocyte antigen-B genotype and allopurinol dosing. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 93, 153–158. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2012.209

Hung, S. I., Chung, W. H., Liou, L. B., Chu, C. C., Lin, M., Huang, H. P., et al. (2005). HLA-B*5801 allele as a genetic marker for severe cutaneous adverse reactions caused by allopurinol. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 102, 4134–4139. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0409500102

Jung, J. W., Song, W. J., Kim, Y. S., Joo, K. W., Lee, K. W., Kim, S. H., et al. (2011). HLA-B58 can help the clinical decision on starting allopurinol in patients with chronic renal insufficiency. *Nephrol. Dial. Transplant.* 26, 3567–3572. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfr060

Kang, H. R., Jee, Y. K., Kim, Y. S., Lee, C. H., Jung, J. W., Kim, S. H., et al. (2011). Positive and negative associations of HLA class I alleles with allopurinol-induced SCARs in Koreans. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 21, 303–307. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0b013e32834282b8

Kaniwa, N., Saito, Y., Aihara, M., Matsunaga, K., Tohkin, M., Kurose, K., et al. (2008). HLA-B locus in Japanese patients with anti-epileptics and allopurinol-related Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis. *Pharmacogenomics* 9, 1617–1622. doi: 10.2217/14622416.9.11.1617

Karlin, E., and Phillips, E. (2014). Genotyping for severe drug hypersensitivity. *Curr. Allergy Asthma Rep.* 14, 418. doi: 10.1007/s11882-013-0418-0

Lam, M. P., Yeung, C. K., and Cheung, B. M. (2013). Pharmacogenetics of allopurinol–making an old drug safer. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 53, 675–679. doi: 10.1002/jcph.67

Lee, M. H., Stocker, S. L., Anderson, J., Phillips, E. J., Nolan, D., Williams, K. M., et al. (2012). Initiating allopurinol therapy: do we need to know the patient's human leucocyte antigen status? *Intern. Med. J.* 42, 411–416. doi: 10.1111/j.1445-5994.2011.02567.x

Lee, M. T., Mahasirimongkol, S., Zhang, Y., Suwankesawong, W., Chaikledkaew, U., Pavlidis, C., et al. (2014). Clinical application of pharmacogenomics: the example of HLA-based drug-induced toxicity. *Public Health Genomics* 17, 248–255. doi: 10.1159/000366253

Lonjou, C., Borot, N., Sekula, P., Ledger, N., Thomas, L., Halevy, S., et al. (2008). A European study of HLA-B in Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis related to five high-risk drugs. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 18, 99–107. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0b013e3282f3ef9c

Min, H. K., Lee, B., Kwok, S. K., Ju, J. H., Kim, W. U., Park, Y. M., et al. (2015). Allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome in patients with hematological malignancies: characteristics and clinical outcomes. *Korean J. Intern. Med.* 30, 521–530. doi: 10.3904/kjim.2015.30.4.521

Ng, C. Y., Yeh, Y. T., Wang, C. W., Hung, S. I., Yang, C. H., Chang, Y. C., et al. (2016). Impact of the *HLA-B*58:01* allele and renal impairment on allopurinol-induced cutaneous adverse reactions. *J. Invest. Dermatol.* 136, 1373–1381. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2016.02.808

Phillips, E. J., Chung, W. H., Mockenhaupt, M., Roujeau, J. C., and Mallal, S. A. (2011). Drug hypersensitivity: pharmacogenetics and clinical syndromes. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 127(3 Suppl.), S60–S66. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2010.11.046

Pichler, W., Yawalkar, N., Schmid, S., and Helbling, A. (2002). Pathogenesis of drug-induced exanthems. *Allergy* 57, 884–893. doi: 10.1034/j.1398-9995.2002.02161.x

Profaizer, T., and Eckels, D. (2012). HLA alleles and drug hypersensitivity reactions. *Int. J. Immunogenet.* 39, 99–105. doi: 10.1111/j.1744-313X.2011.01061.x

Puangpetch, A., Koomdee, N., Chamnanphol, M., Jantararoungtong, T., Santon, S., Prommas, S., et al. (2015). HLA-B allele and haplotype diversity among Thai patients identified by PCR-SSOP: evidence for high risk of drug-induced hypersensitivity. *Front. Genet.* 5:478. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2014.00478

Ryu, H. J., Song, R., Kim, H. W., Kim, J. H., Lee, E. Y., Lee, Y. J., et al. (2013). Clinical risk factors for adverse events in allopurinol users. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 53, 211–216. doi: 10.1177/0091270012439715

Saokaew, S., Tassaneeyakul, W., Maenthaisong, R., and Chaiyakunapruk, N. (2014). Cost-effectiveness analysis of HLA-B*5801 testing in preventing allopurinol-induced SJS/TEN in Thai population. *PLoS ONE* 9:e94294. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0094294

Sasidharanpillai, S., Riyaz, N., Khader, A., Rajan, U., Binitha, M. P., and Sureshan, D. N. (2015). Severe cutaneous adverse drug reactions: a clinicoepidemiological study. *Indian J. Dermatol.* 60, 102. doi: 10.4103/0019-5154.147834

Sukasem, C., Puangpetch, A., Medhasi, S., and Tassaneeyakul, W. (2014). Pharmacogenomics of drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions: challenges, opportunities and clinical implementation. *Asian Pac. J. Allergy Immunol.* 32, 111–123.

Suresh Kumar, P. N., Thomas, B., Kumar, K., and Kumar, S. (2005). Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis (SJS-TEN) overlap associated with carbamazepine use. *Indian J. Psychiatry* 47, 121–123. doi: 10.4103/0019-5545.55961

Tassaneeyakul, W., Jantararoungtong, T., Chen, P., Lin, P. Y., Tiamkao, S., Khunarkornsiri, U., et al. (2009). Strong association between HLA-B*5801 and allopurinol-induced Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis in a Thai population. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 19, 704–709. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0b013e328330a3b8

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

MINI REVIEW
published: 14 June 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00156

MinION: A Novel Tool for Predicting Drug Hypersensitivity?

Eng Wee Chua and Pei Yuen Ng*

Faculty of Pharmacy, National University of Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

The launch of the MinION Access Program has caused much activity within the scientific community. MinION represents a keenly anticipated, novel addition to the current melange of commercial sequencers. Driven by the nanopore sequencing mechanism that requires minimal sample manipulation, the device is capable of generating long sequence reads in sizes (up to or exceeding 50 kb) that surpass those of all other platforms. One notable advantage of this feature is that long-range haplotypes can be more accurately resolved; such advantage is particularly pertinent to the genotyping of complex loci such as genes encoding the human leukocyte antigens, which are pivotal determinants of drug hypersensitivity. With this timely, albeit brief, review, we set out to examine the applications on which MinION has been tested thus far, the bioinformatics workflow tailored to the unique characteristics of its extended sequence reads, the device's potential utility in the detection of genetic markers for drug hypersensitivity, and how it may eventually evolve to become fit for diagnostic purposes in the clinical setting.

Keywords: MinION, nanopore sequencing, drug hypersensitivity, sequence-based HLA typing, bioinformatics analysis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Emanuela Corsini,
Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy

Reviewed by:
Melih O. Babaoglu,
Hacettepe University Faculty of Medicine, Turkey
Martin Lennard,
University of Sheffield, UK

****Correspondence:***
Eng Wee Chua
cew85911@ukm.edu.my

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *28 April 2016*
Accepted: *30 May 2016*
Published: *14 June 2016*

Citation:
Chua EW and Ng PY (2016) MinION: A Novel Tool for Predicting Drug Hypersensitivity? Front. Pharmacol. 7:156. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00156

INTRODUCTION

The launch of the MinION Access Program by Oxford Nanopore Technologies (ONT), a UK-based company specializing in nanopore sequencing, has caused much activity within the scientific community. The device is a miniature, third-generation sequencer in which 512 nanopores are housed and responsible for sensing single-stranded DNAs. With steadily improving sequencing accuracy, MinION has been a much welcome addition to the melange of tools deployed for diagnosing inherited drug hypersensitivity. The compact measurements of the device confer it such a degree of portability that is unsurpassable by other platforms. There has even been speculation that MinION could be transported to Mars and used to probe the existence of alien life forms (Check Hayden, 2015). Thus far, the use of MinION has been directed largely toward DNA sequencing; however, a broader range of MinION applications for RNA, microRNA, and protein analysis are being explored. A scaled-up version of MinION, which is composed of 48 flow cells and designated PromethION, has also been made available via another program, granting the participants early access to the platform (Karow, 2015).

MinION: HISTORY AND APPLICATIONS

The characteristics of ion channels as nanopores for DNA molecule detection have been extensively investigated since two decades ago (Kasianowicz et al., 1996; Howorka et al., 2001). When purified,

single-stranded DNAs are passed through an array of pores embedded onto a membrane, characteristic current patterns that reflect the identities of DNA bases are produced (Clarke et al., 2009; Ip et al., 2015). Various improvements in the experimental setup have increased the accuracy of base-reading; these have included modification of the structure of α-hemolysin channels, addition of bulky cyclodextrin molecules to reduce the speed of DNAs translocating through the pores, introduction of hairpin polynucleotides to connect unzipped, double-stranded DNAs, and adjustment of salt concentrations in the buffer to alter the voltage across the membrane (Clarke et al., 2009; Brown et al., 2012). These changes have ultimately led to the release of MinION. Compared with existing second-generation sequencers such as MiSeq and Ion Torrent that sequence up to 400 bp, MinION is deemed ideal for DNA sequencing as it can generate long reads up to or exceeding 50 kb (Jain et al., 2015). Moreover, it does not require pre-amplification of the sample, which removes potential bias in the data that could be introduced by polymerase chain reactions (PCRs).

MinION has been tested in diverse applications, ranging from early work on bacterial sequencing and identification, to recent discovery of its ability to detect pathogens in human plasma and that to distinguish methylated DNA bases from their unmethylated counterparts (**Figure 1**). Extended sequences generated by MinION have been used to supplement better quality MiSeq data in constructing the genomes of *Bacteroides fragilis* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (Goodwin et al., 2015; Risse et al., 2015). Further enhancement of bioinformatics workflow has allowed *de novo* genome assembly for the *Escherichia coli* K-12 MG1655 strain, whereby 98.4% nucleotide accuracy was noted across the 4.6-mb reconstructed genome (Loman et al., 2015). Such high-quality data output from the device has later been translated into differentiating three closely related poxviruses, namely cowpox, vaccinia-MVA, and vaccinia-Lister (Kilianski et al., 2015). The portability of MinION and relatively rapid sample preparation and data generation associated with the sequencer have positioned it to be a useful tool in the recent Ebola epidemic, wherein it was used on-site for monitoring the evolution of Ebola virus in a series of clinical samples. Similar principles of viral identification from human blood have also been applied to sequencing chikungunya and hepatitis C viruses (Greninger et al., 2015; Quick et al., 2016).

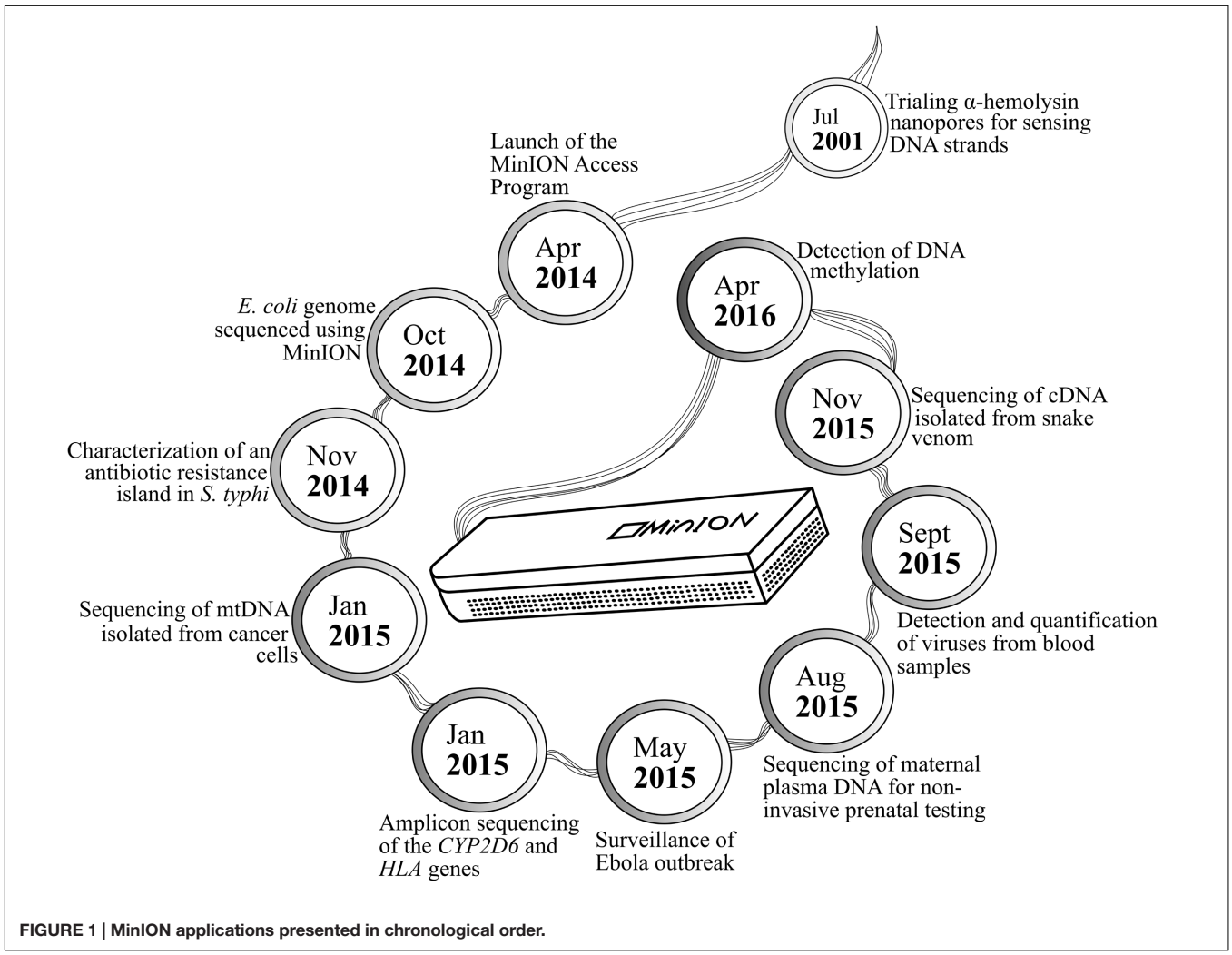


FIGURE 1 | MinION applications presented in chronological order.

In the detection of DNA methylation patterns in human samples, the subtle differences in the electrical signals produced by methylated cytosine bases could also be picked up by MinION (Simpson et al., 2016). This is an exciting breakthrough as the conventional identification of these molecular modifications requires a more complex and specialized sample preparation approach, such as methylated DNA immunoprecipitation followed by sequencing, or bisulfite genomic sequencing (Frommer et al., 1992; Corley et al., 2015). Bisulfite sequencing, the gold standard for detecting DNA methylation, indirectly allows differentiation of methylated cytosines via selective conversion of unmethylated cytosines to uracils, which are then detected as thymine *post*-PCR (Li and Tollefsbol, 2011). In contrast, the MinION-based workflow is much simpler: a statistical model has been developed and optimized for direct identification of 5-methylcytosine from samples prepared by ONT's standard protocol (Simpson et al., 2016). Though a direct causal relationship between drug hypersensitivity and DNA methylation has not been observed, the epigenetic phenomenon has been proven to mediate other processes such as disease pathogenesis and the effectiveness of a number of drugs (Beyrouthy et al., 2009; Anier et al., 2010).

PROCESSING OF NANOPORE SEQUENCING DATA

Central to the processing of nanopore sequencing data is the hidden Markov model (Eddy, 2004), which has been applied to various stages of sequence analysis from base-calling, fine-tuning alignment, to variant discovery (Jain et al., 2015; Szalay and Golovchenko, 2015). For base-calling, this model yields statistical deductions about the underlying DNA sequences (hidden state) based on a series of *emitted* observations. The successive ionic perturbations (events) caused by 6-mer DNAs (or 5-mer DNAs for now-obsolete workflows) that are drawn through the nanopores are rendered into DNA sequences based on known pairs of DNA sextets and corresponding current values (Timp et al., 2012; Szalay and Golovchenko, 2015). A major obstacle to this approach is that the current levels for all possible 6-mer combinations comprise a continuum of electrical signals rather than segregate into discrete patterns that could be unambiguously interpreted. To tease out these ionic signatures, additional clues are gained from neighboring sequences (Timp et al., 2012). For instance, suppose we were to infer a 6-mer DNA from an electrical signal, which indicated there were two possibilities: TACGTA and TACGTT. We knew that, on most occasions, the preceding sequence, ATACGT, was likely to transition to TACGTA; thus TACGTA should have been the sequence motif from which the signal had originated (Timp et al., 2012). Though this example is rather simplistic, it serves to illustrate the effectiveness of the Markov model. The emission and transition probabilities can be derived from datasets that are used to train the model.

Similarly, for sequence alignment, *maximum likelihood estimates* can be computed for all nanopore sequencing error types within a Markov network, i.e., insertions, deletions, and substitutions. These estimates are then used to ascertain whether a reference-discordant read is indeed misaligned. For instance, as A–T or T–A miscalls are unlikely, sequence alignments containing these mismatches may well have been incorrectly placed. Alternately, the aligner may not be at fault and the discrepancies may have arisen from inherent DNA variation (Jain et al., 2015). This strategy has been extrapolated to enhance alignments generated by existing aligners and subsequently detect variants deliberately introduced into a phage genome reference (Jain et al., 2015).

An example of a bioinformatics pipeline for MinION-generated data is shown in **Figure 2**. Raw electrical signals can be base-called by a tool provided by ONT, Metrichor, or other open-source software (Boža et al., 2016; David et al., 2016). DNA sequences produced from the nanopores are stored in the FAST5 format, alongside other types of data such as the run statistics. All data are stratified and placed within predefined categories. Pre-alignment processing typically requires extraction of FASTA or FASTQ sequences from the FAST5 files, using Poretools (Python-based; Loman and Quinlan, 2014) or poRe (written in R; Watson et al., 2015). A number of long-read aligners have been tested thus far on nanopore sequences, including BLASR, BWA-MEM, LASTZ, and LAST. One of the challenges unique to long-read alignment lies in quickly finding short matches, termed *seeds* or *anchors*, between two sequences during a preliminary round of alignment (Li and Durbin, 2009; Chaisson and Tesler, 2012; Li, 2013). With longer sequences, the numbers of possible matches and mismatches are larger; hence, the operation of the aligners would be affected, to a greater extent, by the efficiency of their *seed-and-extend* algorithm.

BLASR and BWA-MEM first invoke *Burrow-Wheelers transform* to create easily searchable, sorted strings (index) of a reference genome to facilitate initial side-by-side check that pinpoints short *exact* matches, which are subsequently extended or refined to form longer DNA stretches (Chaisson and Tesler, 2012; Li, 2013). LASTZ resembles BLASR and BWA-MEM but with two principal variations. First, the aligner employs a different indexing mechanism and dissects the reference sequence into equally sized, overlapping segments to ease sequence comparison. Second, it does not require perfect similarity for qualifying a short match as an acceptable seed; some degree of discrepancy is permitted (Harris, 2007). LAST differs from LASTZ in that it can resolve repeat-rich sequences more successfully (Kiełbasa et al., 2011). When aligned, the sequences can be further scrutinized using NanoOK, which works out the read-length distribution, the occurrence of k-mers, the depths of coverage across targets, and other relevant statistics (Leggett et al., 2015). With accurate alignments, high-confidence DNA variant calls can then be generated.

PHARMACOGENETICS: A CLASSIC CASE OF ABACAVIR HYPERSENSITIVITY

Abacavir, a nucleoside reverse-transcriptase inhibitor used to treat HIV-1 infection, causes a potentially fatal hypersensitivity reaction, to which Caucasians are notably susceptible, in 4–9%

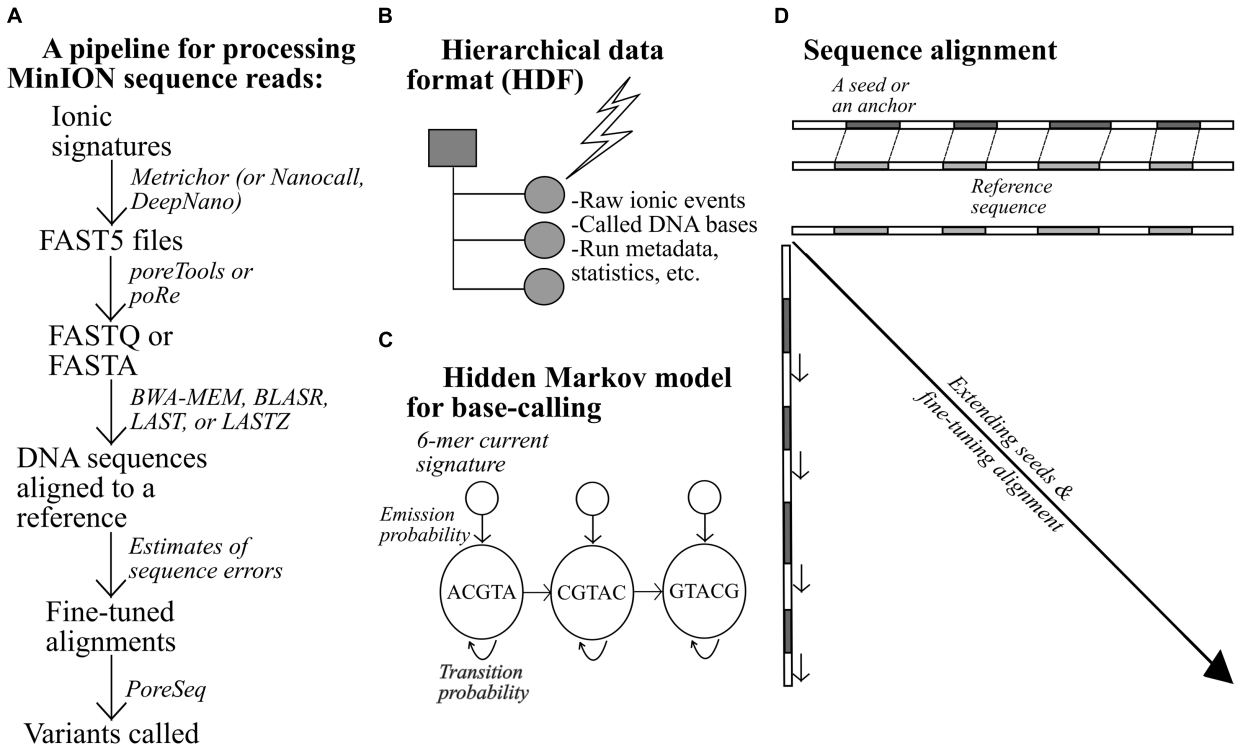


FIGURE 2 | An example of a pipeline for the processing of MinION data (A), (B–D) alongside additional notes for relevant bioinformatics-related concepts.

of individuals exposed to the drug (Hetherington et al., 2002; Mallal et al., 2002; Symonds et al., 2002; Martin et al., 2004). Abacavir-induced hypersensitivity remains, to date, one of the few rewarding examples of pharmacogenetics-guided therapy. Genetic predisposition, specifically the presence of the *HLA-B*57:01* allele (human leukocyte antigen), is a strong predictor of abacavir hypersensitivity. The association, first reported in a Western Australian population (Mallal et al., 2002), has since been replicated in many other studies (Hetherington et al., 2002; Hughes et al., 2004a; Rauch et al., 2006; Rodriguez-Novoa et al., 2007; Waters et al., 2007; Zucman et al., 2007; Mallal et al., 2008). The *HLA-B*57:01* allele has a high degree of penetrance; the pooled odds ratio from three studies was computed to be 29. Nevertheless, not all *HLA-B*57:01* carriers would be hypersensitive toward abacavir; of every ten individuals harboring the allele, only five would indeed develop a reaction (Hetherington et al., 2002; Mallal et al., 2002; Hughes et al., 2004a). It is likely that other gene loci or pathways, particularly those implicated in the conversion of abacavir into allergenic metabolites, have also contributed to the pathogenesis of abacavir hypersensitivity (Martin et al., 2004, 2012).

Screening for *HLA-B*57:01* carriage, and using this information to preclude susceptible individuals from receiving abacavir, substantially reduced the incidence of abacavir hypersensitivity, hence relieving the costs that would have been incurred by the management of these reactions (Hughes et al., 2004a; Schackman et al., 2008). The decrease in the incidence of hypersensitivity reactions ranged from two-fold (Waters et al., 2007; Mallal et al., 2008) or four-fold (Rauch et al., 2006) to complete eradication (Zucman et al., 2007). The cost-efficiency of *HLA-B*57:01* testing is ethnicity-dependent, being largest in an all-Caucasian or a predominantly Caucasian population. Individuals of other ethnic origins, such as Africans (Hetherington et al., 2002; Hughes et al., 2004b) and Taiwanese (Sun et al., 2007), derive little benefit from such a discriminative strategy. The risk of developing abacavir hypersensitivity is considerably lower in both populations (Symonds et al., 2002; Sun et al., 2007). For instance, the incidence of abacavir-induced hypersensitivity is only 0.9% among Taiwanese individuals, coinciding with their equally rare carriage of the *HLA-B*57:01* allele (0.3% versus about 8% in Whites; Rauch et al., 2006; Sun et al., 2007). Despite the obvious influence of individual ethnic backgrounds, the Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium has recommended *HLA-B*57:01* screening for all patients before they are given abacavir (Martin et al., 2012, 2014). Distinguishing *HLA* alleles could be challenging, as these alleles may vary at only a few positions within their second and third exons (Robinson et al., 2015).

Use of the MinION Device to Genotype *HLA* Alleles

Several test options exist for *HLA-B*57:01* screening, with sequence-based methods being most technically complex and

deemed unsuited for routine use (Martin et al., 2012). These methods often rely on PCRs to enrich the desired *HLA* regions (Carapito et al., 2016). In a bespoke, PCR-based pipeline (Ammar et al., 2015), the *HLA-A* and *HLA-B* regions were amplified in two long-range PCRs and the resultant products (∼4 kb each) were sequenced on MinION. The accuracy of the nanopore reads was expectedly low, with the proportion of reference-discordant bases nearing 30%. The authors surmised that this could have adversely affected the genotyping results: the two samples trialed using this method were both erroneously typed. The possibility of the *HLA* haplotypes being obscured by PCR recombination or *chimerism* was alluded to but not thoroughly discussed (Ammar et al., 2015; Laver et al., 2016).

Cross-over extension or template switching is a well-known PCR artifact whereby incompletely synthesized PCR products (mega-primers) anneal to new templates giving rise to chimeric alleles (Odelberg et al., 1995). Recombined alleles would confound haplotype interpretation and it is noteworthy that such errors are clinically significant and could diminish the efficacy of MinION-centric approaches for *HLA* genotyping. For instance, in the case of characterizing the *BCR-ABL1* gene in chronic myeloid leukemia, the occurrence of PCR recombination was found to create artificial compound *BCR-ABL1* mutations, potentially misguiding anti-cancer therapy. After two rounds of PCR, totalling 80 cycles, nearly 50% of the amplicons were noted to be chimeric (Parker et al., 2014).

Several alterations could be made to the PCR protocol to attenuate template switching. For instance, the extension time could be prolonged to ensure complete synthesis of PCR products in each cycle; or the number of PCR cycles curtailed to reduce the probability of PCR recombination (McDonald et al., 2002; Laver et al., 2016). Cross-over events are more likely to occur near the end of PCR cycling or following numerous rounds of extension, during which the synthesized products are most concentrated. Alternatively, a different mechanism of enrichment could be adopted to obviate the need for these changes. Short, complementary oligonucleotides, acting as *probes*, can efficiently *capture* target *HLA* regions from a pool of genomic DNAs that have been trimmed to a pre-defined size range (Wittig et al., 2015). For MinION, it may be necessary to opt for longer probes (Karamitros and Magiorkinis, 2015) and a much less severe DNA fragmentation protocol, in order to preserve the capacity of the device to produce very long reads for the assembly of large-scale haplotypes.

Presently, a more pressing concern over MinION is perhaps its low base-calling accuracy; the error rate has frequently been estimated to exceed 10% (Check Hayden, 2015). Previous attempts at overcoming this problem have tackled chiefly two aspects of the sequencing workflow: conversion of input DNAs into sequenceable templates; and translation of ionic events into DNA bases. The first tactic derives benefit from redundant sequencing in that the input DNA is circularized and amplified in a segmental manner (rolling circle amplification) to generate tandem copies ($\geq$6) of a segment for consensus sequence determination (Li et al., 2016). This has resulted in greatly increased read accuracy (>97%) that approach those attainable by the second-generation platforms (Quail et al., 2012). However, the cost of such improved accuracy is a reduced *net* output from MinION; in other words, fewer bases are ultimately emitted per run. The second tactic is based on statistical learning enhanced by the rapidly expanding MinION datasets that are openly accessible. This has enabled mature hidden Markov models to be built for base-calling, establishing more precise event-to-sequence patterns. The construction of a sophisticated artificial neural network for DNA sequence deduction has also been suggested as a solution to the conundrum (Jain et al., 2015; Boža et al., 2016; David et al., 2016). Currently, it is uncertain which of the two strategies is superior: modified template preparation which adds some degree of complexity, or better trained *in silico* algorithms?

The relatively time-consuming nature of sequence-based *HLA* typing constitutes another limitation that must be overcome to enable routine use of the technique. For instance, it may not be uncommon for a MinION sequencing run to take one day, though it is possible to analyze the data prior to conclusion of the run. The requirement for long-range PCR amplification to isolate *HLA* genes could easily lengthen the procedure to span two days. For the synthesis of long amplicons, protracted elongation time is an inevitable bottleneck; 30–60 s are typically needed for the polymerization of ∼1000 nucleotides. A probe-based protocol may entail an even longer time of 3–4 days; but it offers the advantage of eradicating PCR chimerism by needing only 18 cycles of amplification for the enrichment of captured fragments (Karamitros and Magiorkinis, 2015; Laver et al., 2016). On the other hand, an expedited long PCR protocol may be formulated from the following ingredients: whole-blood PCR which eliminates the need for DNA extraction (Mercier et al., 1990), ultra-fast PCR empowered by prompt temperature switches (Wheeler et al., 2011), and highly processive *Taq* polymerases capable of incorporating nucleotides at a faster rate (Böhlke et al., 2000).

CONCLUSION

As we have pointed out, several issues warrant deliberation before MinION-based *HLA* typing could be considered for clinical use. The unsatisfactory data accuracy is still an unresolved issue. A modified preparatory protocol that unifies sequence information from tandem copies of a DNA segment has been shown to augment base-calling accuracy (Li et al., 2016). It may be worthwhile to compare the performance of this technique with other *in silico* approaches. The turnaround time for sequence-based tests needs to be drastically shortened; also, the testing process should be complemented by a streamlined mechanism for data analysis, interpretation, and reporting. Spartan RX, a panel indicated for the identification of CYP2C19 poor metabolizers, can generate the required result within 1 h of sample acquisition (Spartan Bioscience Inc., 2016). Above all, the actual utility of sequence-based tests begs the question as to whether the level of *HLA* genotype resolution achieved by other quicker and less laborious methods, such as allele-specific PCR, is already sufficient in the clinical setting (Martin et al., 2012). Despite these uncertainties, the diverse utility of

MinION is evident in the assortment of applications on which it has been trialed. We are optimistic that MinION will be eventually morphed into a potent tool for the diagnosis of drug hypersensitivity.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed, have made substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

REFERENCES

Ammar, R., Paton, T. A., Torti, D., Shlien, A., and Bader, G. D. (2015). Long read nanopore sequencing for detection of *HLA* and *CYP2D6* variants and haplotypes. *F1000Res*. 4:17. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.6037.1

Anier, K., Malinovskaja, K., Aonurm-Helm, A., Zharkovsky, A., and Kalda, A. (2010). DNA methylation regulates cocaine-induced behavioral sensitization in mice. *Neuropsychopharmacology* 35, 2450–2461. doi: 10.1038/npp.2010.128

Beyrouthy, M. J., Garner, K. M., Hever, M. P., Freemantle, S. J., Eastman, A., Dmitrovsky, E., et al. (2009). High DNA methyltransferase 3B expression mediates 5-aza-deoxycytidine hypersensitivity in testicular germ cell tumors. *Cancer Res.* 69, 9360–9366. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-1490

Böhlke, K., Pisani, F. M., Vorgias, C. E., Frey, B., Sobek, H., Rossi, M., et al. (2000). PCR performance of the B-type DNA polymerase from the thermophilic euryarchaeon *Thermococcus aggregans* improved by mutations in the Y-GG/A motif. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 28, 3910–3917. doi: 10.1093/nar/28.20.3910

Boža, V., Brejová, B., and Vinař, T. (2016). DeepNano: deep recurrent neural networks for base calling in MinION nanopore reads. *arXiv*:1603.09195.

Brown, C. G., Clarke, J. A., and Heron, A. J. (2012). *Hairpin Loop Method for Double Strand Polynucleotide Sequencing using Transmembrane Pores. U.S. Patent no 14/234,698*. Washington, DC: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Carapito, R., Radosavljevic, M., and Bahram, S. (2016). Next-generationsequencing of the HLA locus: methods and impacts on HLA typing, population genetics and disease association studies. *Hum. Immunol*. doi: 10.1016/j.humimm.2016.04.002.

Chaisson, M. J., and Tesler, G. (2012). Mapping single molecule sequencing reads using basic local alignment with successive refinement (BLASR): application and theory. *BMC Bioinformatics* 13:238. doi: 10.1186/1471-2105-13-238

Check Hayden, E. (2015). Pint-sized DNA sequencer impresses first users. *Nature* 521, 15–16. doi: 10.1038/521015a

Clarke, J., Wu, H. C., Jayasinghe, L., Patel, A., Reid, S., and Bayley, H. (2009). Continuous base identification for single-molecule nanopore DNA sequencing. *Nat. Nanotechnol.* 4, 265–270. doi: 10.1038/nnano.2009.12

Corley, M. J., Zhang, W., Zheng, X., Lum-Jones, A., and Maunakea, A. K. (2015). Semiconductor-based sequencing of genome-wide DNA methylation states. *Epigenetics* 10, 153–166. doi: 10.1080/15592294.2014.1003747

David, M., Dursi, L. J., Yao, D., Boutros, P. C., and Simpson, J. T. (2016). Nanocall: an open source basecaller for Oxford nanopore sequencing data. *bioRxiv* 1:46086.

Eddy, S. R. (2004). What is a hidden Markov model? *Nat. Biotechnol.* 22, 1315–1316. doi: 10.1038/nbt1004-1315

Frommer, M., McDonald, L. E., Millar, D. S., Collis, C. M., Watt, F., Grigg, G. W., et al. (1992). A genomic sequencing protocol that yields a positive display of 5-methylcytosine residues in individual DNA strands. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 89, 1827–1831. doi: 10.1073/pnas.89.5.1827

Goodwin, S., Gurtowski, J., Ethe-Sayers, S., Deshpande, P., Schatz, M. C., and McCombie, W. R. (2015). Oxford Nanopore sequencing, hybrid error correction, and de novo assembly of a eukaryotic genome. *Genome Res.* 25, 1750–1756. doi: 10.1101/gr.191395.115

Greninger, A. L., Naccache, S. N., Federman, S., Yu, G., Mbala, P., Bres, V., et al. (2015). Rapid metagenomic identification of viral pathogens in clinical samples by real-time nanopore sequencing analysis. *Genome Med.* 7:99. doi: 10.1186/s13073-015-0220-9

Harris, R. S. (2007). *Improved Pairwise Alignment of Genomic DNA*. Ph.D. Thesis. Pennsylvania, PA: The Pennsylvania State University.

Hetherington, S., McGuirk, S., Powell, G., Cutrell, A., Naderer, O., Spreen, B., et al. (2002). Hypersensitivity reactions during therapy with the nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor abacavir. *Clin. Ther.* 23, 1603–1614. doi: 10.1016/S0149-2918(01)80132-6

Howorka, S., Cheley, S., and Bayley, H. (2001). Sequence-specific detection of individual DNA strands using engineered nanopores. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 19, 636–639. doi: 10.1038/90236

Hughes, A. R., Mosteller, M., Bansal, A. T., Davies, K., Haneline, S. A., Lai, E. H., et al. (2004b). Association of genetic variations in HLA-B region with hypersensitivity to abacavir in some, but not all, populations. *Pharmacogenomics* 5, 203–211. doi: 10.1517/phgs.5.2.203.27481

Hughes, D. A., Vilar, F. J., Ward, C. C., Alfirevic, A., Park, B. K., and Pirmohamed, M. (2004a). Cost-effectiveness analysis of HLA *B*5701* genotyping in preventing abacavir hypersensitivity. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 14, 335–342. doi: 10.1097/00008571-200406000-00002

Ip, C. L., Loose, M., Tyson, J. R., de Cesare, M., Brown, B. L., Jain, M., et al. (2015). MinION Analysis and Reference Consortium: Phase 1 data release and analysis. *F1000Res*. 4:1075. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.7201.1

Jain, M., Fiddes, I. T., Miga, K. H., Olsen, H. E., Paten, B., and Akeson, M. (2015). Improved data analysis for the MinION nanopore sequencer. *Nat. Methods* 12, 351–356. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.3290

Karamitros, T., and Magiorkinis, G. (2015). A novel method for the multiplexed target enrichment of MinION next generation sequencing libraries using PCR-generated baits. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 43, e152. doi: 10.1093/nar/gkv773

Karow, J. (2015). *Oxford Nanopore Outlines Specs for New Sequencers, Automated Sample Prep System, Pay-As-Go Pricing. Genomeweb, May 14, 2015*. Available at: https://www.genomeweb.com/sequencing-technology/oxford-nanopore-outlines-specs-new-sequencers-automated-sample-prep-system-pay [accessed May 24, 2016].

Kasianowicz, J. J., Brandin, E., Branton, D., and Deamer, D. W. (1996). Characterization of individual polynucleotide molecules using a membrane channel. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 93, 13770–13773. doi: 10.1073/pnas.93.24.13770

Kiełbasa, S. M., Wan, R., Sato, K., Horton, P., and Frith, M. C. (2011). Adaptive seeds tame genomic sequence comparison. *Genome Res.* 21, 487–493. doi: 10.1101/gr.113985.110

Kilianski, A., Haas, J. L., Corriveau, E. J., Liem, A. T., Willis, K. L., Kadavy, D. R., et al. (2015). Bacterial and viral identification and differentiation by amplicon sequencing on the MinION nanopore sequencer. *Gigascience* 4:12. doi: 10.1186/s13742-015-0051-z

Laver, T. W., Caswell, R. C., Moore, K. A., Poschmann, J., Johnson, M. B., Owens, M. M., et al. (2016). Pitfalls of haplotype phasing from amplicon-based long-read sequencing. *Sci. Rep.* 6:21746. doi: 10.1038/srep21746

Leggett, R. M., Heavens, D., Caccamo, M., Clark, M. D., and Davey, R. P. (2015). NanoOK: multi-reference alignment analysis of nanopore sequencing data, quality and error profiles. *Bioinformatics* 32, 142–144. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btv540

Li, C., Chng, K. R., Boey, J. H., Ng, H. Q., Wilm, A., and Nagarajan, N. (2016). INC-Seq: accurate single molecule reads using nanopore sequencing. *bioRxiv* 1:038042.

Li, H. (2013). Aligning sequence reads, clone sequences and assembly contigs with BWA-MEM. *arXiv*:1303.3997.

Li, H., and Durbin, R. (2009). Fast and accurate short read alignment with Burrows-Wheeler transform. *Bioinformatics* 25, 1754–1760. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btp324

Li, Y., and Tollefsbol, T. O. (2011). DNA methylation detection: bisulfite genomic sequencing analysis. *Methods Mol. Biol.* 791, 11–21. doi: 10.1007/978-1-61779-316-5_2

Loman, N. J., Quick, J., and Simpson, J. T. (2015). A complete bacterial genome assembled *de novo* using only nanopore sequencing data. *Nat. Methods* 12, 733–735. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.3444

Loman, N. J., and Quinlan, A. R. (2014). Poretools: a toolkit for analyzing nanopore sequence data. *Bioinformatics* 30, 3399–3401. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btu555

Mallal, S., Nolan, D., Witt, C., Masel, G., Martin, A. M., Moore, C., et al. (2002). Association between presence of *HLA-B*5701*, *HLA-DR7*, and *HLA-DQ3* and hypersensitivity to HIV-1 reversetranscriptase inhibitor abacavir. *Lancet* 359, 727–732. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(02)07873-X

Mallal, S., Phillips, E., Carosi, G., Molina, J.-M., Workman, C., Tomažič, J., et al. (2008). *HLA-B*5701* screening for hypersensitivity to abacavir. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 358, 568–579. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0706135

Martin, A. M., Nolan, D., Gaudieri, S., Almeida, C. A., Nolan, R., James, I., et al. (2004). Predisposition to abacavir hypersensitivity conferred by *HLA-B*5701* and a haplotypic *Hsp70-Hom* variant. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 101, 4180–4185. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0307067101

Martin, M. A., Hoffman, J. M., Freimuth, R. R., Klein, T. E., Dong, B. J., Pirmohamed, M., et al. (2014). Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium guidelines for *HLA-B* genotype and abacavir dosing: 2014 update. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 95, 499–500. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2014.38

Martin, M. A., Klein, T. E., Dong, B. J., Pirmohamed, M., Haas, D. W., and Kroetz, D. L. (2012). Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium guidelines for *HLA-B* genotype and abacavir dosing. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 91, 734–738. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2011.355

McDonald, O. G., Krynetski, E. Y., and Evans, W. E. (2002). Molecular haplotyping of genomic DNA for multiple single-nucleotide polymorphisms located kilobases apart using long-range polymerase chain reaction and intramolecular ligation. *Pharmacogenetics* 12, 93–99. doi: 10.1097/00008571-200203000-00003

Mercier, B., Gaucher, C., Feugeas, O., and Mazurier, C. (1990). Direct PCR from whole blood, without DNA extraction. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 18, 5908. doi: 10.1093/nar/18.19.5908

Odelberg, S. J., Weiss, R. B., Hata, A., and White, R. (1995). Template-switching during DNA synthesis by *Thermus aquaticus* DNA polymerase I. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 23, 2049–2057. doi: 10.1093/nar/23.11.2049

Parker, W. T., Phillis, S. R., Yeung, D. T., Hughes, T. P., Scott, H. S., and Branford, S. (2014). Many *BCR-ABL1* compound mutations reported in chronic myeloid leukemia patients may actually be artifacts due to PCR-mediated recombination. *Blood* 124, 153–155. doi: 10.1182/blood-2014-05-573485

Quail, M. A., Smith, M., Coupland, P., Otto, T. D., Harris, S. R., Connor, T. R., et al. (2012). A tale of three next generation sequencing platforms: comparison of Ion Torrent, Pacific Biosciences and Illumina MiSeq sequencers. *BMC Genomics* 13:341. doi: 10.1186/1471-2164-13-341

Quick, J., Loman, N. J., Duraffour, S., Simpson, J. T., Severi, E., Cowley, L., et al. (2016). Real-time, portable genome sequencing for Ebola surveillance. *Nature* 530, 228–232. doi: 10.1038/nature16996

Rauch, A., Nolan, D., Martin, A., McKinnon, E., Almeida, C., and Mallal, S. (2006). Prospective genetic screening decreases the incidence of abacavir hypersensitivity reactions in the Western Australian HIV cohort study. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 43, 99–102. doi: 10.1086/504874

Risse, J., Thomson, M., Patrick, S., Blakely, G., Koutsovoulos, G., Blaxter, M., et al. (2015). A single chromosome assembly of *Bacteroides fragilis* strain BE1 from Illumina and MinION nanopore sequencing data. *Gigascience* 4:60. doi: 10.1186/s13742-015-0101-6

Robinson, J., Halliwell, J. A., Hayhurst, J. H., Flicek, P., Parham, P., and Marsh, S. G. E. (2015). The IPD and IMGT/HLA database: allele variant databases. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 43, D423–D431. doi: 10.1093/nar/gku1161

Rodriguez-Novoa, S., Garcia-Gasco, P., Blanco, F., Gonzalez-Pardo, G., Castellares, C., Moreno, V., et al. (2007). Value of the *HLA-B*5701* allele to predict abacavir hypersensitivity in Spaniards. *AIDS Res. Hum. Retroviruses* 23, 1374–1376. doi: 10.1089/aid.2006.0244

Schackman, B. R., Scott, C. A., Walensky, R. P., Losina, E., Freedberg, K. A., and Sax, P. E. (2008). The cost effectiveness of HLA-B*5701 genetic screening to guide initial antiretroviral therapy for HIV. *AIDS* 15, 2025–2033. doi: 10.1097/QAD.0b013e3283103ce6

Simpson, J. T., Workman, R., Zuzarte, P. C., David, M., Dursi, L. J., and Timp, W. (2016). Detecting DNA methylation using the Oxford Nanopore Technologies MinION sequencer. *bioRxiv* 1:047142.

Spartan Bioscience Inc. (2016). *Spartan RX [Internet]*. Available at: http://www.spartanbio.com/products/spartan-rx/demo-video/

Sun, H. Y., Hung, C. C., Lin, P. H., Chang, S. F., Yang, C. Y., Chang, S. Y., et al. (2007). Incidence of abacavir hypersensitivity and its relationship with HLA-B*5701 in HIV-infected patients in Taiwan. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* 60, 599–604. doi: 10.1093/jac/dkm243

Symonds, W., Cutrell, A., Edwards, M., Steel, H., Spreen, B., Powell, G., et al. (2002). Risk factor analysis of hypersensitivity reactions to abacavir. *Clin. Ther.* 24, 565–573. doi: 10.1016/S0149-2918(02)85132-3

Szalay, T., and Golovchenko, J. A. (2015). *De novo* sequencing and variant calling with nanopores using PoreSeq. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 33, 1087–1091. doi: 10.1038/nbt.3360

Timp, W., Comer, J., and Aksimentiev, A. (2012). DNA base-calling from a nanopore using a Viterbi algorithm. *Biophys. J.* 102, L37–L39. doi: 10.1016/j.bpj.2012.04.009

Waters, L. J., Mandalia, S., Gazzard, B., and Nelson, M. (2007). Prospective HLA-B*5701 screening and abacavir hypersensitivity: a single centre experience. *AIDS* 21, 2533–2534. doi: 10.1097/QAD.0b013e328273bc07

Watson, M., Thomson, M., Risse, J., Talbot, R., Santoyo-Lopez, J., Gharbi, K., et al. (2015). poRe: an R package for the visualization and analysis of nanopore sequencing data. *Bioinformatics* 31, 114–115. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btu590

Wheeler, E. K., Hara, C. A., Frank, J., Deotte, J., Hall, S. B., Benett, W., et al. (2011). Under-three minute PCR: probing the limits of fast amplification. *Analyst* 136, 3707–3712. doi: 10.1039/c1an15365j

Wittig, M., Anmarkrud, J. A., Kässens, J. C., Koch, S., Forster, M., Ellinghaus, E., et al. (2015). Development of a high-resolution NGS-based HLA-typing and analysis pipeline. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 43, e70. doi: 10.1093/nar/gkv184

Zucman, D., Truchis, P. D., Majerholc, C., Stegman, S., and Caillat-Zucman, S. (2007). Prospective screening for human leukocyte antigen-B*5701 avoids abacavir hypersensitivity reaction in the ethnically mixed French HIV population. *J. Acquir. Immune Defic. Syndr.* 45, 1–3. doi: 10.1097/QAI.0b013e318046ea31

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 20 July 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00215

Asthma and Rhinitis Induced by Selective Immediate Reactions to Paracetamol and Non-steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs in Aspirin Tolerant Subjects

Diana Pérez-Alzate[1], Natalia Blanca-López[1], Inmaculada Doña[2], José A. Agúndez[3], Elena García-Martín[3], José A. Cornejo-García[2,4], James R. Perkins[4], Miguel Blanca[2] and Gabriela Canto[1]*

[1] Allergy Service, Infanta Leonor University Hospital, Madrid, Spain, [2] Allergy Unit, IBIMA-Regional University Hospital of Malaga-UMA, Málaga, Spain, [3] Department of Pharmacology, University of Extremadura, Caceres, Spain, [4] Research Laboratory, IBIMA-Regional University Hospital of Malaga-UMA, Málaga, Spain

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ulrich M. Zanger, Dr. Margarete Fischer-Bosch-Institute of Clinical Pharmacology, Germany

Reviewed by:
Colin Ross, The University of British Columbia, Canada
Frank A. Redegeld, Utrecht University, Netherlands

***Correspondence:**
Miguel Blanca
mblancago@gmail.com

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *17 February 2016*
Accepted: *04 July 2016*
Published: *20 July 2016*

Citation:
Pérez-Alzate D, Blanca-López N, Doña I, Agúndez JA, García-Martín E, Cornejo-García JA, Perkins JR, Blanca M and Canto G (2016) Asthma and Rhinitis Induced by Selective Immediate Reactions to Paracetamol and Non-steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs in Aspirin Tolerant Subjects. Front. Pharmacol. 7:215. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00215

In subjects with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)- exacerbated respiratory disease (NERD) symptoms are triggered by acetyl salicylic acid (ASA) and other strong COX-1 inhibitors, and in some cases by weak COX-1 or by selective COX-2 inhibitors. The mechanism involved is related to prostaglandin pathway inhibition and leukotriene release. Subjects who react to a single NSAID and tolerate others are considered selective responders, and often present urticaria and/or angioedema and anaphylaxis (SNIUAA). An immunological mechanism is implicated in these reactions. However, anecdotal evidence suggests that selective responders who present respiratory airway symptoms may also exist. Our objective was to determine if subjects might develop selective responses to NSAIDs/paracetamol that manifest as upper/lower airways respiratory symptoms. For this purpose, we studied patients reporting asthma and/or rhinitis induced by paracetamol or a single NSAID that tolerated ASA. An allergological evaluation plus controlled challenge with ASA was carried out. If ASA tolerance was found, we proceeded with an oral challenge with the culprit drug. The appearance of symptoms was monitored by a clinical questionnaire and by measuring FEV1 and/or nasal airways volume changes pre and post challenge. From a total of 21 initial cases, we confirmed the appearance of nasal and/or bronchial manifestations in ten, characterized by a significant decrease in FEV1% and/or a decrease in nasal volume cavity after drug administration. All cases tolerated ASA. This shows that ASA tolerant subjects with asthma and/or rhinitis induced by paracetamol or a single NSAID without skin/systemic manifestations exist. Whether these patients represent a new clinical phenotype to be included within the current classification of hypersensitivity reactions to NSAIDs requires further investigation.

Keywords: hypersensitivity, paracetamol, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, immediate allergy, asthma, rhinitis

INTRODUCTION

Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are the most frequent elicitors of drug hypersensitivity reactions (DHRs) (Doña et al., 2012; Jares et al., 2015), being able to provoke reactions with immunological and non-immunological mechanisms (Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2009). NSAID-DHRs are now considered more frequent than betalactam (BL) DHRs, which largely induce immunologically mediated reactions (Antúnez et al., 2006b).

Since the asthma triad was first reported (Widal et al., 1993; Samter and Beers, 1968), a considerable amount of work has been dedicated to the study of ASA-induced airways disease (Pleskow et al., 1983; Szczeklik et al., 2001; Stevenson, 2004). ASA and other NSAIDs can induce various clinical entities via two major mechanisms (Kowalski et al., 2011; Asero et al., 2013; Stevenson and Kowalski, 2013). The first mechanism is pharmacological, where individuals react to chemically unrelated NSAIDs (cross intolerance), whereas the second mechanism is immune-mediated, thought to be related to specific IgE antibodies or sensitized T cells (selective reactions, SRs) (Kowalski et al., 2013). Entities in the former category are generally more frequent (Canto et al., 2009; Doña et al., 2011, 2012) and pharmacogenetic studies have been conducted for patients with respiratory airways (Ayuso et al., 2015) and cutaneous involvement (Cornejo-García et al., 2012, 2013). These studies are opening new avenues toward an understanding of the mechanisms involved (Perkins et al., 2015).

NSAIDs-exacerbated respiratory disease (NERD) belongs to the cross intolerance category and consists of chronic rhinosinusitis, nasal polyposis and/or bronchial asthma. These entities may appear in isolation but usually present together (Stevenson, 2004; Kowalski et al., 2013). They are aggravated by ASA and other strong COX-1 inhibitors, although intolerance of weak COX-1 and selective COX-2 inhibitors can also occur (Pleskow et al., 1983; Szczeklik et al., 2001; Stevenson and Kowalski, 2013). Although these patients may initially develop symptoms with different NSAIDs, a hallmark of NERD is the elicitation of a reaction after ASA intake (Asero et al., 2013; Kowalski et al., 2013).

Paracetamol is also responsible for respiratory reactions and can be a risk factor for asthma (Blanca-López et al., 2015) development, although the underlying mechanisms are currently unknown (Lesko, 2002).

Few studies have examined individuals who react to a single NSAID or paracetamol but tolerate ASA (Corominas et al., 2012). Nevertheless, the existence of this type of response has been shown (Cavkayter et al., 2015). One of the problems when studying this entity is that respiratory airways involvement may occur during an anaphylactic reaction to a single NSAID (Doña et al., 2011; Ayuso et al., 2013).

In this study, we present a series of cases who reported isolated upper and/or lower respiratory symptoms after taking a COX-1 or selective COX-2 inhibitor, but tolerated other NSAIDs including ASA. Diagnosis was confirmed by controlled challenge with the culprit drug and proving ASA tolerance.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Patient Selection

Patients reporting a respiratory reaction but no other symptoms after NSAIDs or paracetamol intake were evaluated in two centers integrated into the Spanish National Network for the Study of Drug and Allergen Hypersensitivity (Infanta Leonor University Hospital in Madrid, and Regional University Hospital of Malaga). A prerequisite for inclusion was that the patient reported ASA tolerance – this was then confirmed by ASA challenge in this study. In addition, challenge with the culprit drug was performed to confirm the diagnosis of a selective respiratory reaction (Doña et al., 2011, 2012). We did not include subjects with chronic spontaneous urticaria, nasal polyposis, respiratory infections, autoimmune diseases, pregnancy or who were undergoing breast-feeding.

This study was performed according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki and approved by the local ethics committee from the Infanta Leonor University Hospital and the Regional University Hospital of Malaga. All patients were informed orally about the study and signed the corresponding informed consent.

Clinical Evaluation

Patients were subjected to a clinical questionnaire, skin prick testing (SPT) and had total serum IgE levels measured. Nasal and bronchial symptoms were assessed as described (Doña et al., 2011; Campo et al., 2013). Symptoms attributable to foods, hymenoptera sting and potential drug allergies were also recorded. A panel of 30 common inhalant and food allergens prevalent in the area of study was used for skin testing. A wheal diameter larger than 3 mm was considered positive. A negative saline control was also used.

Nasal acoustic rhinomanometry was performed and basal FEV1 estimated (Campo et al., 2013). Nasal exploration including a CT scan was also performed to exclude patients with polyposis, chronic rhinosinusitis or any other underlying nasal disease.

Nasal Challenge with Lysine-Aspirin (lys-ASA)

Nasal challenge with lys-ASA was performed as described (Lee et al., 2004; Nizankowska-Mogilnicka et al., 2007). The appearance of nasal symptoms plus a decrease of 30% in the total volume of both nasal cavities measured by acoustic rhynometry (AR) was considered a positive result. The response of the lower airways after nasal challenge was also monitored by FEV1. A decrease greater than 12% compared to basal values was considered positive (Campo et al., 2013).

Oral Provocation with ASA

This was performed using a single blind procedure as described (Doña et al., 2011), with the following modifications: on the first day, we administered placebo and if no reaction occurred, increasing oral concentrations of ASA were given at intervals of 90 min (doses of 25, 100, and 250 mg; cumulative dose of 375 mg). If no symptoms appeared, we repeated the challenge 1 week later

but with a starting dose of 500 mg of ASA; if this was tolerated another 500 mg dose was given 90 min later (cumulative dose of 1000 mg).

Oral Provocation with the Culprit Drug

When using the suspected culprit drug, we started with lower concentrations, following previous recommendations (Doña et al., 2011). For ibuprofen, increasing doses of 5, 20, 75, 150, and 350 mg were given at 45-minute intervals. If symptoms appeared at any time the procedure was stopped immediately. Clinical symptoms were assessed and changes in nasal flow were monitored by acoustic rhynomanometry; lower airways involvement was monitored by FEV1. For paracetamol the same approach was used but with doses of 5, 20, 50, 75, 150, and 200 mg. If symptoms did not appear, another 500 mg of paracetamol were given (cumulative dose of 1000 mg). For rofecoxib, we used doses of 5, 15, 40, and 60 mg (cumulative dose of 120 mg), whereas for dexketoprofen, we used doses of 5, 20, and 25 mg (cumulative dose of 50 mg).

RESULTS

A total of 21 patients reporting symptoms of rhinitis and/or asthma after the intake of paracetamol or a single NSAID, but also reporting ASA tolerance were prospectively recruited from January 2010 to December 2014. In all patients ASA tolerance was also assessed by challenge as described in the Methods section.

After completing the study, nasal and/or lower airways symptoms attributable to the intake of the culprit drug could be confirmed for 10 patients (**Table 1**). There was no clear difference in gender (four were female; six male). Their ages ranged from 22 to 69 years old, with a mean of 51.5. In terms of atopy, six were atopic and four non-atopic. The mean number of episodes was 4.3, although this value ranged from 2 to 10 amongst patients.

Ibuprofen was involved in four cases, paracetamol in 4, desketoprofen in 1 and etoricoxib in 1 (**Table 1**). Most patients reported three or more previous episodes (except patients 7 and 10, who reported only 2 previous episodes). Rhinitis, with or without asthma, appeared in six patients whereas isolated asthma occurred in four. Concerning atopic status, six patients showed a positive SPT to more than one common inhalant allergen (**Table 1**). No positive SPT to food allergens was observed. Clinical entities and the time interval elapsed between drug intake and appearance of symptoms according to patient history are provided in **Table 1**, whereas **Table 2** shows the challenge results.

Although statistical comparisons were not performed due to the limited number of patients, we observed a tendency for ibuprofen to induce a reaction at higher doses and after longer time intervals compared to paracetamol (**Table 2**).

Concerning the cumulative dose required to elicit the reaction, this was variable for each drug (**Table 2**). For three patients the response to ibuprofen appeared at a dose of less than half the therapeutic dose; this also occurred in three patients who reacted to paracetamol.

DISCUSSION

In this study, we have presented for the first time a series of patients with SRs to paracetamol or a single NSAID with exclusive respiratory airway involvement. The approach for identifying these patients was based on clinical history, negative challenge with ASA and positive challenge with the culprit drug. Of the 21 cases initially considered, ten could be confirmed as tolerating asthma but reacting to the culprit drug. On average,

TABLE 1 | Clinical characteristics and drugs involved.

Patient No.	Sex	Age (years)	Atopy	Positive allergen SPT	Serum specific IgE (kU/l)	Culprit drug	No. of episodes	Time interval (min)	Reaction
1	F	47	+	*Phleum pratense* *Lollium perenne*	2.15 1.65	Dexketoprofen	3	20–30	Asthma
2	F	22	+	*Lollium perenne*	1.55	Etoricoxib	3	30–60	Rhinitis
3	F	69	+	*Alternaria alternata* *Aspergillus fumigatus*	1.31 11.7	Ibuprofen	6	30–60	Rhinitis
4	M	38	+	*Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus* *Olea europaea*	1.25 1.95	Ibuprofen	7	60–120	Rhinitis + Asthma
5	M	65	–	NA	NA	Ibuprofen	3	60–120	Rhinitis + Asthma
6	F	47	+	*Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus* *Alternaria alternata* *Aspergillus fumigatus*	2.34 1.25 1.45	Ibuprofen	4	60–120	Rhinitis + Asthma
7	M	66	–	NA	NA	Paracetamol	2	20–30	Asthma
8	M	50	+	*Olea europaea* *Lollium perenne* Cat dander	1.23 3.23 1.60	Paracetamol	10	20–30	Asthma
9	M	35	–	NA	NA	Paracetamol	3	30–60	Asthma
10	M	56	–	NA	NA	Paracetamol	2	30–60	Rhinitis

NA, not applicable.

TABLE 2 | Results of challenge: time intervals between drug administration and the appearance of clinical symptoms, last and cumulative doses, and clinical symptoms induced.

Patient No.	Culprit drug	No. of episodes	Time interval (min)	Reaction
1	Dexketoprofen	3	20–30	Asthma
2	Etoricoxib	3	30–60	Rhinitis
3	Ibuprofen	6	30–60	Rhinitis
4	Ibuprofen	7	60–120	Rhinitis + Asthma
5	Ibuprofen	3	60–120	Rhinitis + Asthma
6	Ibuprofen	4	60–120	Rhinitis + Asthma
7	Paracetamol	2	20–30	Asthma
8	Paracetamol	10	20–30	Asthma
9	Paracetamol	3	30–60	Asthma
10	Paracetamol	2	30–60	Rhinitis

AR, acoustic rhynometry; FEV1, forced expiratory volume in 1 s; DPT, drug provocation test.

these patients were older than the eleven other cases and reported more previous episodes.

Selective reactions to NSAIDs have been reported by several groups and for all available NSAIDs and selective COX-2 inhibitors (reviewed in Canto et al., 2009; Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2009; Blanca-Lopez et al., 2014; Torres et al., 2014). Pyrazolones, although not considered NSAIDs, are common triggers (Kowalski et al., 2013; Demir et al., 2015); other important drugs include diclofenac (Gala et al., 1998; Del Pozo et al., 2000; Harrer et al., 2010; Picaud et al., 2014), ibuprofen (Koransky et al., 2016), as well as weak COX-1 (Vidal et al., 1997; Astarita et al., 2011), and COX-2 inhibitors (Fontaine et al., 2005; Chamberlin and Silverman, 2009). In fact, in some countries SRs are responsible for up to 50% of all NSAID-DHRs (Demir et al., 2015). However, in these reported cases the symptoms induced were anaphylaxis and/or urticaria, and in those reactions with respiratory airway involvement, other organs were also implicated (Doña et al., 2011). All patients included in this study developed respiratory symptoms only, i.e., nasal symptoms and/or AR/FEV1 decreases, without other organ involvement.

For pyrazolones, positive skin and/or basophil activation test results have been found with metamizole (Gomez et al., 2009), providing indirect evidence of a potential IgE-mediated reaction. However, the only pyrazolone for which specific IgE-mediated reactions have been demonstrated is propyphenazone (Himly et al., 2003). Positive skin tests results for other NSAIDs are almost anecdotal with very few cases reported (Canto et al., 2009). Consequently, we did not perform skin testing with the culprit drug here.

Considering cross intolerance reactions, patients may present both respiratory and cutaneous involvement (blended reactions) (Stevenson and Kowalski, 2013), which have been reported as being more frequent than cases with exclusively respiratory symptoms (Doña et al., 2011). Questions remain as to whether blended reactions constitute a well-defined entity or a more heterogeneous group. Our feeling is that this entity includes different phenotypes (Ayuso et al., 2013).

Concerning respiratory SRs, only one case has been reported in the literature so far (Corominas et al., 2012). Repeated episodes of bronchospasm induced by paracetamol occurred in a 19-year-old atopic woman, who tolerated 500 mg of ASA. After the intake of 500 mg of paracetamol she presented a severe episode of bronchospasm with a decrease in FEV1 that required treatment with salbutamol (Corominas et al., 2012). Although the existence of respiratory SRs has been suggested previously (Cavkayter et al., 2015), this pattern of reaction has not been clearly identified. The identification of these reactions may be complicated due to respiratory symptoms being accompanied with mild symptoms in other organs: these reactions may be hard to distinguish from anaphylactic reactions. In fact, in IgE-mediated DHRs an initial mild reaction can be followed by a more severe one after subsequent exposure (Antúnez et al., 2006a). This phenomenon is thought to be due to greater levels of IgE antibodies and increased affinity. For the patients reported here, no evidence for increasing reaction severity was found.

Summarizing, in this study, we have presented a group of patients with an unusual pattern of response, which does not fit properly in the current classification system of DHRs to NSAIDs (Ayuso et al., 2013; Kowalski et al., 2013; Agúndez et al., 2015). Further attempts are underway to identify more patients with these characteristics and potentially establish the mechanisms involved.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

NB-L, JC-G, MB, and GC conceived the study, revised protocols and data, and wrote the manuscript. DP-A, MB, NB-L, and ID selected all patients, performed the allergological workup and analyzed data. JA, EG-M, and JP analyzed data and revised the manuscript. JP reviewed the final English version. All the authors read and approved the final manuscript.

FUNDING

JA Cornejo-García receives funding from the Miguel Servet Program (Ref CP14/00034); JR Perkins receives funding the Sara Borrell Program (Ref CD14/00242), both from the Carlos III National Health Institute, Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness (grants cofunded by the European Social Fund, ESF). The present study was supported by grants from the Carlos III National Health Institute, Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness (grants cofinanced by the European Regional Development Fund, ERDF): RD12/0013/0001 (Red de Investigación de Reacciones Adversas a Alérgenos y Fármacos, RIRAAF Network), FIS PI12/02247, FIS PI13/02598, FIS PI15/00726, FIS PI15/00303; the Andalusian Public Health Service (PI-0279-2012 and PI-0463-2013); and Junta de Extremadura (Grant GR15026, cofounded by European Regional Development Fund, ERDF).

REFERENCES

Agúndez, J. A., Mayorga, C., and García-Martin, E. (2015). Drug metabolism and hypersensitivity reactions to drugs. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 15, 277–284. doi: 10.1097/ACI.0000000000000174

Antúnez, C., Fernández, T., Blanca-Lopez, N., Torres, M. J., Mayorga, C., Canto, G., et al. (2006a). IgE antibodies to betalactams: relationship between the triggering hapten and the specificity of the immune response. *Allergy* 61, 940–946. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2006.01120.x

Antúnez, C., Martín, E., Cornejo-García, J. A., Blanca-López, N., R-Pena, R., Mayorga, C., et al. (2006b). Immediate hypersensitivity reactions to penicillins and other betalactams. *Curr. Pharm. Des.* 12, 3327–3333. doi: 10.2174/138161206778194042

Asero, R., Bavbeck, S., Blanca, M., Blanca-Lopez, N., Cortellini, G., Nizankowska-Mogilnicka, E., et al. (2013). Clinical management of patients with a history of urticaria/angoedema induced by multiple NSAIDS: an expert review panel. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 160, 126–133. doi: 10.1159/000342424

Astarita, C., Savoia, A., Sepe, C., Ivo, A. M., and Di Scala, G. (2011). Selective hypersensitivity with positive immediate skin tests to nimesulide. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 21, 410–421.

Ayuso, P., Blanca-López, N., Doña, I., Torres, M. J., Guéant-Rodríguez, R. M., Canto, G., et al. (2013). Advanced phenotyping in hypersensitivity drug reactions to NSAIDs. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 43, 1097–1109. doi: 10.1111/cea.12140

Ayuso, P., Plaza-Serón, M. C., Blanca-López, N., Doña, I., Campo, P., Canto, G., et al. (2015). Genetic variants in arachidonic acid pathway genes associated with NSAID-exacerbated respiratory disease. *Pharmacogenomics* 16, 825–839. doi: 10.2217/pgs.15.43

Blanca-Lopez, N., Barrionuevo, E., Andreu, I., and Canto, G. (2014). Hypersensitivity reactions to nonsteroidal anti- inflammatory drugs: from phenotyping to genotyping. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 14, 271–277. doi: 10.1097/ACI.0000000000000077

Blanca-López, N., Cornejo-García, J. A., Pérez-Alzate, D., Pérez-Sánchez, N., Plaza-Serón, M. C., Doña, I., et al. (2015). Hypersensitivity reactions to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in children and adolescents: selective reactions. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 25, 385–395.

Campo, P., Ayuso, P., Salas, M., Plaza, M. C., Cornejo-García, J. A., Doña, I., et al. (2013). Mediator release after nasal aspirin provocation support different phenotypes in subjects with hypersensitivity reactions to NSAIDs. *Allergy* 68, 1001–1007. doi: 10.1111/all.12187

Canto, M. G., Andreu, I., Fernandez, J., and Blanca, M. (2009). Selective immediate hypersensitivity reactions to NSAIDs. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 9, 293–297. doi: 10.1097/ACI.0b013e32832db943

Cavkayter, O., Arik Yilmaz, E. A., Karaatmaca, B., Buyuktiryaki, B., Sackesen, C., Sekerel, B. E., et al. (2015). Different phenotypes of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug hypersensitivity during childhood. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 167, 211–221. doi: 10.1159/000438992

Chamberlin, K. W., and Silverman, A. R. (2009). Celecoxib associated anaphylaxis. *Ann. Pharmacother.* 43, 777–781. doi: 10.1345/aph.1L593

Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., Blanca-Lopez, N., Doña, I., Andreu, I., Agundez, J. A. G., Carballo, M., et al. (2009). Hypersensitivity reactions to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Curr. Drug Metab.* 10, 971–980. doi: 10.2174/138920009790711841

Cornejo-García, J. A., Jagemann, L. R., Blanca-López, N., Doña, I., Flores, C., Guéant-Rodríguez, R. M., et al. (2012). Genetic variants of the arachidonic acid pathway in non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced acute urticaria. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 42, 1772–1781. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2012.04078.x

Cornejo-García, J. A., Liou, L. B., Blanca-López, N., Doña, I., Chen, C. H., Chou, Y. C., et al. (2013). Genome-wide association study in NSAID-induced acute urticaria/angioedema in Spanish and Han Chinese populations. *Pharmacogenomics* 14, 1857–1869. doi: 10.2217/pgs.13.166

Corominas, M., Lleonart, R., and Muñoz, E. (2012). Bronchospasm induced selectively by paracetamol. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 22, 63–79.

Del Pozo, M. D., Lobera, T., and Blasco, A. (2000). Selective immediate hypersensitivity to diclofenac. *Allergy* 55, 418–419. doi: 10.1034/j.1398-9995.2000.00605.x

Demir, S., Olgac, M., Unal, D., Gelincik, A., Coolakoglu, B., and Buyukozturk, S. (2015). Evaluation of hypersensitivity reactions to nonsteroidal anti-Inflammatory drugs according to the latest classification. *Allergy* 70, 1461–1467. doi: 10.1111/all.12689

Doña, I., Blanca-López, N., Cornejo-García, J. A., Torres, M. J., Laguna, J. J., Fernández, J., et al. (2011). Characteristics of subjects experiencing hypersensitivity to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: patterns of response. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 41, 86–95. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2010.03651.x

Doña, I., Blanca-Lopez, N., Torres, M. J., Garcia-Campos, J., García-Núñez, I., Gómez, F., et al. (2012). Drug hypersensitivity reactions: drug involved and temporal variations in a large series of patietns. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 22, 363–371.

Fontaine, C., Bousquet, P. J., and Demoly, P. (2005). Anaphylactic shok caused by a selective Allergy to celecoxib with no allergy to rofecoxib or sulfamethoxazole. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 115, 633–634. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2004.10.045

Gala, G., Blanco, R., Quirce, S., Perez-Camo, I., Alvarez-Fernández, J. A., and Diez-Gómez, M. L. (1998). Diclofenac-induced urticaria with aspirin tolerance. *Allergy* 53, 623–624. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.1998.tb03943.x

Gomez, E., Blanca-López, N., Torres, M. J., Requena, G., Rondon, C., Canto, G., et al. (2009). Immunoglobulin E-mediated immediate allergic reactions to dipyrone: value of basophil activation test in the identification of patients. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 39, 1217–1224. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2009.03237.x

Harrer, A., Lang, R., Grims, R., Braitsch, M., Hawranek, T., Aberer, W., et al. (2010). Diclofenac hypersensitivity: antibody responses to the parent drug and relevant metabolites. *PLoS ONE* 5:e13707. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0013707

Himly, M., Jahn-Schmid, B., Pittertschatscher, K., Bohle, B., Grubmayr, K., Ferreira, F., et al. (2003). IgE-mediated immediate-type hypersensitivity to the pyrazolone drug propyphenazone. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 111, 882–888. doi: 10.1067/mai.2003.163

Jares, E. J., Baena-Cagnani, C. E., Sánchez-Borges, M., Ensina, L. F., Arias-Cruz, A., Gómez, M., et al. (2015). Drug induced anaphylaxis in Latin American countries. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* 3, 780–788. doi: 10.1016/j.jaip.2015.05.012

Koransky, R., Ferastraoaru, D., and Jerschow, E. (2016). Single nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug induced serum sickness-like reaction to naproxen in a patient able to tolerate both aspirin and ibuprofen. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* 4, 160–161. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2014.12.1334

Kowalski, M. L., Asero, R., Bavbek, S., Blanca, M., Blanca-Lopez, N., Bochenek, G., et al. (2013). Classification and practical approach to the diagnosis and management of hypersensitivity to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Allergy* 68, 1219–1232. doi: 10.1111/all.12260

Kowalski, M. L., Makowska, J. S., Blanca, M., Bavbek, S., Bochenek, S., Bousquet, P., et al. (2011). Hypersensitivity to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)-classification, diagnosis and management: review of the EAACI/ENDA and GA2LEN/HANNA. *Allergy* 66, 818–829. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02557.x

Lee, D. K., Haggart, K., and Lipworth, B. J. (2004). Reproducibility of response to nasal lysine-aspirin challenge in patients with aspirin-induced asthma. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 93, 185–188. doi: 10.1016/S1081-1206(10)61473-1

Lesko, S. M. (2002). Asthma morbidity after the short-term use of ibuprofen in children. *Pediatrics* 109:E20. doi: 10.1542/peds.109.2.e20

Nizankowska-Mogilnicka, E., Bochenek, G., Mastalerz, L., Swierczynska, M., Picado, C., Scadding, G., et al. (2007). EAACI/GA2LEN guideline: aspirin provocation test for diagnosis of aspirin hypersensitivity. *Allergy* 62, 1111–1118. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2007.01409.x

Perkins, J. R., Sanak, M., Canto, G., Blanca, M., and Cornejo-García, J. A. (2015). Unravelling adverse reactions to NSAIDs using systems biology. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 36, 172–180. doi: 10.1016/j.tips.2014.12.003

Picaud, E., Beaudouin, E., Renaudin, J. M., Pirson, F., Metz-Favre, C., Dron-Gonzalvez, M., et al. (2014). Anaphylaxis to diclofenac: nine cases reported to the Allergy Vigilance Network in France. *Allergy* 69, 1420–1423. doi: 10.1111/all.12458

Pleskow, W. W., Stevenson, D. D., Mathison, D. A., Simon, R. A., Schatz, M., and Zeiger, R. S. (1983). Aspirin sensitive rhinosinusitis/asthma: spectrum of adverse reaction to aspirin. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 71, 580–587. doi: 10.1016/0091-6749(83)90439-6

Samter, M., and Beers, R. F. Jr. (1968). Intolerance to aspirin. *Ann. Intern. Med.* 68, 975–983. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-68-5-975

Stevenson, D. D. (2004). Aspirin and NSAID sensitivity. *Immunol. Allergy Clin. North Am.* 24, 491–505. doi: 10.1016/j.iac.2004.03.001

Stevenson, D. D., and Kowalski, M. L. (2013). Introduction: szczeklik's contribution to our understanding of aspirin. NSAIDs, asthma, and allergy. *Immunol. Allergy Clin. North Am.* 33, 125–133. doi: 10.1016/j.iac.2012.10.001

Szczeklik, A., Nizankowska, E., Sanak, M., and Swierczynska, M. (2001). Aspirin-induced rhinitis and asthma. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 1, 27–33. doi: 10.1097/00130832-200102000-00006

Torres, M. J., Barrionuevo, E., Kowalski, M. L., and Blanca, M. (2014). Hypersensitivity reactions to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Immunol. Allergy Clin. North Am.* 34, 507–524. doi: 10.1016/j.iac.2014.04.001

Vidal, C., Perez-Carral, C., and González-Quintana, A. (1997). Paracetamol (acetaminophen) hypersensitivity. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 79, 320–321. doi: 10.1016/S1081-1206(10)63021-9

Widal, M. F., Abrami, P., and Lermoyez, J. (1993). Anaphylaxie et idiosyncrasie. *Allergy Proc* 14, 373–376.

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

MINI REVIEW
published: 22 August 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00267

Biomarkers in DILI: One More Step Forward

Mercedes Robles-Díaz†, Inmaculada Medina-Caliz†, Camilla Stephens, Raúl J. Andrade‡ and M. Isabel Lucena‡*

Unidad de Gestión Clínica de Aparato Digestivo, Servicio de Farmacología Clínica, Instituto de Investigación Biomédica de Málaga, Hospital Universitario Virgen de la Victoria, Universidad de Málaga, Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red de Enfermedades Hepáticas y Digestivas, Málaga, Spain

Despite being relatively rare, drug-induced liver injury (DILI) is a serious condition, both for the individual patient due to the risk of acute liver failure, and for the drug development industry and regulatory agencies due to associations with drug development attritions, black box warnings, and postmarketing withdrawals. A major limitation in DILI diagnosis and prediction is the current lack of specific biomarkers. Despite refined usage of traditional liver biomarkers in DILI, reliable disease outcome predictions are still difficult to make. These limitations have driven the growing interest in developing new more sensitive and specific DILI biomarkers, which can improve early DILI prediction, diagnosis, and course of action. Several promising DILI biomarker candidates have been discovered to date, including mechanistic-based biomarker candidates such as glutamate dehydrogenase, high-mobility group box 1 protein and keratin-18, which can also provide information on the injury mechanism of different causative agents. Furthermore, microRNAs have received much attention lately as potential non-invasive DILI biomarker candidates, in particular miR-122. Advances in "omics" technologies offer a new approach for biomarker exploration studies. The ability to screen a large number of molecules (e.g., metabolites, proteins, or DNA) simultaneously enables the identification of 'toxicity signatures,' which may be used to enhance preclinical safety assessments and disease diagnostics. Omics-based studies can also provide information on the underlying mechanisms of distinct forms of DILI that may further facilitate the identification of early diagnostic biomarkers and safer implementation of personalized medicine. In this review, we summarize recent advances in the area of DILI biomarker studies.

Keywords: hepatotoxicity, drug-induced liver injury, prediction, diagnosis, outcome

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Emanuela Corsini, University of Milan, Italy

Reviewed by:
Hugh A. Barton, Pfizer, USA
Bruno Stieger, University of Zurich, Switzerland
Yoshiro Saito, National University of Health Sciences, Japan
Wayne Louis Backes, LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans, USA

****Correspondence:***
Camilla Stephens
cstephens@uma.es

†These authors have contributed equally to this work.
‡These authors are senior co-authors.

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *17 June 2016*
Accepted: *08 August 2016*
Published: *22 August 2016*

Citation:
Robles-Díaz M, Medina-Caliz I, Stephens C, Andrade RJ and Lucena MI (2016) Biomarkers in DILI: One More Step Forward. Front. Pharmacol. 7:267. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00267

INTRODUCTION

Drug-induced liver injury (DILI) is one of many forms of adverse drug reactions that appear in a small proportion of patients. DILI is generally classified as intrinsic if predictable based on dose and pharmacological properties [for example acetaminophen (APAP) overdose] or idiosyncratic when unpredictable by the same features. The latter is believed to be a consequence of interactions between drug properties, host factors, and environmental conditions in a susceptible individual. Hence, no functional animal models are currently available for idiosyncratic DILI, unlike the presence of well-established murine models for APAP hepatotoxicity. DILI can have a profound

impact on patient health due to its potential to cause acute liver failure, although most idiosyncratic DILI cases have a favorable outcome with full recovery after withdrawal of the culprit drug. DILI presents a clinical challenge as it can mimic almost any acute or chronic hepatobiliary condition and there are currently no specific biomarkers or diagnostic test available for this condition. A clinical diagnosis of idiosyncratic DILI therefore relies heavily on exclusion of alternative causes and a compatible drug history. The lack of DILI specific biomarkers also affects the drug development process and can result in early termination of drug candidates with assumed idiosyncratic hepatotoxicity potential. This can have considerable economic consequences and can prevent a large targeted recipient group from benefitting from a drug that may only be harmful to a small proportion of patients. New more specific and sensitive DILI biomarkers could enable better monitoring of patients receiving new drugs and minimize liver injury through early detection and subsequent cessation of dosing.

CURRENT BIOMARKERS IN DILI

Diagnosis

A biomarker is defined as a characteristic that is objectively measured and evaluated as an indicator of normal biological processes, pathogenic processes or pharmacologic responses to a therapeutic intervention (Biomarkers Definitions Working Group, 2001). While of uttermost importance in preclinical and early-phase clinical trial efficacy and safety evaluations of new drug compounds, biomarkers also play important roles in clinical practice to diagnose specific diseases, determine the state of a disease, disease prognosis and monitoring of clinical response to an intervention. Due to the lack of specific DILI biomarkers, DILI is monitored and diagnosed based on general liver injury serum biomarkers, such as alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), alkaline phosphatase (ALP), and total bilirubin (TBL). ALT, AST, and ALP are all intracellular enzymes, which when detected in serum can indicate injury to hepatocytes or biliary cells. An increase in serum TBL on the other hand reflects liver dysfunction, but while being liver-specific it is relatively insensitive and subsequently appears later along the disease progression. ALT, AST, and ALP are not liver-specific and extrahepatic conditions such as myocardial damage, skeletal muscle diseases, hyperthyroidism, and bone diseases are associated with increased ALT, AST, or ALP. Interestingly, evidence of ALT and ALP plasma levels being influenced by genetic variations are also emerging (Yuan et al., 2008).

Alanine aminotransferase is thought to be more specific for liver injury than AST, as it is present mainly as a cytosolic protein in the liver and in low concentrations elsewhere, while AST is present in both cytosolic and mitochondrial forms in liver, heart, skeletal muscle, kidney, brain, pancreas, and lung tissue as well as in white and red blood cells (Giboney, 2005). Human ALT, however, exists as two isoforms with identical enzyme capacity, ALT1 and ALT2, although the presence of ALT2 appears to be restricted to non-hepatic tissue, in particular heart and skeletal muscles (Glinghammar et al., 2009). A recent study has demonstrated that assessing the percentage contribution of ALT1 and ALT2 activities to total ALT activity in plasma may distinguish hepatic from extrahepatic injury (Rafter et al., 2012). The standard ALT activity assay currently used in clinical practice, however, does not discriminate between serum ALT from different organs or isoforms

Disease Phenotype

Drug-induced liver injury is generally classified into three patterns of liver injury (hepatocellular, cholestatic, and mixed), based originally on histological features. Hepatocellular type of injury is characterized by hepatocyte necrosis and inflammation, while bile stasis, portal inflammation and bile duct injury are commonly found in cholestatic injury. Mixed injury is, as the name suggests, a combination of these two liver injury types. As biopsies not normally form part of the DILI diagnostic process, the pattern of injury is mainly deduced based on liver profile analytical values. More precisely, the relationship between ALT and ALP values at DILI onset are used to determine the type of liver injury according to the R formula, R = (ALT/upper limit of normal, ULN) ÷ (ALP/ULN; Benichou, 1990; Aithal et al., 2011). An R value $\geq$ 5 is indicative of hepatocellular damage, R $\leq$ 2 cholestatic damage and 2 $<$ R $<$ 5 mixed damage. A recent comparison of ALT and AST elevations in a large DILI cohort found that AST can reliably substitute for ALT in R value calculations in cases were ALT values are absent at DILI onset, but that gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) is less reliable as an ALP substitute (Robles-Diaz et al., 2015).

Clinical Course and Prognosis

An ALT value alone offers little predictive value with regards to the clinical course of DILI, but can provide a prognostic indication when combined with TBL. This is today referred to as Hy's Law and is based on clinical observations made by the late Hyman Zimmerman that DILI patients with hepatocellular type of liver injury and jaundice have a 10–50% higher risk of mortality or need for liver transplantation. Hy's Law has since been defined more specifically as AST or ALT $>$ 3 xULN and TBL $>$ 2 xULN in the absence of ALP elevations and alternative reasons for ALT and TBL elevations, and is endorsed by the American Food and Drug Administration as criteria for severe DILI[1].

The validity of Hy's Law has now been confirmed in various large DILI cohorts (Andrade et al., 2005; Björnsson and Olsson, 2005; Chalasani et al., 2015). However, the effect of ALP increases on Hy's Law have been questioned and recent findings demonstrate that an ALP level greater than 2 xULN does not have a protective role in acute liver failure development (Robles-Diaz et al., 2014). While having relatively high sensitivity, Hy's Law lacks specificity as the majority of DILI cases meeting the Hy's Law criteria in fact have a favorable outcome with full recovery. Using an extended range of analytical values we have developed a composite algorithm with higher specificity for the prediction of acute liver failure based on DILI onset data (Robles-Diaz et al., 2014).

[1] http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/.../Guidances/UCM174090.pdf

TABLE 1 | New serum/plasma DILI biomarker candidates.

Biomarker	Study cohort (N)	Comparison to alanine aminotransferase (ALT)	Reference
GLDH	Human: APAP overdose (33), cirrhosis and liver injury (108), hepatic carcinoma (40)	Overall correlation coefficient: 0.88. Lower correlation in APAP overdose than other liver injuries	Schomaker et al., 2013
GLDH	Human: APAP overdose (129)	Correlation coefficient (peak ALT): 0.45	Antoine et al., 2013
GLDH	Human: healthy volunteers receiving heparin	Correlation coefficient (peak ALT): 0.76	Harrill et al., 2012
MDH	Human: APAP overdose (33), cirrhosis and liver injury (108), hepatic carcinoma (40)	Overall correlation coefficient: 0.74. Less liver-specific than ALT.	Schomaker et al., 2013
HMGB1	Mouse: APAP overdose	Detectable elevations prior to ALT elevations. Peak value reached faster than ALT.	Antoine et al., 2009
HMGB1	Human: APAP overdose (84)	Correlation coefficient: 0.60. Acetylated HMGB1 associated with worse prognosis	Antoine et al., 2012
HMGB1	Human: APAP overdose (129)	Correlation coefficient (peak ALT): 0.67. Can predict clinical hepatotoxicity after APAP overdose prior to ALT.	Antoine et al., 2013
K18	Mouse: APAP overdose	Detectable elevations of FL-K18 and cK18 prior to ALT.	Antoine et al., 2009
K18	Human: APAP overdose (84)	Correlation coefficient: 0.58. Full length K18 associated with worse prognosis	Antoine et al., 2012
K18	Human: APAP overdose (129)	Correlation coefficient (peak ALT): FL-K18, 0.59; cK18, 0.57. FL-K18 can predict clinical hepatotoxicity after APAP overdose prior to ALT.	Antoine et al., 2013
K18	Humans: healthy volunteers receiving APAP (58), participating in an extreme adventure race (12)	Correlation coefficient (peak ALT): FL-K18, 0.70; cK18, 0.66. No elevation after muscular injury, which increased ALT	Thulin et al., 2014
miR-122, mir-192	Mouse: APAP overdose	Liver enriched miRs. Dose- and exposure duration-dependent changes in plasma detectable earlier than ALT.	Wang et al., 2014
miR-122, miR-192	Humans: APAP overdose (53)	Increased serum level after APAP overdose. miR-122 correlation coefficient (peak ALT): 0.46.	Starkey Lewis et al., 2011
miR-122	Humans: healthy volunteers receiving APAP (58), participating in an extreme adventure race (12)	Correlation coefficient (peak ALT): 0.62. No elevation after muscular injury, which increased ALT	Thulin et al., 2014
Eleven miRNAs profile	Humans: APAP overdose and ischemic hepatitis (49)	Diagnostic potential (elevated in APAP overdose but not in ischemic patients). Lack of miRNA profile recovery indicative of adverse patient outcome.	Ward et al., 2014

GLDH, glutamate dehydrogenase; MDH, malate dehydrogenase; HMGB1, high-mobility group box-1 protein; K18, keratin-18; FL-K18, full length K18; cK18, caspase-cleaved fragment of K18; miR, microRNA.

NEW POTENTIAL BIOMARKERS IN DILI

The heightened interest in developing new more sensitive and specific DILI biomarkers for early prediction and diagnosis[2,3,4] has resulted in the discovery of several promising candidates (**Table 1**). Many of these biomarker candidates were initially identified using APAP models, but could also be promising for aspects of idiosyncratic DILI.

Mechanistic-Based

Glutamate dehydrogenase (GLDH) is a mitochondrial enzyme found primarily in the liver and to a lesser degree in kidneys and trace amounts in skeletal muscles. This enzyme is more tissue-specific than ALT and AST. Healthy individuals present a stable and measurable level of serum GLDH that is unaffected by age and gender (Schomaker et al., 2013). A rise in circulating GLDH indicates mitochondrial dysfunction and subsequent loss of mitochondrial membrane integrity, which occurs during hepatocellular necrosis. GLDH correlates well with ALT elevations in patients with various forms of clinically demonstrated liver injury, including APAP overdose, but is not sensitive enough to predict APAP hepatotoxicity prior to ALT (Antoine et al., 2013; Schomaker et al., 2013). Furthermore, healthy volunteers receiving subcutaneous heparin injection have been reported to develop serum GLDH elevations in conjunction with asymptomatic ALT elevations, which underline the correlation between GLDH and ALT (Harrill et al., 2012). Similar results have been found for malate dehydrogenase (MDH), a constitutive enzyme in the citric acid cycle that is released into the serum after tissue damage (Schomaker et al., 2013). However, MDH is less tissue-specific and its serum level is subsequently affected by extrahepatic tissue damage.

High-mobility group box 1 (HMGB1) is a chromatin-binding protein with proinflammatory activity mediated through Toll-like receptor and receptor for advanced glycation endproducts signaling (Kubes and Mehal, 2012). It is passively released by necrotic cells in a hypoacetylated form, but not by apoptotic or secondary necrotic cells (Scaffidi et al., 2002). In contrast,

[2]http://www.imi-safe-t.eu/

[3]http://www.mip-dili.eu

[4]https://c-path.org/programs/pstc/

it is actively secreted in a hyperacetylated form by immune cells (Bonaldi et al., 2003). Hence, HMGB1 is reflective of cell necrosis or activated immune cells depending on its acetylation status. Keratin-18 (K18) is a member of the keratin protein family, which is involved in cell structure and integrity. Similar to HMGB1, full-length K18 is released passively during cell necrosis. However, K18 undergoes caspase-mediated cleavage as part of structural rearrangements during apoptosis and can then be released into the blood stream (Ku et al., 2007). Hence, differentiating serum concentrations of full-length and caspase-cleaved K18 can provide an indication of the level of cell necrosis and apoptosis occurring in a subject. The molecular forms of HMGB1 and K18 have now been verified as sensitive blood-based markers of acute liver injury and provide insight into the mechanistic process of APAP hepatotoxicity (Antoine et al., 2009, 2012). These biomarkers have also been found to be more sensitive than ALT, with apparent elevations prior to ALT in patients at first presentation after APAP overdose intake (Antoine et al., 2013). The use of these biomarkers in clinical practice could potentially improve the speed of clinical decision-making. However, the value and clinical utility in cases with idiosyncratic DILI is still unknown.

MicroRNA

MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are small (20–24 nucleotides) non-coding RNAs involved in post-transcriptional regulation of gene expression. Organ damage usually results in miRNAs being released into the bloodstream and to some degree also in urine. MiRNAs are relatively stable in biofluids, a feature that has contributed to that circulating miRNAs have received much attention lately as potential non-invasive DILI biomarker candidates. To date several studies have reported changes in serum miRNA concentrations during liver injury (Zhang et al., 2010; Starkey Lewis et al., 2011; Ward et al., 2014). MiR-122 and miR-192 were the first circulating miRNAs demonstrated to increase after toxic APAP doses in mice and soon after were confirmed to behave in a similar manner in human subjects (Wang et al., 2009; Starkey Lewis et al., 2011). MiR-122 and miR-192 are both liver-enriched miRNAs, with miR-122 variants accounting for approximately 72% of the total liver miRNA population in mice (Lagos-Quintana et al., 2002). Serum miR-122 is detectable at an early stage of hepatocellular damage as demonstrated in hospital admitted patients shortly after APAP overdose intake when ALT still remained normal (Antoine et al., 2013). This feature makes miR-122 particularly interesting for use during early phase human trials to detect drug candidates with hepatotoxicity potential, which may go undetected with the current biomarkers. Furthermore, miR-122 is more liver-specific than ALT as demonstrated in a human cohort with exercise-induced muscular injury, in which miR-122 remained stable while increases in ALT were detected (Thulin et al., 2014).

Emerging data also indicate that miRNA-122 could have a prognostic value, with higher early serum levels reported in APAP overdose patients who met the King's College Criteria for liver transplantation (Starkey Lewis et al., 2011). However, the value of miR-122 for idiosyncratic DILI remains to be determined. It is interesting to note that while miR-122 shows much promise as a sensitive early blood borne DILI biomarker, urine levels of this miRNA does not increase notably after APAP overdoses neither in rats nor in humans (Yang et al., 2012, 2015). Recent data also suggest that serum miRNA profiles, rather than individual miRNAs, could have a higher diagnostic value. This is supported by a comparison of an 11-miRNA panel in acute liver injury patients of different etiologies (Ward et al., 2014).

Exosomes

While miRNAs can enter the blood stream passively during cell necrotic and/or apoptotic cell death, active release also occurs in a regulated manner via exosomes. Exosomes are one of several forms of membrane-surrounded structures released by almost all types of cells. The complete role of exosomes besides transportation and delivery of various substances, such as signaling molecules and cellular waste, is yet to be elucidated (Yang et al., 2014). The constituents of exosomes are not limited to miRNAs but also include proteins, lipids, and additional nucleic acids (mRNAs). Exosomes have received much attention lately as a potential source for DILI biomarker explorations, seeing that exosome constituents change under cellular stress conditions (Wetmore et al., 2010; de Jong et al., 2012). Circulating exosomes originating from various tissues are found in many types of body fluids, with blood and urine being the more interesting sources for non-invasive biomarkers. A major challenge is subsequently to determine hepatocyte-derived exosomes. Nevertheless, promising results have emerged using animal models to demonstrate increases in exosomal liver-specific mRNAs (e.g., albumin, fibrinogen B β-polypeptide, haptoglobin, and β-actin) and liver-enriched miRNAs (miR-122 and miR-155) during acute liver injury (Wetmore et al., 2010; Bala et al., 2012). Interestingly, while increased levels of miR-122 and miR-155 were detected in circulating exosome-rich serum/plasma fractions in mice with alcohol- or lipopolysaccharide-induced liver injury, these miRNAs were found to be elevated in protein-rich serum/plasma fractions in mice with APAP hepatotoxicity, suggesting that miRNA compartment distribution pattern could also differ depending on the etiology (Bala et al., 2012). Variations in exosome-derived miRNA expression profiles have also been reported for additional liver conditions, such as chronic viral hepatitis B and C and non-alcoholic steatohepatitis compared to healthy controls. Furthermore, the miRNA expression pattern was found to reflect fibrosis stage and grade of liver inflammation in patients with chronic viral hepatitis C (Murakami et al., 2012).

"Omics" Derived Biomarkers

The introduction of omics technologies offers a new approach for biomarker exploration studies. The ability to screen a large number of molecules (metabolites, proteins, DNA, etc.) simultaneously enables the identification of 'toxicity signatures', which could be used to enhance preclinical safety assessments and disease diagnostics. Omics-based studies can also provide information on the underlying mechanisms of distinct forms of DILI that could further facilitate the identification of early diagnostic biomarkers. Metabolomics is recognized as a promising technique, typically through mass spectrometry or

nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. This technique enables the evaluation of global metabolic changes and subsequently the identification of specific metabolic profiles associated with for example diseases or treatment responses. Metabolomics has been successfully applied to identify potential biomarker candidates in many types of liver diseases, including non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, steatosis, fibrosis, cirrhosis, hepatocellular carcinoma, and cholangiocarcinoma (reviewed by Beyoğlu and Idle, 2013). Furthermore, a comparison of plasma metabolic profiles of patients diagnosed with autoimmune hepatitis, primary biliary cirrhosis, autoimmune hepatitis/primary biliary cirrhosis overlap syndrome, DILI and healthy controls resulted in a metabolic autoimmune hepatitis phenotype with >93% sensitivity and specificity (Wang et al., 2014). Similarly, serum γ-glutamyl dipeptide levels have been demonstrated as potential biomarkers capable of discriminating between different forms of hepatic diseases (Soga et al., 2011).

However, in the field of hepatotoxicity, metabolomics studies performed to date are mainly limited to intrinsic DILI in animal or *in vitro* models. An ultra-performance liquid chromatography/time-of-flight tandem mass spectrometry analysis of galactosamine-treated rat sera found differences in several metabolites such as glucose, amino acids, and membrane lipids compared with control rats, with some of these correlating with the degree of histologically determined liver damage (Gonzalez et al., 2012). A similar study of sera from drug-treated rats found increases in bile acid levels in addition to several other metabolite differences, which combined with conventional clinical chemistry markers may improve the robustness and accuracy of a hepatotoxicity diagnosis (Buness et al., 2014). Recent animal studies also support that metabolic profiles, rather than individual metabolites, can predict hepatotoxicity, including idiosyncratic hepatotoxicity (Sun et al., 2014; Li et al., 2016). Metabolic profiling in urine has also been performed in search for metabolites associated with DILI. Healthy volunteers administered non-toxic levels of APAP presented both urine and plasma metabolic alterations when comparing pre- and post-dosing samples, which were more sensitive than changes in serum biochemical parameter over the study period (Kim et al., 2013). It should be pointed out that while many metabolic studies to date coincide in detecting variations in endogenous metabolites, the identified metabolites often vary between studies. Differences in study design as well as treatments could lead to such variations. It is also important to keep in mind that interindividual differences are common in metabolomics due to this method being very sensitive and subsequently can reflect variations in environmental and host conditions between subjects. Nevertheless, metabolomics could be a practical method for identifying DILI patients shortly after starting a new drug treatment and subsequently minimize serious liver injury through early treatment discontinuation when specific metabolic changes are detected. In addition to metabolomics, proteomics can be useful in the search for more specific DILI biomarkers. An exploratory comparison of global serum proteomes in DILI has reported promising results with apolipoprotein E expression demonstrating the greatest power to differentiate DILI from controls (Bell et al., 2012), while cadherin 5 and fatty acid binding protein 1 were found to be associated with DILI using an antibody bead array approach (Mikus et al., 2016). Likewise, genome-wide association studies of DILI cohorts have provided a number of specific HLA alleles that appear to be associated with distinct forms of DILI. These alleles, which have high negative predictive values, may be used as biomarkers to rule out DILI or identify the correct causative agent in patients taking more than one hepatotoxic agent, and subsequently facilitate the DILI diagnostic process (Aithal, 2015). However, the DILI forms associated with HLA risk alleles to date are limited to more common causative agents and many forms of DILI consequently lack determined HLA associations.

FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

Alanine aminotransferase, aspartate aminotransferase, alkaline phosphatase, and total bilirubin are currently the only approved DILI biomarkers in clinical practice. While fulfilling an important role in disease diagnostics, these biomarkers are not specific for hepatotoxicity, as an increase in any of these biochemical values is detected during practically all liver conditions. Furthermore, these biomarkers lack sensitivity as they appear once liver damage has developed and are consequently of limited use for predicting potential liver injury at a very early stage. This is of particular importance in clinical trials during drug development. The presence of DILI biomarkers with enhanced specificity and sensitivity may detect drug candidates with hepatotoxicity potential earlier in the drug development process and subsequently reduce the number of late stage drug attrition and postmarketing drug withdrawals. Furthermore, such biomarker would improve patient safety, due to offering improved monitoring during drug treatment initiation, as well as a faster and more accurate DILI diagnosis.

The lack of specific DILI biomarkers is to a large extent a consequence of the limited mechanistic understanding of this condition. The arrival of the "omics era" has brought hope and anticipation of scientific breakthroughs on the mechanistic side of DILI. Substantial progress has been made recently with the identification of new mechanistic-based biomarker candidates, such as HMGB1, K18, and miR-122. However, further efforts to explore and refine new improved DILI biomarker panels are needed. To be valid in clinical practice such non-invasive biomarkers not only need to demonstrate substantial specificity and sensitivity, but also need to be reasonably stable in extracted body fluids to allow reliable detection, as well as being easily assayed. The ability to validate new DILI biomarker candidates is restricted due to the current lack of fully functional animal models for idiosyncratic DILI. Although improved cell culture system such as induced pluripotent stem cell-derived hepatocytes are emerging, large DILI patient cohorts are the foremost approach for biomarker validations. This highlights the importance of collaborative efforts to establish DILI registries, which can circumvent the low DILI incidence rate generally encountered in individual hospital units. The Pro-Euro-DILI Registry is a recently established international DILI registry with serial biological sample collections from DILI onset to

normalization of enrolled patients, intended for future DILI biomarker studies and validations (Slim et al., 2016).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

FUNDING

The present study has been supported by grants of the Instituto de Salud Carlos III co-founded by Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional - FEDER (contract numbers: PI12/00378, SAS-PI-0239/2012, and AC-0073-2013) and by the Agencia Española del Medicamento. CIBERehd is funded by Instituto de Salud Carlos III.

REFERENCES

Aithal, G. P. (2015). Pharmacogenetic testing in idiosyncratic drug-induced liver injury: current role in clinical practice. *Liver Int.* 35, 1801–1808. doi: 10.1111/liv.12836

Aithal, G. P., Walkins, P. B., Andrade, R. J., Larrey, D., Mookhia, M., Takikawa, H., et al. (2011). Case definition and phenotype standardization in drug-induced liver injury. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 89, 806–815. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2011.58

Andrade, R. J., Lucena, M. I., Fernández, M. C., Pelaez, G., Pachkoria, K., García-Ruiz, E., et al. (2005). Drug-induced liver injury: an analysis of 461 incidences submitted to the Spanish registry over a 10-year period. *Gastroenterology* 129, 512–521. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2005.05.006

Antoine, D. J., Dear, J. W., Lewis, P. S., Platt, V., Coyle, J., Masson, M., et al. (2013). Mechanistic biomarkers provide early and sensitive detection of acetaminophen-induced acute liver injury at first presentation to hospital. *Hepatology* 58, 777–787. doi: 10.1002/hep.26294

Antoine, D. J., Jenkins, R. E., Dear, J. W., Williams, D. P., McGill, M. R., Sharpe, M. R., et al. (2012). Molecular forms of HMGB1 and keratin-18 as mechanistic biomarkers for mode of cell death and prognosis during clinical acetaminophen hepatotoxicity. *J. Hepatol.* 56, 1070–1079. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2011.12.019

Antoine, D. J., Williams, D. P., Kipar, A., Jenkins, R. E., Regan, S. L., Sathish, J. G., et al. (2009). High-mobility group box-1 protein and keratin-18, circulating serum proteins informative of acetaminophen-induced necrosis and apoptosis in vivo. *Toxicol. Sci.* 112, 521–531. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfp235

Bala, S., Petrasek, J., Mundkur, S., Catalano, D., Levin, I., Ward, J., et al. (2012). Circulating mircroRNAs in exosomes indicate hepatocyte injury and inflammation in alcoholic, drug-induced and inflammatory liver disease. *Hepatology* 56, 1946–1957. doi: 10.1002/hep.25873

Bell, L. N., Vuppalanchi, R., Watkins, P. B., Bonkovsky, H. L., Serrano, J., Fontana, R. J., et al. (2012). Serum proteomic profiling in patients with drug-induced liver injury. *Aliment. Pharmacol. Ther.* 35, 600–612. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2011.04982.x

Benichou, C. (1990). Criteria of drug-induced liver disorders. Report of an international consensus meeting. *J. Hepatol.* 11, 272–276.

Beyoğlu, D., and Idle, J. R. (2013). The metabolomic window into hepatobiliary disease. *J. Hepatol.* 59, 842–858. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2013.05.030

Biomarkers Definitions Working Group (2001). Biomarkers and surrogate endpoints: preferred definitions and conceptual framework. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 69, 89–95. doi: 10.1067/mcp.2001.113989

Björnsson, E., and Olsson, R. (2005). Outcome and prognostic markers in severe drug-induced liver disease. *Hepatology* 42, 481–489. doi: 10.1002/hep.20800

Bonaldi, T., Talamo, F., Scaffidi, P., Ferrera, D., Porto, A., Bachi, A., et al. (2003). Monocytic cells hyperacetylate chromatin protein HMGB1 to redirect it towards secretion. *EMBO J.* 22, 5551–5560. doi: 10.1093/emboj/cdg516

Buness, A., Roth, A., Herrmann, A., Schmitz, O., Kamp, H., Busch, K., et al. (2014). Identification of metabolites, clinical chemistry markers and transcripts associated with hepatotoxicity. *PLoS ONE* 9:e97249. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0097249

Chalasani, N., Bonkovsky, H. L., Fontana, R., Lee, W., Stolz, A., Talwalkar, J., et al. (2015). Features and outcomes of 899 patients with drug-induced liver injury: the DILIN prospective study. *Gastroenterology* 148, 1340–1352. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2015.03.006

de Jong, O. G., Verhaar, M. C., Chen, Y., Vader, P., Gremmels, H., Posthuma, G., et al. (2012). Cellular stress conditions are reflected in the protein and RNA content of endothelial cell-derived exosomes. *J. Extracell. Vesicles* 1, 18396. doi: 10.3402/jev.v1i0.18396

Giboney, P. T. (2005). Mildly elevated liver transaminase levels in the asymptomatic patient. *Am. Fam. Physician* 71, 1105–1110.

Glinghammar, B., Rafter, I., Linström, A., Hedberg, J., Andersson, H., Lindblom, P., et al. (2009). Detection of the mitochondrial and catalytically active alanine aminotransferase in human tissues and plasma. *Int. J. Mol. Med.* 23, 621–631. doi: 10.3892/ijmm_00000173

Gonzalez, E., van Liempd, S., Conde-Vancells, J., Gutierrez-de Juan, V., Perez-Cormenzana, M., Mayo, R., et al. (2012). Serum UPLC-MS/MS metabolic profiling in an experimental model for acute-liver injury reveals potential biomarkers for hepatotoxicity. *Metabolomics* 8, 997–1011. doi: 10.1007/s11306-011-0329-9

Harrill, A. H., Roach, J., Fier, I., Eaddy, J. S., Krutz, C. L., Antoine, D. J., et al. (2012). The effects of heparins on the liver: application of mechanistic serum biomarkers in a randomized study in healthy volunteers. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 92, 214–220. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2012.40

Kim, J. W., Ryu, S. H., Kim, S., Lee, H. W., Lim, M. S., Seong, S. J., et al. (2013). Pattern recognition analysis for hepatotoxicity induced by acetaminophen using plasma and urinary 1H NMR-based metabolomics in humans. *Anal. Chem.* 85, 11326–11334. doi: 10.1021/ac402390q

Ku, N., Strnad, P., Zhong, B., Tao, G., and Omary, M. B. (2007). Keratins let liver live: mutations predispose to liver disease and crosslinking generates Mallory-Denk bodies. *Hepatology* 46, 1639–1649. doi: 10.1002/hep.21976

Kubes, P., and Mehal, W. Z. (2012). Sterile inflammation in the liver. *Gastroenterology* 143, 1158–1172. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2012.09.008

Lagos-Quintana, M., Rauhut, R., Yalcin, A., Meyer, J., Lendeckel, W., and Tuschl, T. (2002). Identification of tissue-specific microRNAs from mouse. *Curr. Biol.* 12, 735–739. doi: 10.1016/S0960-9822(02)00809-6

Li, Y., Wang, L., Ju, L., Deng, H., Zhang, Z., Hou, Z., et al. (2016). A systemic strategy for screening and application of specific biomarkers in hepatotoxicity using metabolomics combined with ROC curves and SVMs. *Toxicol. Sci.* 150, 390–399. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfw001

Mikus, M., Drobin, K., Gry, M., Bachmann, J., Lindberg, J., Yimer, G., et al. (2016). Elevated levels of circulating CDH5 and FABP1 in association with human drug-induced liver injury. *Liver Int.* doi: 10.1111/liv.13174 [Epub ahead of print].

Murakami, Y., Toyoda, H., Tanahashi, T., Tanaka, J., Kumada, T., Yoshioka, Y., et al. (2012). Comprehensive miRNA expression analysis in peripheral blood can diagnose liver disease. *PLoS ONE* 7:e48366. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0048366

Rafter, I., Gråberg, T., Kotronen, A., Strömmer, L., Mattson, C. M., Kim, R. W., et al. (2012). Isoform-specific alanine aminotransferase measurement can distinguish hepatic from extrahepatic injury in humans. *Int. J. Mol. Med.* 30, 1241–1249. doi: 10.3892/ijmm.2012.1106

Robles-Diaz, M., García-Cortes, M., Medina-Caliz, I., Gonzalez-Jimenez, A., Gonzalez-Grande, R., Navarro, J. M., et al. (2015). The value of serum aspartate aminotransferase and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase as biomarkers in hepatotoxicity. *Liver Int.* 35, 2474-2482. doi: 10.1111/liv.12834

Robles-Diaz, M., Lucena, M. I., Kaplowitz, N., Stephens, C., Medina-Caliz, I., González-Jimenez, A., et al. (2014). Use of Hy's law and a new composite algorithm to predict acute liver failure in patients with drug-induced liver injury. *Gastroenterology* 147, 109–118. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2014.03.050

Scaffidi, P., Misteli, T., and Bianchi, M. E. (2002). Release of chromatin protein HMGB1 by necrotic cells triggers inflammation. *Nature* 418, 191–195. doi: 10.1038/nature00858

Schomaker, S., Warner, R., Bock, J., Johnson, K., Potter, D., Van Winkle, J., et al. (2013). Assessment of emerging biomarkers of liver injury in human subjects. *Toxicol. Sci.* 132, 276–283. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kft009

Slim, M., Stephens, C., Robles-Díaz, M., MedinaCaliz, I., Grove, J. I., Ortega-Alonso, A., et al. (2016). Pro-Euro-DILI registry: a collaborative effort to enhance the understanding of DILI. *J. Hepatol.* 64(Suppl. 2), S293.

Soga, T., Sugimoto, M., Honma, M., Mori, M., Igarashi, K., Kashikura, K., et al. (2011). Serum metabolomics reveals γ-glutamyl dipeptides as biomarkers for discrimination among different forms of liver disease. *J. Hepatol.* 55, 896–905. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2011.01.031

Starkey Lewis, P. J., Dear, J., Platt, V., Simpson, K. J., Craig, D. G., Antoine, D. J., et al. (2011). Circulating microRNAs as potential markers of human drug-induced liver injury. *Hepatology* 54, 1767–1776. doi: 10.1002/hep.24538

Sun, J., Slavov, S., Schnackenberk, L. K., Ando, Y., Greenhaw, J., Yang, X., et al. (2014). Identification of a metabolic biomarker panel in rats for prediction of acute and idiosyncratic hepatotoxicity. *Comput. Struct. Biotechnol. J.* 10, 78–89. doi: 10.1016/j.csbj.2014.08.001

Thulin, P., Nordahl, G., Gry, M., Yimer, G., Aklillu, E., Makonnen, E., et al. (2014). Keratin-18 and microRNA-122 complement alanine aminotransferase as novel safety biomarkers for drug-induced liver injury in two human cohorts. *Liver Int.* 34, 367–378. doi: 10.1111/liv.12322

Wang, J. B., Pu, S. B., Sun, Y., Li, Z. F., Niu, M., Yan, X. Z., et al. (2014). Metabolomic profiling of autoimmune hepatitis: the diagnostic utility of nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *J. Proteome Res.* 13, 3792–3801. doi: 10.1021/pr500462f

Wang, K., Zhang, S., Marzolf, B., Troisch, P., Brightman, A., Hu, Z., et al. (2009). Circulating microRNAs, potential biomarkers for drug-induced liver injury. *Proc. Natl. Sci. U.S.A.* 106, 4402–4407. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0813371106

Ward, J., Kanchagar, C., Veksler-Lublinsky, I., Lee, R. C., McGill, M. R., Jaeschke, H., et al. (2014). Circulating microRNA profiles in human patients with acetaminophen hepatotoxicity or ischemic hepatitis. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 111, 12169–12174. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1412608111

Wetmore, B. A., Brees, D. J., Singh, R., Watkins, P. B., Andersen, M. E., Loy, J., et al. (2010). Quantitative analyses and transcriptomic profiling of circulating messenger RNAs as biomarkers of rat liver injury. *Hepatology* 51, 2127–2139. doi: 10.1002/hep.23574

Yang, X., Greenhaw, J., Shi, Q., Su, Z., Qian, F., Davis, K., et al. (2012). Identification of urinary microRNA profiles in rats that may diagnose hepatotoxicity. *Toxicol. Sci.* 125, 335–344. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfr321

Yang, X., Salminen, W. F., Shi, Q., Greenhaw, J., Gill, P. S., Bhattacharyya, S., et al. (2015). Potential of extracellular microRNAs as biomarkers of acetaminophen toxicity in children. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 284, 180–187. doi: 10.1016/j.taap.2015.02.013

Yang, X., Weng, Z., Mendrick, D. L., and Shi, Q. (2014). Circulating extracellular vesicles as a potential source of new biomarkers of drug-induced liver injury. *Toxicol. Lett.* 225, 401–406. doi: 10.1016/j.toxlet.2014.01.013

Yuan, X., Waterworth, D., Perry, J. R., Lim, N., Song, K., Chambers, J. C., et al. (2008). Population-based genome-wide association studies reveal six loci influencing plasma levels of liver enzymes. *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 83, 520–528. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2008.09.012

Zhang, Y., Jia, Y., Zheng, R., Guo, Y., Wang, Y., Guo, H., et al. (2010). Plasma microRNA-122 as a biomarker for viral-, alcohol-, and chemicalrelated hepatic diseases. *Clin. Chem.* 56, 1830–1838. doi: 10.1373/clinchem.2010.147850

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 29 August 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00277

Photosensitivity to Triflusal: Formation of a Photoadduct with Ubiquitin Demonstrated by Photophysical and Proteomic Techniques

Edurne Nuin[1], Dolores Pérez-Sala[2], Virginie Lhiaubet-Vallet[1], Inmaculada Andreu[3] and Miguel A. Miranda[1]**

[1] Instituto de Tecnología Química, Universitat Politècnica de València-Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Valencia, Spain, [2] Departamento de Biología Físico-Química, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Madrid, Spain, [3] Unidad Mixta de Investigación IIS La Fe-UPV, Hospital Universitari i Politècnic La Fe, Valencia, Spain

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Emanuela Corsini, University of Milan, Italy

Reviewed by:
Ignacio Vaya, University of East Anglia, UK
Miolo Giorgia, University of Padova, Italy

****Correspondence:***
Miguel A. Miranda
mmiranda@qim.upv.es
Inmaculada Andreu
iandreur@qim.upv.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *06 May 2016*
Accepted: *12 August 2016*
Published: *29 August 2016*

Citation:
Nuin E, Pérez-Sala D, Lhiaubet-Vallet V, Andreu I and Miranda MA (2016) Photosensitivity to Triflusal: Formation of a Photoadduct with Ubiquitin Demonstrated by Photophysical and Proteomic Techniques. Front. Pharmacol. 7:277. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00277

Triflusal is a platelet aggregation inhibitor chemically related to acetylsalicylic acid, which is used for the prevention and/or treatment of vascular thromboembolisms, which acts as a prodrug. Actually, after oral administration it is absorbed primarily in the small intestine, binds to plasma proteins (99%) and is rapidly biotransformed in the liver into its deacetylated active metabolite 2-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethylbenzoic acid (HTB). In healthy humans, the half-life of triflusal is *ca.* 0.5 h, whereas for HTB it is *ca*. 35 h. From a pharmacological point of view, it is interesting to note that HTB is itself highly active as a platelet anti-aggregant agent. Indeed, studies on the clinical profile of both drug and metabolite have shown no significant differences between them. It has been evidenced that HTB displays ability to induce photoallergy in humans. This phenomenon involves a cell-mediated immune response, which is initiated by covalent binding of a light-activated photosensitizer (or a species derived therefrom) to a protein. In this context, small proteins like ubiquitin could be appropriate models for investigating covalent binding by means of MS/MS and peptide fingerprint analysis. In previous work, it was shown that HTB forms covalent photoadducts with isolated lysine. Interestingly, ubiquitin contains seven lysine residues that could be modified by a similar reaction. With this background, the aim of the present work is to explore adduct formation between the triflusal metabolite and ubiquitin as model protein upon sunlight irradiation, combining proteomic and photophysical (fluorescence and laser flash photolysis) techniques. Photophysical and proteomic analysis demonstrates monoadduct formation as the major outcome of the reaction. Interestingly, addition can take place at any of the ε-amino groups of the lysine residues of the protein and involves replacement of the trifluoromethyl moiety with a new amide function. This process can in principle occur with other trifluoroaromatic compounds and may be responsible for the appearance of undesired photoallergic side effects.

Keywords: covalent binding to protein, fluorescence, laser flash photolysis, lysine, mass spectrometry, metabolite, photoallergy

INTRODUCTION

Triflusal (**Figure 1**) is a platelet aggregation inhibitor chemically related to acetylsalicylic acid, which is used for the prevention and/or treatment of vascular thromboembolisms (McNeely and Goa, 1998; Gonzalez-Correa and De La Cruz, 2006). Additionally, triflusal increases nitric oxide synthesis in neutrophils, leading to an increased vasodilator potential (Matías-Guiu et al., 2003).

From a clinical standpoint, triflusal shows similar efficacy to aspirin in preventing stroke, but the former is associated with a reduced risk of hemorrhagic complications. Structurally, it differs from the latter in having a trifluoromethyl moiety at position 4 (Matías-Guiu et al., 2003; Gonzalez-Correa and De La Cruz, 2006).

Actually, triflusal acts as a prodrug since after oral administration, it is absorbed primarily in the small intestine, binds to plasma proteins (99%) and is rapidly biotransformed in the liver into its deacetylated active metabolite 2-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethylbenzoic acid (HTB, **Figure 1**) (Ramis et al., 1991; McNeely and Goa, 1998; Cho et al., 2003) In healthy humans, the half-life of triflusal is *ca.* 0.5 h, whereas for HTB it is *ca.* 35 h (Gonzalez-Correa and De La Cruz, 2006). From a pharmacological point of view, it is interesting to note that HTB is itself highly active as a platelet anti-aggregant agent. Indeed, studies on the clinical profile of both drug and metabolite have shown no significant differences between them (Ramis et al., 1991).

Although their side effects are mainly gastrointestinal, it has been evidenced that both triflusal and HTB display ability to induce photoallergy in humans (Serrano et al., 1987; Lee et al., 1999, 2001; Nagore et al., 2000). This phenomenon involves a cell-mediated immune response, which is initiated by covalent binding of a light-activated photosensitizer (or a species derived therefrom) to a protein, a process known as haptenation (Ariza et al., 2011). Interestingly, although aspirin presents a similar chemical structure, it is not associated with photosensitivity disorders. Therefore, as mentioned above, the trifluoromethyl group at position 4 present in triflusal and HTB should be responsible for the photosensitizing properties of the molecule (Bosca et al., 2001; Caffieri et al., 2007; Montanaro et al., 2009).

Ubiquitin is a small (8.5 KDa) regulatory protein, with 76 amino acids, present in all eukaryotic cells, which was discovered in the early 1970s (Pickart and Eddins, 2004; Herrmann et al., 2007; Hochstrasser, 2009).

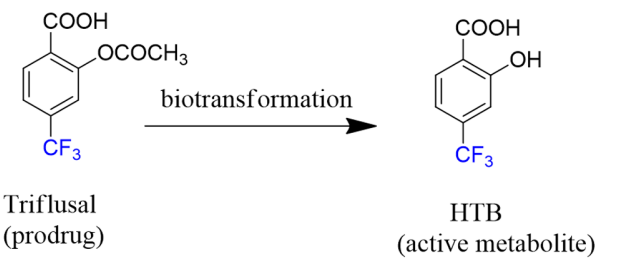


FIGURE 1 | Chemical structures of triflusal and its metabolite HTB.

Covalent ubiquitination is a major regulatory post-translational process, involving attachment of the ubiquitin to lysine residue/s on a substrate protein or on another ubiquitin molecule, leading to mono or polyubiquitination (Dikic et al., 2009; Suryadinata et al., 2014). Thus, monobiquitination can modify protein activity and localization by endocytosis, cell-cycle control or lysosomal targeting (Dikic et al., 2009), whereas polyubiquitination is implicated in DNA repair and immune signaling (Dikic et al., 2009; McIntyre and Woodgate, 2015). Besides, the discovery that ubiquitin chains target proteins to the proteasome, which degrades and recycles proteins, was honored with the Nobel Prize in chemistry in 2004.

Moreover, ubiquitin does not have a well-defined active site although it binds to the so-called ubiquitin binding sites, which are modular protein domains that non-covalently bind ubiquitin (Hicke et al., 2005; Hurley et al., 2006; Dikic et al., 2009) and reveal information about the functionality and the mechanism of intermolecular regulation.

In this context, small proteins like ubiquitin could be appropriate models for investigating covalent binding by means of MS/MS and peptidic fingerprint analysis (Jeram et al., 2009; Hong et al., 2015; Ramirez et al., 2015). In previous work, it was shown that HTB forms covalent photoadducts with isolated lysine and polylysine (Montanaro et al., 2009). Interestingly, ubiquitin contains seven lysine residues (Lys6, Lys11, Lys27, Lys29, Lys33, Lys48, and Lys 63) that could be modified by a similar reaction.

With this background, the goal of the present work is to identify possible adduct formed between the triflusal metabolite and ubiquitin as model protein, upon sunlight irradiation, combining proteomic and photophysical (fluorescence and laser flash photolysis) techniques.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Materials and Solvents

HTB was purchased from WAKO (Osaka, Japan) and was used without further purification; *n*-butylamine and bovine ubiquitin, whose sequence is identical to the human protein, were provided from Sigma–Aldrich (Steinheim, Germany). Phosphate buffered saline solution (PBS, pH = 7.4, 0.01 M) was prepared by dissolving Sigma tablets in the appropriate amount of deionized water. Sephadex G-25 columns (PD-10) were acquired from Amersham Pharmacia Biotech (UK). Dichloromethane and ethyl acetate were from Scharlab (Sentmenat, Spain).

Photoaddition of HTB to Ubiquitin

Solutions containing HTB (5×10^{-5} M) and ubiquitin (5×10^{-5} M) in PBS were incubated 1 h in the dark. Samples were then irradiated for 1 h (18.9 J/cm^2) under the sunlight. For all photophysical studies, the photoadduct was separated from the protein using guanidine chloride and disposable Sephadex G-25 columns (PD-10) (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, UK) equilibrated with PBS and the final product was further lyophilized at −55°C for 16 h. Control

included drug–protein mixture kept in the dark and ubiquitin without irradiation.

Synthesis of HTB-*n*-Butylamine Adduct

A mixture of HTB (150 mg, 0.73 mmol) and *n*-butylamine (720 μL, 7.3 mmol) dissolved in deaerated PBS solution (20 mL) was placed in quartz tubes and irradiated overnight by means of a multilamp photoreactor equipped with six lamps (Hitachi, F15T8/BL) with a maximal output at *ca.* 300 nm (Gaussian distribution). The crude product was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with 1 M HCl and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was washed with dichloromethane several times to get HTB-butylNH_2 as a white solid (94 mg, 63%). ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 0.98 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), 1.38–1.45 (m, 2H), 1.56–1.66 (m, 2H), 3.32–3.40 (m, 2H), 7.29 (dd, J = 8.2 Hz and 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 14.2, 21.2, 32.5, 40.9, 116.4, 117.0, 118.5, 131.9, 142.4, 163. 0 169.1, 173.0. Exact mass: m/z found, 236.0922 calculated for $C_{12}H_{14}NO_4$ $(M\text{-}H)^+$ 236.0928.

Laser Flash Photolysis Experiments

Laser flash photolysis (LFP) experiments were carried out with a pulsed XeCl excimer laser (λ_{exc} = 308 nm, *ca.* 17 ns pulse width, <100 mJ per pulse). In general, samples received between 1 and 3 pulses for all the kinetic experiments. A pulsed Lo255 Oriel Xenon lamp was used as detecting light source. The observation wavelength was selected with a 77200 Oriel monochromator, and the signal amplified by an Oriel photomultiplier tube (PMT) system made up of a 77348 side-on tube, 70680 housing and a 70705 power supply. The signal was registered with a TDS-640A Tektronix oscilloscope and subsequently transferred to a personal computer. The absorbance of the solutions was adjusted at *ca.* 0.21 at the excitation wavelength. All transient spectra were recorded at room temperature using 10 mm × 10 mm quartz cells with 4 mL capacity and were bubbled for 15 min with N_2 before acquisition.

Fluorescence Measurements

Steady-state fluorescence experiments were carried out using a Photon Technology International (PTI, Germany) LPS-220B spectrofluorometer, equipped with a monochromator in the range of 200–700 nm. Time-resolved fluorescence measurements were performed with a Time Master fluorescence lifetime spectrometer TM 2/2003 from PTI, using a hydrogen/nitrogen flash lamp as the excitation source. The kinetic traces were fitted by monoexponential decay functions, using a deconvolution procedure to separate them from the lamp pulse profile. Emission measurements were performed in the region of 330–600 nm. The absorbance of the solutions was adjusted at ca. 0.08 at 308 nm. All measurements were performed at room temperature using 10 mm × 10 mm quartz cells of 4 mL capacity, under aerobic conditions.

Mass Spectrometry Analysis of HTB-Modified Ubiquitin by MALDI-TOF

Solutions containing HTB (5×10^{-5} M) and ubiquitin (5×10^{-6} M) in PBS were incubated 1 h in the dark, after which they were exposed to sunlight (doses of UVA light of 18.9 J/cm^2). Incubation mixtures were directly mixed with the matrix and applied to the MALDI-TOF analysis on an Autoflex III MALDI-TOF-TOF mass spectrometer (Bruker), operated in the positive mode as previously described (Renedo et al., 2007; Oeste et al., 2011).

Protein Digestion and LC-ESI-MS/MS Analysis

Solution containing HTB (5×10^{-5} M) and ubiquitin (5×10^{-6} M) in PBS was incubated 1 h in the dark and irradiated by sunlight. The samples were enzymatically digested into smaller peptides using trypsin. Subsequently, these peptides were analyzed using nanoscale liquid chromatography coupled to tandem mass spectrometry (nano LC-MS/MS). Briefly, 20 μg of sample were taken (according to Qubit quantitation) and the volume was set to 20 μL. Digestion was achieved with sequencing grade trypsin (Promega, trypsin: protein ratio 1:20 w/w) V = 64 μL, overnight 37°C. Digestion was stopped with 7 μL 10% TFA (trifluoroacetic acid). The final peptide mixture was at a concentration *ca* 0.5 μg/μL.

Next, 5 μL of sample were loaded onto a trap column (NanoLC Column, 3 μ C18 CL, 100 umx 15 cm; Nikkyo) and desalted with 0.1% TFA at 2 μL/min during 10 min. The peptides were then loaded onto an analytical column (LC Column, 3 μ C18 CL, 75 umx12 cm, Nikkyo) equilibrated in 5% acetonitrile 0.1% formic acid. Elution was carried out with a linear gradient of 5–40% B in A for 30 min (A: 0.1% formic acid; B: acetonitrile, 0.1% formic acid) at a flow rate of 300 nL/min. Peptides were analyzed in a mass spectrometer nanoESI qQTOF (5600 TripleTOF, ABSCIEX). The tripleTOF was operated in information-dependent acquisition

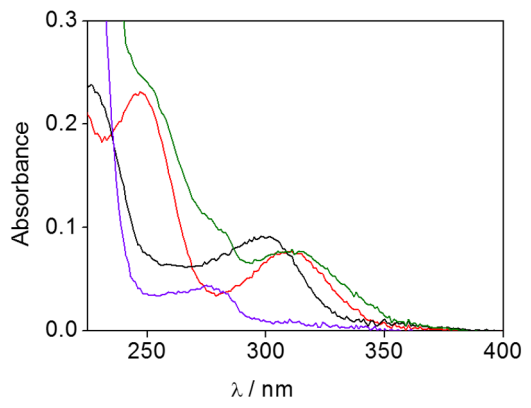


FIGURE 2 | UV-Vis spectra of phosphate buffer solutions of HTB (black), ubiquitin (violet), HTB-ubiquitin adduct (green) and HTB-ButylNH_2 adduct (red).

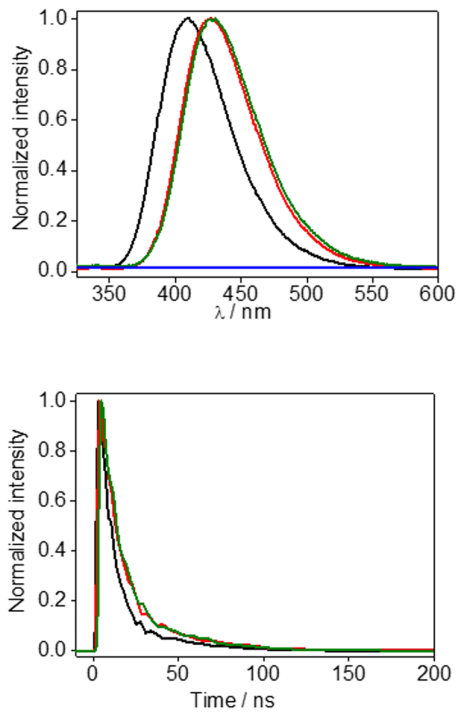


FIGURE 3 | (Top) Steady-state fluorescence (λ_{exc} = 308 nm) of phosphate buffer solution of HTB (black line), sunlight irradiated HTB-ubiquitin (1:1) after sephadex filtration (green line) or non-irradiated HTB-ubiquitin (1:1) after sephadex filtration (blue line), and HTB-butylNH$_2$ adduct (red line). **(Bottom)** Corresponding decays.

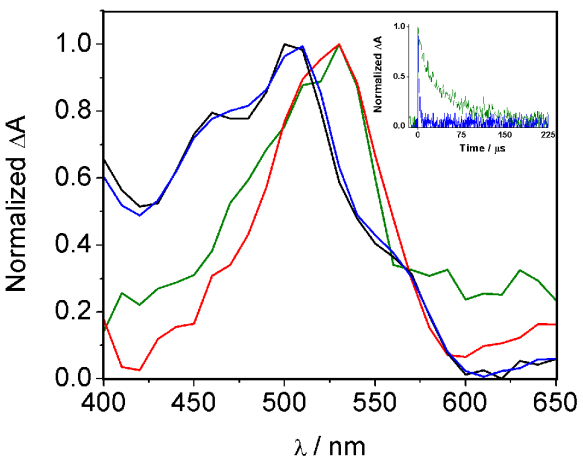


FIGURE 4 | Normalized transient absorption spectra of HTB (black line), HTB/ubiquitin 1:1 (blue line), HTB-ubiquitin (green line) and HTB-butylNH$_2$ (red line) adducts in phosphate buffer N_2-flushed solutions, 0.5 μs after the laser pulse. Inset: normalized decay traces of HTB /ubiquitin 1:1 (blue) and HTB-ubiquitin adduct (green).

mode, in which a 0.25-s TOF MS scan from 350 to 1250 m/z was performed, followed by 0.05-s product ion scans from 100 to 1500 m/z on the 10 most intense 2–5 charged ions.

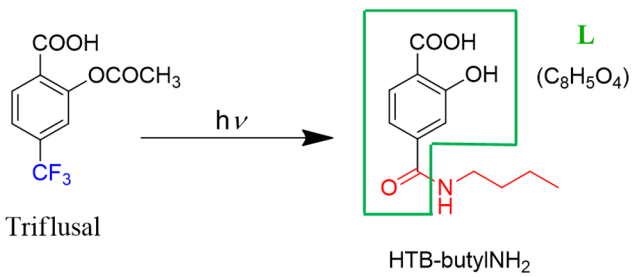
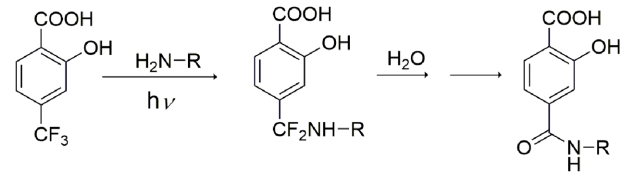


FIGURE 5 | Photoadduct HTB-butylNH$_2$ formation.



SCHEME 1 | Proposed mechanism of HTB-ubiquitin adduct formation.

ProteinPilot v4.5. (ABSciex) search engine default parameters were used to generate peak list directly from 5600 TripleTOF wiff files. The obtained mgf was used for identification with MASCOT (v 4.0, Matrix- Science). Database search was performed on Home Made (includes sequence of interest and the contaminants described in Expasy). Searches were done with tryptic specificity allowing one missed cleavage and a tolerance on the mass measurement of 75 ppm in MS mode and 0.6 Da in MS/MS mode. Oxidation of Met and deamidation of Asn and Gln as variable modifications. HTB modification was set as variable for K, S, T.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Sunlight irradiation of buffered aqueous solutions of HTB (5×10^{-5} M, **Figure 1**) and ubiquitin (1:1 molar ratio) was performed at noon in Valencia (Spain, July). Then, the protein material was separated from the free metabolite by gel-filtration chromatography (Sephadex). The high-molecular weight fraction was examined spectroscopically to reveal the presence of a covalently linked chromophore. As a control a 1:1 solution of HTB:ubiquitin was kept in the dark and filtered by Sephadex. This way the comparison between irradiated and non-irradiated samples would inform about the formation of a covalent adduct between the metabolite and the protein.

A first approach was based on UV-Vis spectrophotometry, so the absorption spectrum of the obtained proteinaceous fraction was registered together with those of ubiquitin and HTB for comparison. The protein alone in solution showed a band with a maximum at 270 nm and no significant absorption at $\lambda > 300$ nm (**Figure 2**, violet line); by contrast HTB displayed a UVB-band centered at 300 nm

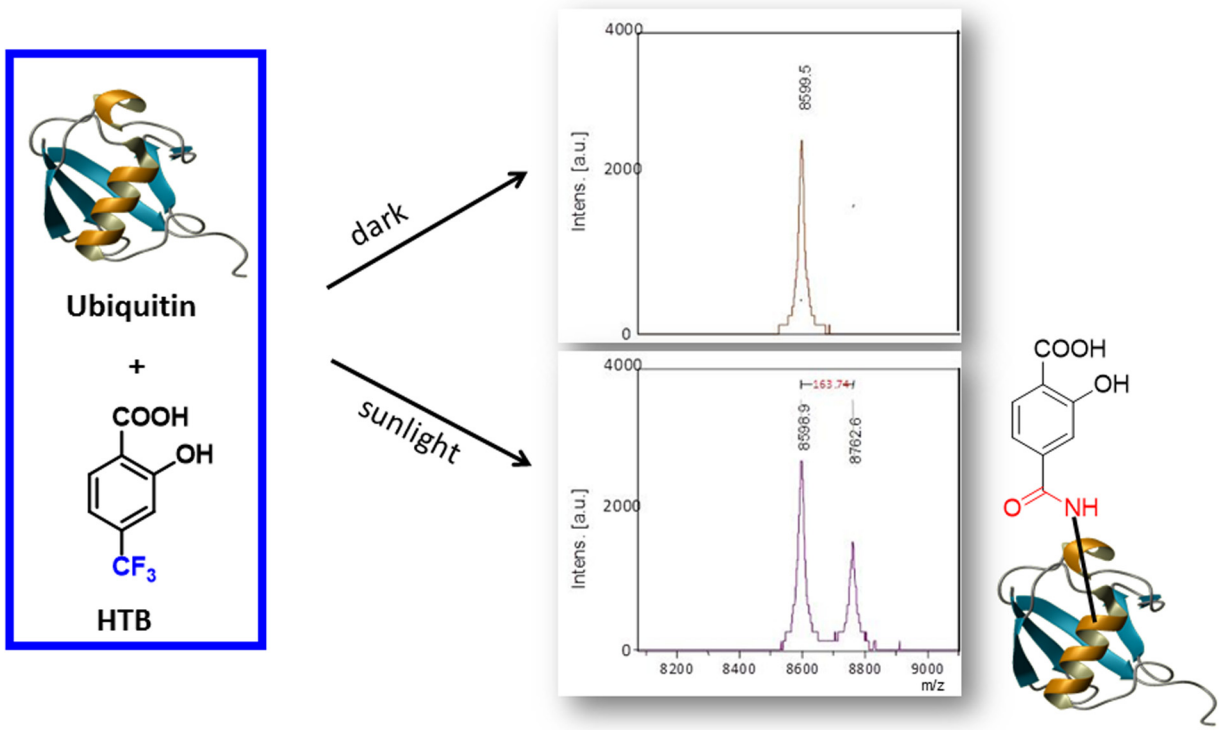


FIGURE 6 | MALDI-TOF spectra of HTB-ubiquitin (10:1) kept in the dark (Top) or solution after 30 min of sunlight irradiation (Bottom).

TABLE 1 | Identification of HTB-modified peptide by MS/MS spectrometry.

Peptide adduct ID	Observed precursor ion (m/z)	Charge (z)	Mr (exp)	Mr (calcd)	Sequence	Adduct site
1	715.7316	2	1428.7316	1428.7323	$_{1}$MQIFVK#TLTGK$_{11}$	K6
2	818.0825	3	2451.2257	2451.2268	$_{7}$TLTGK#TITLEVEPSDTIENVK$_{27}$	K11
3	717.6962	3	2150.0668	2150.0630	$_{12}$TITLEVEPSDTIENVK#AK$_{29}$	K27
4	844.3987	2	1686.7828	1686.7849	$_{30}$IQDK#EGIPPDQQR$_{42}$	K33
5	755.8790	2	1509.7434	1509.7463	$_{43}$LIFAGK#QLEDGR$_{54}$	K48
6	765.3953	3	2293.1641	2293.1590	$_{55}$TLSDYNIQK#ESTLHLVLR$_{72}$	K63

(**Figure 2**, black line). Interestingly, the irradiated and filtered HTB:ubiquitin solution clearly exhibited an absorption peaking at 310 nm (**Figure 2**, green line), whereas no UVB-band was observed for the non-irradiated and filtered sample (see Supplementary Material). This result points toward the formation of a covalent adduct between the protein and the metabolite.

To get further insight, steady-state and time-resolved fluorescence experiments were conducted. At the excitation wavelength of 308 nm, HTB emission was detected at *ca.* 405 nm in agreement with previous reports, (Bosca et al., 2001; Montanaro et al., 2009) whereas a red shifted fluorescence spectrum, with λ_{em} at *ca.* 420 nm, was obtained for the irradiated and filtered HTB-ubiquitin sample (**Figure 3** top, green line). No emission was detected for the control solution kept in the dark (**Figure 3** top, blue line). Moreover, time-resolved experiments revealed different lifetimes for the HTB and HTB-ubiquitin samples, τ being of *ca.* 9.5 and 13.5 ns, respectively (**Figure 3** bottom, black and green lines).

Additional spectroscopic studies of the covalent adduct between HTB and ubiquitin were performed by nanosecond LFP using a 308 nm XeCl excimer laser for excitation. The transient spectra registered for a nitrogen-flushed solution of HTB alone or irradiated and filtered HTB-ubiquitin in phosphate buffer solutions are shown in **Figure 4**. The HTB-ubiquitin adduct exhibited a transient absorption centered at 520 nm, a wavelength close to that observed for the HTB triplet excited state at λ_{TT} of *ca.* 500 nm (Bosca et al., 2001; Montanaro et al., 2009).

Thus, detection of a spectroscopic response for the high molecular weight fraction of the irradiated HTB:ubiquitin solution evidenced the formation of a covalent photoadduct.

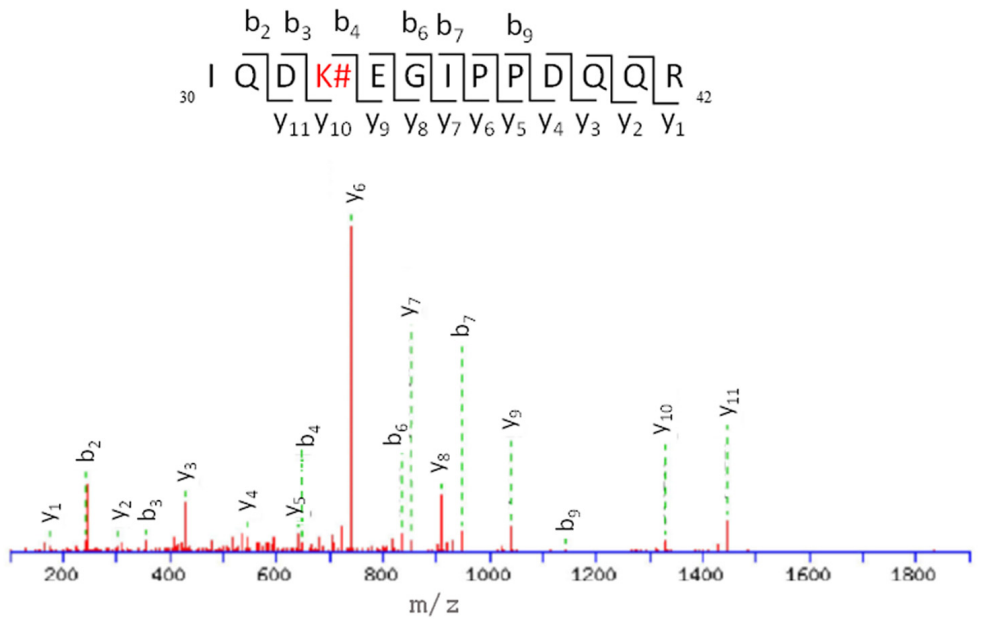


FIGURE 7 | ESI-MS/MS spectra and fragmentation pathway of the HTB-modified peptide 4.

Furthermore, the spectral similarities between the free metabolite and this proteinaceous fraction indicated the presence of a HTB-like chromophore in the modified ubiquitin biomolecule.

Thus, based on the previous studies that have established photoaddition of HTB at the ε-amino group of lysine, (Montanaro et al., 2009) the model compound (HTB-butylNH$_2$, **Figure 5**) was synthesized by UVB-irradiation of a phosphate buffer solution of *n*-butylamine and HTB. Photoadduct HTB-butylNH$_2$ was obtained as main product in 63% yield and fully characterized by NMR and HRMS (see Supplementary Material). The spectroscopic characterization of this model compound in phosphate buffer revealed a strong analogy between its photobehavior and that of HTB-ubiquitin photoadduct. Indeed, it displayed the same UVB absorption maximum (**Figure 2**, red line), a coincident fluorescence emission and lifetime (**Figure 3**), as well as an identical transient absorption spectrum (**Figure 4**).

Altogether, these results support formation of a HTB-ubiquitin adduct through photoaddition at the ε-amino group of lysine (**Scheme 1**). To obtain more precise structural information, the photoreactivity of HTB with the whole ubiquitin biomolecule was addressed by MALDI-TOF and HPLC-nanoESI analysis. Comparison between the MALDI-TOF spectra of sunlight irradiated solutions of ubiquitin alone (5×10^{-5} M, *m/z* 8599) and HTB-ubiquitin (10:1) mixture revealed the appearance of a new peak at *m/z* 8763 that corresponds to an increment of 164 amu (**Figure 6**), compatible with L(-H). Similar results were obtained for 1:1 ratio. Next, incubation mixtures were filtered to remove excess HTB and trypsin digestion followed by HPLC-MS/MS was performed in order to investigate the modified peptide sequence and to undertake a detailed characterization of the HTB-ubiquitin adduct. Full scan, as well as fragmentation, data files were analyzed by means of the Mascot® database search engine (Matrix Science, Boston, MA, USA) and by entering variable modifications that take into account the main nucleophilic sites able to react with the trifluoromethyl group of HTB, i.e., Lys, Thr and Ser, (Caffieri et al., 2007; Montanaro et al., 2009). Results confirmed identification of six HTB-ubiquitin derived peptide adducts: $_{1}$MQIFVKTLTGK$_{11}$, $_{7}$TLTGKTITLEVEPSDTIENVK$_{27}$, $_{12}$TITLEVEPSDTIENVKAK$_{29}$, $_{30}$IQDKEGIPPDQQR$_{42}$, $_{43}$LIFAGKQLEDGR$_{54}$, $_{55}$TLSDYNIQKESTLHLVLR$_{72}$ (all peptides have one missed cleavage at Lys), their related data are summarized in **Table 1**.

Thus, the modification site of each peptide was assessed by tandem mass experiments on the trypsin digests. The MS/MS fragmentation was achieved by selecting the precursor ions given in **Table 1**. The peptide sequence well agreed with the *y* and *b* ion series (see Supplementary Material). Here, the case of fragment 4, namely $_{30}$IQDKEGIPPDQQR$_{42}$, is discussed as an example (**Figure 7**); further information on the others fragments is given in the Supplementary Material. The MS/MS fragment ions showed an unmodified *y* ion series from y_1 to y_9, whereas an increment of *m/z* 292 L(-H)-Lys(-H_2O) was detected between y_9 to y_{10}. Accordingly, the *b* ion series suffered the same increase from b_3 to b_4. Thus, the modified amino acid is the Lys 33. Examination of the other five tryptic peptides confirms that Lys is the main site for the adduct formation with modifications detected at K_6, K_{11}, K_{27}, K_{48}, and K_{63}. It should be mentioned that no diagnostic *y* and *b* fragment ions were found for Lys 27 and 29; however, detection of peptide 3 points toward formation

of an adduct at site 27, which represents a missed cleavage due to the bulky L substituent that likely hinders trypsin ability to cleave at this site.

CONCLUSION

Irradiation of HTB, the active metabolite of triflusal, in the presence of ubiquitin under sunlight gives rise to covalent photobinding. Photophysical and proteomic analysis demonstrate that although the main product found is a monoadduct, the reaction take places at all the ε-amino groups of the lysine residues of the protein and involves replacement of the trifluoromethyl moiety with a new amide function. Concentrations of both drug and protein used in the present work are compatible with those present in blood plasma. Therefore, it is expected that immunologic reactions occur in patients under triflusal therapy in combination with sunlight exposure. This process can in principle occur with other trifluoroaromatic compounds and may be responsible for the appearance of undesired photoallergic side effects.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed, have made substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

FUNDING

Financial support from the Generalitat Valenciana (Prometeo Program), the Spanish Government (MINECO CTQ2015-70164-P to VL-V and SAF2012-36519 to DP-S) and the Carlos III Institute of Health (Grant RIRAAF, RETICS program, RD12/0013/0009 to MM and RD12/0013/0008 to DP-S, and Miguel Servet Contract CP11/00154 for IA) is gratefully acknowledged.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The proteomic analysis was performed in the proteomics facility of SCSIE University of Valencia, which belongs to ProteoRed, PRB2-ISCIII, supported by grant PT13/0001, of the PE I+performingD+i 2013–2016, funded by ISCIII and FEDERPT13/0001. We would also like to thank Dr. José Aguilera for performing the determination of UVA irradiation doses.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fphar.2016.00277

REFERENCES

Ariza, A., Montañez, M. I., and Pérez-Sala, D. (2011). Proteomics in immunological reactions to drugs. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 11, 305–312. doi: 10.1097/ACI.0b013e3283489ae5

Bosca, F., Cuquerella, M. C., Marin, M. L., and Miranda, M. A. (2001). Photochemistry of 2-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethylbenzoic acid, major metabolite of the photosensitizing platelet antiaggregant drug triflusal. *Photochem. Photobiol.* 73, 463–468. doi: 10.1562/0031-8655(2001)0730463POHTAM2.0.CO2

Caffieri, S., Miolo, G., Seraglia, R., Dalzoppo, D., Toma, F. M., and van Henegouwen, G. M. (2007). Photoaddition of fluphenazine to nucleophiles in peptides and proteins. Possible cause of immune side effects. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* 20, 1470–1476. doi: 10.1021/tx700123u

Cho, H.-Y., Jeong, T.-J., and Lee, Y.-B. (2003). Simultaneous determination of triflusal and its major active metabolite, 2-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl benzoic acid, in rat and human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. B* 798, 257–264. doi: 10.1016/j.jchromb.2003.09.049

Dikic, I., Wakatsuki, S., and Walters, K. J. (2009). Ubiquitin-binding domains - from structures to functions. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.* 10, 659–671. doi: 10.1038/nrm2767

Gonzalez-Correa, J. A., and De La Cruz, J. P. (2006). Triflusal: an antiplatelet drug with a neuroprotective effect? *Cardiovasc. Drug Rev.* 24, 11–24. doi: 10.1111/j.1527-3466.2006.00011.x

Herrmann, J., Lerman, L. O., and Lerman, A. (2007). Ubiquitin and ubiquitin-like proteins in protein regulation. *Circ. Res.* 100, 1276–1291. doi: 10.1161/01.RES.0000264500.11888.f0

Hicke, L., Schubert, H. L., and Hill, C. P. (2005). Ubiquitin-binding domains. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.* 6, 610–621. doi: 10.1038/nrm1701

Hochstrasser, M. (2009). Origin and function of ubiquitin-like proteins. *Nature* 458, 422–429. doi: 10.1038/nature07958

Hong, J. H., Ng, D., Srikumar, T., and Raught, B. (2015). The use of ubiquitin lysine mutants to characterize E2–E3 linkage specificity: Mass spectrometry offers a cautionary "tail". *Proteomics* 15, 2910–2915. doi: 10.1002/pmic.201500058

Hurley, J. H., Lee, S., and Prag, G. (2006). Ubiquitin-binding domains. *Biochem. J.* 399, 361–372. doi: 10.1042/bj20061138

Jeram, S. M., Srikumar, T., Pedrioli, P. G. A., and Raught, B. (2009). Using mass spectrometry to identify ubiquitin and ubiquitin-like protein conjugation sites. *Proteomics* 9, 922–934. doi: 10.1002/pmic.200800666

Lee, A. Y., Joo, H. J., Chey, W. Y., and Kim, Y. G. (2001). Photopatch testing in seven cases of photosensitive drug eruptions. *Ann. Pharmacother.* 35, 1584–1587. doi: 10.1345/aph.1A007

Lee, A. Y., Yoo, S. H., and Lee, K. H. (1999). A case of photoallergic drug eruption caused by triflusal (Disgren). *Photodermatol. Photoimmunol. Photomed.* 15, 85–86. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0781.1999.tb00062.x

Matías-Guiu, J., Ferro, J. M., Alvarez-Sabín, J., Torres, F., Jiménez, M. D., Lago, A., et al. (2003). Comparison of triflusal and aspirin for prevention of vascular events in patients after cerebral infarction: the tacip study: a randomized, double-blind, multicenter trial. *Stroke* 34, 840–848. doi: 10.1161/01.str.0000063141.24491.50

McIntyre, J., and Woodgate, R. (2015). Regulation of translesion DNA synthesis: posttranslational modification of lysine residues in key proteins. *DNA Repair.* 29, 166–179. doi: 10.1016/j.dnarep.2015.02.011

McNeely, W., and Goa, K. L. (1998). Triflusal. *Drugs* 55, 823–833. doi: 10.2165/00003495-199855060-00011

Montanaro, S., Lhiaubet-Vallet, V., Jimenez, M. C., Blanca, M., and Miranda, M. A. (2009). Photonucleophilic addition of the ε-amino group of lysine to a triflusal metabolite as a mechanistic key to photoallergy mediated by the parent drug. *ChemMedChem* 4, 1196–1202. doi: 10.1002/cmdc.200900066

Nagore, E., Perez-Ferriols, A., Sanchez-Motilla, J. M., Serrano, G., and Aliaga, A. (2000). Photosensitivity associated with treatment with triflusal. *J. Eur. Acad. Dermatol. Venereol.* 14, 219–221. doi: 10.1046/j.1468-3083.2000.00074.x

Oeste, C. L., Díez-Dacal, B., Bray, F., García de Lacoba, M., de la Torre, B. G., Andreu, D., et al. (2011). The C-terminus of H-Ras as a target for the covalent

binding of reactive compounds modulating Ras-dependent pathways. *PLoS ONE* 6:e15866. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0015866

Pickart, C. M., and Eddins, M. J. (2004). Ubiquitin: structures, functions, mechanisms. *BBA Mol. Cell Res.* 1695, 55–72. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2004.09.019

Ramirez, J., Martinez, A., Lectez, B., Lee, S. Y., Franco, M., Barrio, R., et al. (2015). Proteomic analysis of the ubiquitin landscape in the *Drosophila* embryonic nervous system and the adult photoreceptor cells. *PLoS ONE* 10:e0139083. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0139083

Ramis, J., Mis, R., Forn, J., Torrent, J., Gorina, E., and Jané, F. (1991). Pharmacokinetics of triflusal and its main metabolite HTB in healthy subjects following a single oral dose. *Eur. J. Drug Metab. Pharmacokinet.* 16, 269–273. doi: 10.1007/bf03189971

Renedo, M., Gayarre, J., García-Domínguez, C. A., Pérez-Rodríguez, A., Prieto, A., Cañada, F. J., et al. (2007). Modification and activation of Ras proteins by electrophilic prostanoids with different structure are site-selective. *Biochemistry* 46, 6607–6616. doi: 10.1021/bi602389p

Serrano, G., Aliaga, A., and Planells, I. (1987). Photosensitivity associated with triflusal (Disgren). *Photodermatol.* 4, 103–105.

Suryadinata, R., Roesley, S. N. A., Yang, G., and Sarcevic, B. (2014). Mechanisms of generating polyubiquitin chains of different topology. *Cells* 3, 674–689. doi: 10.3390/cells3030674

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

MINI REVIEW
published: 21 September 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00316

Pharmacogenomics of Prostaglandin and Leukotriene Receptors

José A. Cornejo-García[1,2], James R. Perkins[1], Raquel Jurado-Escobar[1], Elena García-Martín[3], José A. Agúndez[3], Enrique Viguera[4], Natalia Pérez-Sánchez[2] and Natalia Blanca-López[5]*

[1] Research Laboratory, International Business Information Management Association (IBIMA)-Regional University Hospital of Malaga, University of Málaga (UMA), Malaga, Spain, [2] Allergy Unit, International Business Information Management Association (IBIMA)-Regional University Hospital of Malaga, University of Málaga (UMA), Malaga, Spain, [3] Department of Pharmacology, University of Extremadura, Caceres, Spain, [4] Genetics Unit, Department of Cell Biology, Genetics and Physiology, Faculty of Sciences, University of Málaga, Malaga, Spain, [5] Allergy Service, Infanta Leonor University Hospital, Madrid, Spain

Individual genetic background together with environmental effects are thought to be behind many human complex diseases. A number of genetic variants, mainly single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), have been shown to be associated with various pathological and inflammatory conditions, representing potential therapeutic targets. Prostaglandins (PTGs) and leukotrienes (LTs) are eicosanoids derived from arachidonic acid and related polyunsaturated fatty acids that participate in both normal homeostasis and inflammatory conditions. These bioactive lipid mediators are synthesized through two major multistep enzymatic pathways: PTGs by cyclooxygenase and LTs by 5-lipoxygenase. The main physiological effects of PTGs include vasodilation and vascular leakage (PTGE2); mast cell maturation, eosinophil recruitment, and allergic responses (PTGD2); vascular and respiratory smooth muscle contraction (PTGF2), and inhibition of platelet aggregation (PTGI2). LTB4 is mainly involved in neutrophil recruitment, vascular leakage, and epithelial barrier function, whereas cysteinyl LTs (CysLTs) (LTC4, LTD4, and LTE4) induce bronchoconstriction and neutrophil extravasation, and also participate in vascular leakage. PTGs and LTs exert their biological functions by binding to cognate receptors, which belong to the seven transmembrane, G protein-coupled receptor superfamily. SNPs in genes encoding these receptors may influence their functionality and have a role in disease susceptibility and drug treatment response. In this review we summarize SNPs in PTGs and LTs receptors and their relevance in human diseases. We also provide information on gene expression. Finally, we speculate on future directions for this topic.

Keywords: prostaglandins, leukotrienes, eicosanoid receptors polymorphisms, inflammation, NSAID-hypersensitivity

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Luis Abel Quiñones, University of Chile, Chile

Reviewed by:
Bernhard H. Rauch, University of Greifswald, Germany
Fiorentina Roviezzo, University of Naples Federico II, Italy

****Correspondence:***
José A. Cornejo-García
josea.cornejo@gmail.com

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *09 May 2016*
Accepted: *02 September 2016*
Published: *21 September 2016*

Citation:
Cornejo-García JA, Perkins JR, Jurado-Escobar R, García-Martín E, Agúndez JA, Viguera E, Pérez-Sánchez N and Blanca-López N (2016) Pharmacogenomics of Prostaglandin and Leukotriene Receptors. Front. Pharmacol. 7:316. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00316

INTRODUCTION

Arachidonic acid is released from cell membrane phospholipids by phospholipase A2 in response to different stimuli, and then oxidized through cyclooxygenase (COX)-1 or 5-lipoxygenase (5LO) to produce prostaglandins (PTGs) and leukotrienes (LTs), respectively (Capra et al., 2015). Although these bioactive lipid mediators, collectively named eicosanoids, are associated with homeostasis they also play a key role in inflammation.

The COX-1 pathway firstly leads to the formation of prostanoids with the PTGH2 endoperoxide intermediate, that is metabolized to PTGD2, PTGE2, PTGF2a, PTGI2, and thromboxane (TX)A2 by specific synthases. The main physiological effects of PTGs include vasodilation and vascular leakage (PTGE2); mast cell maturation, eosinophil recruitment and allergic responses (PTGD2); vascular and respiratory smooth muscle contraction (PTGF2), and inhibition of platelet aggregation (PTGI2) (Claar et al., 2015).

LTs can be grouped into the chemoattractant LTB4 and the cysteinyl LTs (CysLTs): LTC4, LTD4, and LTE4. LTB4 is mainly involved in neutrophil recruitment, vascular leakage, and epithelial barrier function, whereas CysLTs induce bronchoconstriction and neutrophil extravasation, and also participate in vascular leakage (Singh et al., 2013).

PTGs and LTs exert their biological functions by binding to cognate receptors belonging to the seven transmembrane G protein-coupled receptor superfamily (GPCRs): PTGFR and PTGIR for PTGF and PTGI2, respectively; PTGDR and CRTH2 (chemoattractant receptor-homologous molecule expressed on Th2 cells) for PTGD; PTGER1 to PTGER4 for PTGE; and TXA2R for TXA2 (Thompson et al., 2014). LTB receptors are BLTR1 and BLTR2, and CysLTR1 and CysLTR2 for CysLTs.

In addition to the environment, human complex diseases are also affected by individual factors including genetic background. In fact, a number of genetic variants, mainly single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), have been consistently associated with different pathological and inflammatory conditions, representing potential targets for therapy. SNPs in genes encoding PTG and LT receptors may influence their functionality and have a role in disease susceptibility and treatment response. In this review we summarize current knowledge regarding SNPs in PTGs and LTs receptors and their association with human inflammatory conditions (**Table 1**), with a special focus on hypersensitivity to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), the most common type of drug hypersensitivity.

PTG, TBXA2, AND LT RECEPTOR POLYMORPHISMS IN INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS

PTGFR, PTGIR, PTGDR, and *CRTH2*

Current data concerning *PTGFR* genetic variation supports its relationship with variability in treatment response to latanoprost, a commonly prescribed antiglaucomatous drug, although the mechanisms underlying this association are unknown (Gao et al., 2015; Ussa et al., 2015).

PTGI2 (prostacyclin) plays a key role in the cardiovascular system through the specific inhibition of platelet aggregation and its vasodilatory effects on smooth muscle (Dorris and Peebles, 2012). The polymorphism A984C in *PTGIR* has been associated with platelet aggregation and may play a role in cerebral infarction (Shimizu et al., 2013). Two synonymous variants in this gene (V53V and S328S) have also been associated with enhanced platelet activation in patients with deep vein thrombosis (Patrignani et al., 2008).

An important genomic region on chromosome 14 that includes *PTGDR* has been linked to asthma and atopy (1997; Mansur et al., 1999; Hakonarson et al., 2002). There are conflicting results concerning the association of promoter variants influencing the transcription of this gene with these phenotypes. For example, some studies have failed to associate two variants in *PTGDR* (−441C>T and −197TC>T) with asthma using family-based or case-control analyses in Latinos and African American asthmatics (Tsai et al., 2006). In addition, particular *PTGDR* haplotypes could not be associated with Chinese children with asthma and atopy (Leung et al., 2009), or with two Australian populations of asthmatics (Jamrozik et al., 2011), with similar data having been previously reported in a distinct Chinese population (Li et al., 2007). However, −441C>T, −197TC>T, −549T>C, and various haplotypes have been associated with asthma in two ethnically different populations (Oguma et al., 2004). Moreover, the −197T >C and −613C >T polymorphisms have been significantly associated with allergic asthma, and allergy to pollen and mites, respectively (Isidoro-García et al., 2011). The same authors also found that the *PTGDR* diplotype CCCT/CCCC (−613CC, −549CC, −441CC, and −197TC), with a potential influence on gene transcription, was more frequent in patients with nasal polyposis, with or without asthma, and in patients suffering from the aspirin triad (Benito Pescador et al., 2012). In addition to these SNPs in *PTGDR*, the promoter polymorphism −731A>G and the intronic variant 6651C>T were found to be associated with asthma, atopic asthma, and bronchial hyperreactivity in families from UK, with similar results for 6651C>T in a Danish study (Zhu et al., 2007). The intronic variants rs17831675 and rs17831682 in *PTGDR* have also been associated with asthma susceptibility (Ungvári et al., 2012). These variants, as well as rs17125273, also appear to have some relevance with respect to IgE levels in asthmatics (Ungvári et al., 2012).

Different studies have shown certain polymorphisms in *CRTH2* (rs11571288, rs545659, and rs634681) to be associated with asthma and allergic sensitization in different populations (Huang et al., 2004; Cameron et al., 2009; Wang et al., 2009). A functional study showed that in addition to being linked with asthma, the 1544G–1651G haplotype in the *CRTH2* 3′-UTR increased mRNA stability, supporting its role as a strong candidate gene for asthma (Huang et al., 2004). In another study the rs533116 variant was associated with a higher proportion of CRTh2 cells during Th2 differentiation as well as increased IL-4 and IL-13 expression levels after agonist stimulation (Campos Alberto et al., 2012). The minor allele of *CRTH2* 1431G>C has been also associated with levels of specific IgE to food allergens in a population of German children (Cameron et al., 2009).

PTGE Receptors

Considering the great variety of biological functions carried out by PTGE it is not surprising that SNPs in its receptors appear to have a role in different pathologies. For example, the rs17197 polymorphism in the 3′-UTR of *PTGER2* has been associated with essential hypertension in men (Sato et al., 2007), and the intronic rs2268062 variant in *PTGER3* with hypertension in a separate study (Sõber et al., 2009). The latter may be explained

TABLE 1 | Main prostaglandin and leukotriene polymorphisms associated with different human inflammatory conditions.

Gene	Polymorphism	Condition	Population	References
Prostaglandin I2 receptor (PTGIR)	A984C	Cerebral infarction	Japanese	Shimizu et al., 2013
	V53V, S328S	Deep vein thrombosis	Italian	Patrignani et al., 2008
	1915T>C	NERD	Korean	Thompson et al., 2007
Prostaglandin D2 receptor (PTGDR)	−441C>T, −549T>C, and −197T>C haplotypes	Asthma	American	Oguma et al., 2004
	−613C>T	Allergy to pollen and mites	Spanish	Isidoro-García et al., 2011
	−197T>C	Allergic asthma	Spanish	Isidoro-García et al., 2011
	−613C>T, −549T>C, −441C>T, and −197T>C diplotype	Nasal polyposis with and without asthma, and aspirin triad	Spanish	Benito Pescador et al., 2012
	−731A>G, 6651C>T	Asthma, atopic asthma, and bronchial hyperreactivity	British and Danish	Zhu et al., 2007
	rs8004654	NIUA	Spanish	Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2012
Prostaglandin D2 receptor 2 (CRTH2)	1544G>C, 1651A>G	Asthma and IL13 levels	Chinese	Wang et al., 2009
	1538A>G	Food allergy sensitization	German	Cameron et al., 2009
	−466T>C	NERD	Korean, and Japanese	Palikhe et al., 2010; Kohyama et al., 2012
	−466T>C	Antihistamine requirements in chronic urticaria	Korean	Palikhe et al., 2009
Prostaglandin E receptor 1 (PTGER1)	1544G>C, 1651A>G	Asthma	African American, Chinese	Huang et al., 2004
	rs3810253, rs3810255	NERD	Spanish	Ayuso et al., 2015
Prostaglandin E receptor 2 (PTGER2)	rs17197	Essential hypertension	Japanese	Sato et al., 2007
	−616C>G, −166G>A	NERD	Korean	Kim et al., 2007b
	rs1254598	NERD	Spanish	Ayuso et al., 2015
Prostaglandin E receptor 3 (PTGER3)	rs977214	Protective effect in preterm birth	Norwegian	Ryckman et al., 2010
	1388T>C	Increased asthma risk	Korean	Park et al., 2007
Prostaglandin E receptor 4 (PTGER4)	rs7720838	Crohn disease	American and German, German	Glas et al., 2012; Prager et al., 2014
	rs4434423	Primary graft dysfunction	Multicentered cohort including different ethnicities	Diamond et al., 2014
	rs10440635	Ankylosing spondylitis	Han Chinese	Chai et al., 2013
	−1254G>A	NERD	Korean	Kim et al., 2007b
	rs13186505, rs4133101	NIUA	Spanish	Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2012
	rs4495224	NERD	Spanish	Ayuso et al., 2015
	−1254G>A	NECD	Korean	Palikhe et al., 2012
Thromboxane A2 receptor (TBXA2R)	rs768963	Cerebral infarction	Han Chinese	Shao et al., 2015
	rs768963	Cerebral infarction, large artery atherosclerosis, and small artery occlusion subtype.	Chinese	Zhao et al., 2013
	795T>C	NERD	Korean, Japanese	Kim et al., 2007b; Kohyama et al., 2012

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Gene	Polymorphism	Condition	Population	References
Cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 1 (CYSLTR1)	G300S	Atopy and asthma	Tristan da Cunha	Thompson et al., 2007
	634C>T	NECD	Korean	Kim et al., 2007a
	rs320995	Asthma	Spanish	Arriba-Mendez et al., 2006
	927T>C	Atopy severity	British	Hao et al., 2006
	rs320995	NIUA	Spanish	Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2012
	−634C>T, −475A>C, −336A>G	NERD	Korean	Kim et al., 2006
	−634C>T	NERD	Korean	Kim et al., 2007c
Cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 2 (CYSLTR2)	M201V	Atopy	Tristan da Cunha	Thompson et al., 2003
	601A>G	Asthma	Danish and American	Pillai et al., 2004
	−1220A>C	Asthma	Japanese	Fukai et al., 2004
	rs320995	NERD	Spanish	Ayuso et al., 2015
	−819T>G, 2078C>T, 2534A>G	NERD	Korean	Park et al., 2005

NECD, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs-exacerbated cutaneous disease; NERD, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs-exacerbated respiratory disease; NIUA; non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs-induced urticaria/angioedema.

by the role of this gene in neurotransmitter release modulation in central and peripheral neurons, and in the inhibition of sodium and water reabsorption in kidney (Breyer and Breyer, 2000). A protective effect in preterm birth has been suggested for the minor allele of rs977214 in *PTGER3* (Ryckman et al., 2010).

Concerning asthma, a Bayesian analysis found an association for several SNPs in *PTGER2* (rs12587410, rs17197, rs1254600, rs708498) (Ungvári et al., 2012). A Korean study showed the promoter variant rs207579 (−616C>G) in *PTGER2* to be associated with increased asthma risk whereas two variants in the 3′-UTR of *PTGER3* (rs959 and rs34745168) were associated with a diminished risk (Park et al., 2007).

Environmental and genetic determinants affecting *PTGER4* expression might be thought to be crucial in a plethora of diseases, giving the central role of its ligand, PTGE2, in immunomodulation and control of inflammation (Soontrapa et al., 2011; Tang et al., 2012; Konya et al., 2013). For example, it has been shown for Crohn's disease that disease-associated alleles in a gene-desert region in 5p13.1 correlate with expression levels of *PTGER4*, the closest gene to this region (Libioulle et al., 2007). Through a meta-analysis of genome wide association studies and replication studies, rs11742570 in *PTGER4* was recently found to be associated with inflammatory bowel disease (Jostins et al., 2012).

Two polymorphisms in *PTGER4* (rs4495224 and rs7720838) have been associated with susceptibility to Crohn's disease in three independent cohorts (Glas et al., 2012). Using *in silico* analysis the authors predicted these SNPs to be crucial components of binding sites for the transcription factors NF-κB and XBP1 with higher binding scores for carriers of the risk alleles, which could explain how these SNPs contribute to increased *PTGER4* expression (Glas et al., 2012). Notably, the association of *PTGER4* rs7720838 with Crohn's disease has recently been replicated in other populations (Prager et al., 2014).

Although the molecular link between genetic variation and altered regulatory T cell function in primary graft dysfunction has not been uncovered, a recent study showed the major allele of the rs4434423 variant in *PTGER4* to be associated with their differential suppressive functions in this pathology (Diamond et al., 2014).

Finally, another SNP in *PTGER4* (rs10440635) has been associated with ankylosing spondylitis severity in a Han Chinese population (Chai et al., 2013).

TXA2R

TXA2R plays a central role in atherosclerosis and thrombosis (Capra et al., 2014). It has been recently demonstrated that the promoter polymorphism rs768963 is more frequent among Han Chinese who have suffered from cerebral infarction (Shao et al., 2015). Cells containing two exonic variants (C795T and T924C) showed an increased ligand binding-induced intracellular calcium influx and fibrinogen-integrin conjugation, suggesting that *TXA2R* SNPs may influence platelet function and the risk of developing cerebral ischemia (Shao et al., 2015). In another study the C allele of rs768963 was associated with large artery atherosclerosis and small artery occlusion subtypes (Zhao et al., 2013).

The variants V80E and A160T in *TBXA2R* showed opposing roles on platelet activity, inhibiting and promoting platelet activation respectively (Gleim et al., 2013). The *TBXA2R* 924TT genotype has been associated with residual platelet activity after off-pump artery bypass grafting (Wang et al., 2013), and with resistance to aspirin (Gao et al., 2011). This genotype also showed less effectiveness in platelet aggregation (Fujiwara et al., 2007). Homozygosity for the minor allele of the C795T, C924T or the G1686A *TBXA2R* SNPs was associated with a decreased expression of CD62P in agonist stimulated platelets (Fontana

et al., 2006). Finally, the *TBXA2R* SNP rs13306046 was associated with decreased blood pressure (Nossent et al., 2011).

A recent meta-analysis has shown an association between the *TBXA2R* 924C>T polymorphism and asthma (Pan et al., 2016). Asthmatic children with combinations of the *TBXA2R* 795T>C and 924T>C risk alleles had higher total IgE levels, total eosinophil counts, and lower FEV1 than those carrying the common alleles (Kim et al., 2008). The minor allele frequency of *TBXA2R* 795T>C was significantly higher in NSAIDs-exacerbated respiratory disease (NERD) patients compared with aspirin-tolerant asthmatics and homozygous patients for the C allele had a greater percent fall of FEV1 compared with carriers of the CT or TT genotypes (Kim et al., 2005). A significant association was also observed between the *TBXA2R* T924C polymorphism and FEV1 in children with atopic asthma (Leung et al., 2002; Hong et al., 2005).

Two haplotypes involving four intronic SNPs (rs2238631, rs2238632, rs2238633, and rs2238634) influenced transcriptional activity and were associated with asthma-related phenotypes (Takeuchi et al., 2013). These SNPs are in linkage disequilibrium with the exonic SNPs rs11318632 and rs4523. The first one was associated with atopic asthma (Shin et al., 2003), and the latter with adult asthma (Unoki et al., 2000) and atopic asthma in children (Leung et al., 2002). A suggestive association between rs8113232 in *TBXA2R* and rhinitis in asthmatic children has been also reported (Kavalar et al., 2012). Finally, the *TBXA2R* 4684T allele is associated with lower *TBXA2R* expression, which may contribute to the development of NSAIDs-exacerbated cutaneous disease (NECD) (Palikhe et al., 2011).

LTB4R1 and *LTB4R2*

Gene structure analysis of lung samples has revealed that both *LTB4R1* and *LTB4R2* show splice variation in the 5′-UTR and multiple promoter regions, although they did not find susceptibility markers for asthma development (Tulah et al., 2012). A previous study failed to associate polymorphisms spanning the *LTBR* locus with baseline lung function in smokers (Tulah et al., 2011).

Increased cytotoxicity and migration of NK cells appears to be linked to LTB4 (Wang et al., 2015). However, there is a differential role for its two receptors. Using a selective receptor antagonist, LTB4R1 was shown to be involved in both LTB4-induced migration and cytotoxicity, whereas LTB4R2 was involved exclusively in NK cell migration, but only in response to higher concentrations of LTB4. The expression of these two receptors increased after activation of NK cells with IL-2 and IL-15, and these changes in expression were reflected in enhanced NK cell responses to LTB4 (Wang et al., 2015).

CYSLTR1 and *CYSLTR2*

The functional variant G300S in *CYSLTR1* was associated with atopy in the Tristan da Cunha population (Thompson et al., 2007) as the M201V SNP in *CYSLTR2* was previously (Thompson et al., 2003). The G300S association has been replicated in another study showing that LTD4-induced phosphorylation of *Erk* is higher in transfected cells (Yaddaden et al., 2016).

Significant differences in genotype frequencies of the *CYSLTR1* promoter polymorphism −634C>T have been associated with clinical requirement for leukotriene receptor antagonists (Kim et al., 2007a). In addition, patients with the variant genotype showed higher expression levels of *CYSLTR1* than those with the common genotype (Kim et al., 2007a).

The rs320995 variant in *CYSLTR1* has been associated with asthma in two independent studies in Spain (Arriba-Mendez et al., 2006; Sanz et al., 2006). Although a UK study involving 341 families could not find this association, it was linked to atopy severity in females (Hao et al., 2006).

A significant association between the coding polymorphism 601A>G in *CYSLTR2* and asthma was observed in a family-based study of asthmatics from Denmark and USA, with the G allele appearing to be less frequently transmitted to asthmatics (Pillai et al., 2004). Using a calcium mobilization assay the authors demonstrated that carriers of the G allele, LTD4 was approximately five-fold less potent compared to wild type, suggesting a potential mechanism for resistance to asthma (Pillai et al., 2004).

A transmission disequilibrium test of 137 Japanese asthmatic families showed that the −1220A>C SNP in *CYSLTR2* was associated with asthma development and with atopic asthma in Japan (Fukai et al., 2004).

The mRNA and protein expression of *CYSLT1R* and *CYSLT2R* was found to be significantly increased in polyp tissues from eosinophilic chronic rhinosinusitis patients, and this increase was shown to be related to LTC4 and LTD4 levels (Wu et al., 2016). *CYSLTR2* is expressed in the lungs of asthmatics and its activation appears to contribute to antigen-induced bronchoconstriction in certain asthma populations (Sekioka et al., 2015).

PTG, TBXA2, AND LT RECEPTOR POLYMORPHISMS IN NSAID HYPERSENSITIVITY

NSAIDs, commonly used in the treatment of pain and some inflammatory diseases, are the main triggers of drug hypersensitivity reactions (Conaghan, 2012). The most frequent type of reaction caused by these drugs is cross-intolerance, in which COX-1 inhibition leads to CysLTs release, resulting in clinical symptoms in susceptible individuals (Doña et al., 2011, 2012, 2014). Three main phenotypes of cross-intolerance are currently recognized: NERD (previously known as aspirin-induced asthma and ASA triad), in patients with rhinitis and/or asthma with/without nasal polyposis; NECD (previously known as aspirin-intolerant chronic urticaria), in patients with underlying chronic idiopathic urticaria; and NSAIDs-induced urticaria/angioedema (NIUA) in otherwise healthy individuals (Kowalski et al., 2013).

Recent years have witnessed increased interest in the potential role of SNPs in these pathologies. We will now focus on those variants related to PTG and LT receptors.

PTGFR, PTGIR, PTGDR, and *CRTH2*

Most genetic association studies have not further investigated the functional effects of associated variants, for example, the 1915T>C variant in *PTGIR* that has been associated with NERD

in Korea, however the mechanisms by which it leads to the pathology are unclear (Kim et al., 2007b).

Although the *PTGDR* −549T>C (rs8004654) SNP could not been shown to be associated with NERD in a Korean population (Kim et al., 2007b), we recently found an association between NIUA, the most common type of drug hypersensitivity reactions, and this polymorphism in two independent Spanish populations (Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2012). In terms of potential mechanism, it has been shown that the C allele (risk for NIUA in our study) increases GATA-2/GATA-3 transcription factor binding, modifying promoter activity and *PTGDR* gene expression (Oguma et al., 2004). Interestingly, given that an association could not be found in the Korean study mentioned above, this variant has also been associated with NERD in Spain (Ayuso et al., 2015).

In patients with NERD the *CRTH2* −466T>C polymorphism increases both serum and cellular eotaxin-2 production, and may lead to eosinophilic infiltration in these patients (Palikhe et al., 2010). Another study also showed that the frequency of the homozygous genotype for the less frequent allele of *CRTH2* −466T>C was higher in NERD patients compared to aspirin-tolerant asthmatics (Kohyama et al., 2012). Interestingly, homozygous TT chronic urticaria patients required higher doses of antihistamines (Palikhe et al., 2009).

PTGE Receptors

Two promoter variants (rs3810253 and rs3810255) in *PTGER1* have recently been found to be associated with NERD, although their functional consequences need to be elucidated (Ayuso et al., 2015).

We have found that the rs1254598 polymorphism in *PTGER2* was marginally associated with NERD patients when compared with NSAID-tolerant asthmatics (Ayuso et al., 2015). In addition, two promoter variants in *PTGER2* (−616C>G and −166G>A) have been associated with NERD in a Korean population (Kim et al., 2007b).

It has been shown that in patients with NECD the GG genotype at −1254G>A in *PTGER4* is more frequent than in healthy individuals (Palikhe et al., 2012). In addition, the G allele leads to lower *in vitro* promoter activity with decreased *PTGER4* expression (Palikhe et al., 2012). This promoter polymorphism (−1254A>G) has also been reported to be associated with NERD in Koreans (Kim et al., 2007b). However, recent research failed to demonstrate an association between NIUA and two promoter variants in *PTGER4* (rs13186505 and rs4133101) in a Spanish population (Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2012). In addition, no statistically significant association was found for another variant in *PTGER4* (rs4495224) in NERD patients (Ayuso et al., 2015).

TXA2R

The frequencies of the CC/CT genotype of *TBXA2R* 795T>C were higher than those of the TT genotype in NERD patients compared to ASA-tolerant asthmatics (Kohyama et al., 2012). *TBXA2R* −4684C>T and 795T>C variants have also been associated with NERD (Kim et al., 2007b).

CYSLTR1 and *CYSLTR2*

Male NERD patients showed higher frequencies of the minor alleles of −634C>T, −475A>C, −336A>G polymorphisms in *CYSLTR1* than male controls (Kim et al., 2006). In addition, the haplotype [T-C-G] was associated with increased disease risk for NERD and also affected gene expression, measured by significantly enhanced luciferase activity (Kim et al., 2006). The −634C>T SNP was also most frequent in NERD compared to NECD patients and the variant genotype showed significantly higher promoter activity than the common genotype (Kim et al., 2007c).

The *CYSLTR1* variant rs320995 was associated with NIUA in two independent Spanish populations (Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2012). It has also been associated with NERD in Spain (Yaddaden et al., 2016), but not with NERD in Korea (Choi et al., 2004).

Finally, NERD patients carrying the minor alleles for 819T>G, 2078C>T or 2534A>G in *CYLSTR2* exhibited a more pronounced fall in FEV1 after aspirin provocation than those who carried the common allele (Park et al., 2005).

FUTURE DIRECTIONS

Important international efforts such as HapMap and the 1000 Genomes projects, as well as advances in *in silico* analysis have led to substantial advances in our knowledge of the human genome and its relationship with disease. This will almost certainly increase in the near future through the adoption of next-generation sequencing approaches for the discovery of associated variants, and the integration of the different omics technologies, such as transcriptomics, metabolomics, and lipidomics, which will help us to uncover the underlying mechanisms behind complex human diseases.

Focusing on GPCRs, a number of public databases integrating genome data and *in silico* predictions are currently available and have been recently reviewed (Thompson et al., 2014). Four recommended computational tools for predicting the functional effects of SNPs on protein structure and function are PolyPhen (http://genetics.bwh.harvard.edu/pph2), SIFT (http://sift.jcvi.org), SNAP (https://www.broadinstitute.org/mpg/snap), and Mutation Taster (http://www.mutationtaster.org).

Mediators from the arachidonic acid pathway play a key role in inflammation as well as in the pathogenesis of a number of diseases. The lack of agreement in genetic association studies is likely related to population differences, including ethnic genetic background, sample size, and differences in phenotype definitions. In addition, most genetic studies have not addressed rare variants that are thought to be involved in complex diseases together with environmental factors. In spite of these limitations, as technologies improve and international networks and collaborations continue to flourish, we expect our knowledge on the genetic basis of inflammation and other conditions to become more refined, potentially leading to the discovery of markers and treatment options for a range of diseases.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JC, JP, RJ, NS, and NB revised the literature available on this topic and wrote the first manuscript draft. JC, EG, JA, and EV revised

the manuscript. JC and JP are responsible of the final English version.

FUNDING

JC receives funding from the Miguel Servet Program (Ref CP14/00034); JP receives funding the Sara Borrell Program (Ref CD14/00242), both from the Carlos III National Health Institute, Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness (grants co-funded by the European Social Fund, ESF). The present study was supported by grants from the Carlos III National Health Institute, Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness (grants cofunded by the European Regional Development Fund, ERDF): RD12/0013/0001 (Red de Investigación de Reacciones Adversas a Alérgenos y Fármacos, RIRAAF Network), FIS PI12/02247, FIS PI13/02598, FISPI15/00726; the Andalusian Public Health Service (PI-0279-2012); and Junta de Extremadura (Grant GR15026, cofounded by European Regional Development Fund, ERDF).

REFERENCES

(1997). A genome-wide search for asthma susceptibility loci in ethnically diverse populations. The Collaborative Study on the Genetics of Asthma (CSGA). *Nat. Genet.* 15, 389–392.

Arriba-Mendez, S., Sanz, C., Isidoro-Garcia, M., Davild, I., Laffond, E., Horeno, E., et al. (2006). 927T>C polymorphism of the cysteinyl-leukotriene type-1 receptor (CYSLTR1) gene in children with asthma and atopic dermatitis. *Pediatr. Allergy Immunol.* 17, 323–328. doi: 10.1111/j.1399-3038.2006.00416.x

Ayuso, P., Plaza-Serón Mdel, C., Blanca-López, N., Doña, I., Campo, P., Canto, E., et al. (2015). Genetic variants in arachidonic acid pathway genes associated with NSAID-exacerbated respiratory disease. *Pharmacogenomics* 16, 825–839. doi: 10.2217/pgs.15.43

Benito Pescador, D., Isidoro-García, M., García-Solaesa, V., Pascual de Pedro, M., Sanz, C., Hernández-Hernández, L., et al. (2012). Genetic association study in nasal polyposis. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 22, 331–340.

Breyer, M. D., and Breyer, R. M. (2000). Prostaglandin E receptors and the kidney. *Am. J. Physiol. Renal Physiol.* 279, F12–F23.

Cameron, L., Depner, M., Kormann, M., Klopp, N., Illig, T., von Mutius, E., et al. (2009). Genetic variation in CRTh2 influences development of allergic phenotypes. *Allergy* 64, 1478–1485. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2009.02053.x

Campos Alberto, E., Maclean, E., Davidson, C., Palikhe, N. S., Storie, J., Tse, C., et al. (2012). The single nucleotide polymorphism CRTh2 rs533116 is associated with allergic asthma and increased expression of CRTh2. *Allergy* 67, 1357–1364. doi: 10.1111/all.12003

Capra, V., Bäck, M., Angiolillo, D. J., Cattaneo, M., and Sakariassen, K. S. (2014). Impact of vascular thromboxane prostanoid receptor activation on hemostasis, thrombosis, oxidative stress, and inflammation. *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 12, 126–137. doi: 10.1111/jth.12472

Capra, V., Rovati, G. E., Mangano, P., Buccellati, C., Murphy, R. C., and Sala, A. (2015). Transcellular biosynthesis of eicosanoid lipid mediators. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1851, 377–382. doi: 10.1016/j.bbalip.2014.09.002

Chai, W., Lian, Z., Chen, C., Liu, J., Shi, L. L., and Wang, Y. (2013). JARID1A, JMY, and PTGER4 polymorphisms are related to ankylosing spondylitis in Chinese Han patients: a case-control study. *PLoS ONE* 8:e74794. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0074794

Choi, J. H., Park, H. S., Oh, H. B., Lee, J. H., Suh, Y. J., Park, C. S., et al. (2004). Leukotriene-related gene polymorphisms in ASA-intolerant asthma: an association with a haplotype of 5-lipoxygenase. *Hum. Genet.* 114, 337–344. doi: 10.1007/s00439-004-1082-1

Claar, D., Hartert, T. V., and Peebles, R. S. Jr. (2015). The role of prostaglandins in allergic lung inflammation and asthma. *Expert Rev. Respir. Med.* 9, 55–72. doi: 10.1586/17476348.2015.992783

Conaghan, P. G. (2012). A turbulent decade for NSAIDs: update on current concepts of classification, epidemiology, comparative efficacy, and toxicity. *Rheumatol. Int.* 32, 1491–1502. doi: 10.1007/s00296-011-2263-6

Cornejo-García, J. A., Jagemann, L. R., Blanca-López, N., Doña, I., Flores, C., Guéant-Rodriguez, R. M., et al. (2012). Genetic variants of the arachidonic acid pathway in non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced acute urticaria. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 42, 1772–1781. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2012.04078.x

Diamond, J. M., Akimova, T., Kazi, A., Shah, R. J., Cantu, E., Feng, R., et al. (2014). Genetic variation in the prostaglandin E2 pathway is associated with primary graft dysfunction. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 189, 567–575. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201307-1283OC

Doña, I., Barrionuevo, E., Blanca-Lopez, N., Torres, M. J., Fernandez, T. D., Mayorga, C., et al. (2014). Trends in hypersensitivity drug reactions: more drugs, more response patterns, more heterogeneity. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 24, 143–153.

Doña, I., Blanca-López, N., Cornejo-García, J. A., Torres, M. J., Laguna, J. J., Fernández, J., et al. (2011). Characteristics of subjects experiencing hypersensitivity to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: patterns of response. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 41, 86–95. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2010.03651.x

Doña, I., Blanca-López, N., Torres, M. J., García-Campos, J., García-Nunez, I., Gómez, F., et al. (2012). Drug hypersensitivity reactions: response patterns, drug involved, and temporal variations in a large series of patients. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 22, 363–371.

Dorris, S. L., and Peebles, R. S. Jr. (2012). PGI2 as a regulator of inflammatory diseases. *Mediat. Inflamm.* 2012:926968. doi: 10.1155/2012/926968

Fontana, P., Gandrille, S., Remones, V., Dupont, A., Reny, J. L., Aiach, M., et al. (2006). Identification of functional polymorphisms of the thromboxane A2 receptor gene in healthy volunteers. *Thromb. Haemost.* 96, 356–360. doi: 10.1160/th06-05-0288

Fujiwara, T., Ikeda, M., Esumi, K., Fujita, T. D., Kono, M., Tokushige, H., et al. (2007). Exploratory aspirin resistance trial in healthy Japanese volunteers (J-ART) using platelet aggregation as a measure of thrombogenicity. *Pharmacogenomics J.* 7, 395–403. doi: 10.1038/sj.tpj.6500435

Fukai, H., Ogasawara, Y., Migita, O., Koga, M., Ichikawa, K., Shibasaki, M., et al. (2004). Association between a polymorphism in cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 2 on chromosome 13q14 and atopic asthma. *Pharmacogenetics* 14, 683–690. doi: 10.1097/00008571-200410000-00006

Gao, F., Wang, Z. X., Men, J. L., Ren, J., and Wei, M. X. (2011). Effect of polymorphism and type II diabetes on aspirin resistance in patients with unstable coronary artery disease. *Chin. Med. J.* 124, 1731–1734.

Gao, L. C., Wang, D., Liu, F. Q., Huang, Z. Y., Huang, H. G., Wang, G. H., et al. (2015). Influence of PTGS1, PTGFR, and MRP4 genetic variants on intraocular pressure response to latanoprost in Chinese primary open-angle glaucoma patients. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 71, 43–50. doi: 10.1007/s00228-014-1769-8

Glas, J., Seiderer, J., Czamara, D., Pasciuto, G., Diegelmann, J., Wetzke, M., et al. (2012). PTGER4 expression-modulating polymorphisms in the 5p13.1 region predispose to Crohn's disease and affect NF-kappaB and XBP1 binding sites. *PLoS ONE* 7:e52873. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0052873

Gleim, S., Stitham, J., Tang, W. H., Li, H., Douville, K., Chelikani, P., et al. (2013). Human thromboxane A2 receptor genetic variants: *in silico, in vitro* and "in platelet" analysis. *PLoS ONE* 8:e67314. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0067314

Hakonarson, H., Bjornsdottir, U. S., Halapi, E., Palsson, S., Adalsteinsdottir, E., Gislason, D., et al. (2002). A major susceptibility gene for asthma maps to chromosome 14q24. *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 71, 483–491. doi: 10.1086/342205

Hao, L., Sayers, I., Cakebread, J. A., Barton, S. J., Beghe, B., Holgate, S. T., et al. (2006). The cysteinyl-leukotriene type 1 receptor polymorphism 927T/C is associated with atopy severity but not with asthma. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 36, 735–741. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2006.02511.x

Hong, S. J., Lee, S. Y., Kim, H. B., Kim, J. H., Kim, B. S., Choi, S. O., et al. (2005). IL-5 and thromboxane A2 receptor gene polymorphisms are associated with decreased pulmonary function in Korean children with atopic asthma. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 115, 758–763. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2004.10.047

Huang, J. L., Gao, P. S., Mathias, R. A., Yao, T. C., Chen, L. C., Kuo, M. L., et al. (2004). Sequence variants of the gene encoding chemoattractant receptor expressed on Th2 cells (CRTH2) are associated with asthma and differentially influence mRNA stability. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 13, 2691–2697. doi: 10.1093/hmg/ddh279

Isidoro-García, M., Sanz, C., García-Solaesa, V., Pascual, M., Pescador, D. B., Lorente, F., et al. (2011). PTGDR gene in asthma: a functional, genetic, and epigenetic study. *Allergy* 66, 1553–1562. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02685.x

Jamrozik, E. F., Warrington, N., McClenaghan, J., Hui, J., Musk, A. W., James, A., et al. (2011). Functional haplotypes in the PTGDR gene fail to associate with asthma in two Australian populations. *Respirology* 16, 359–366. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1843.2010.01917.x

Jostins, L., Ripke, S., Weersma, R. K., Duerr, R. H., McGovern, D. P., Hui, K. Y., et al. (2012). Host-microbe interactions have shaped the genetic architecture of inflammatory bowel disease. *Nature* 491, 119–124. doi: 10.1038/nature11582

Kavalar, M. S., Balantic, M., Silar, M., Kosnik, M., Korosec, P., and Rijavec, M. (2012). Association of ORMDL3, STAT6 and TBXA2R gene polymorphisms with asthma. *Int. J. Immunogenet.* 39, 20–25. doi: 10.1111/j.1744-313X.2011.01051.x

Kim, J. H., Lee, S. Y., Kim, H. B., Jin, H. S., Yu, J. H., Kim, B. J., et al. (2008). TBXA2R gene polymorphism and responsiveness to leukotriene receptor antagonist in children with asthma. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 38, 51–59. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2007.02931.x

Kim, S. H., Choi, J. H., Park, H. S., Holloway, J. W., Lee, S. K., Park, C. S., et al. (2005). Association of thromboxane A2 receptor gene polymorphism with the phenotype of acetyl salicylic acid-intolerant asthma. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 35, 585–590. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2005.02220.x

Kim, S. H., Kim, Y. K., Park, H. W., Jee, Y. K., Kim, S. H., Bahn, J. W., et al. (2007b). Association between polymorphisms in prostanoid receptor genes and aspirin-intolerant asthma. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 17, 295–304. doi: 10.1097/01.fpc.0000239977.61841.fe

Kim, S. H., Oh, J. M., Kim, Y. S., Palmer, L. J., Suh, C. H., Nahm, D. H., et al. (2006). Cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 1 promoter polymorphism is associated with aspirin-intolerant asthma in males. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 36, 433–439. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2006.02457.x

Kim, S. H., Yang, E. M., Park, H. J., Ye, Y. M., Lee, H. Y., and Park, H. S. (2007c). Differential contribution of the CysLTR1 gene in patients with aspirin hypersensitivity. *J. Clin. Immunol.* 27, 613–619. doi: 10.1007/s10875-007-9115-x

Kim, S. H., Ye, Y. M., Hur, G. Y., Lee, S. K., Sampson, A. P., et al. (2007a). CysLTR1 promoter polymorphism and requirement for leukotriene receptor antagonist in aspirin-intolerant asthma patients. *Pharmacogenomics* 8, 1143–1150. doi: 10.2217/14622416.8.9.1143

Kohyama, K., Hashimoto, M., Abe, S., Kodaira, K., Yukawa, T., Lee, H. Y., et al. (2012). Thromboxane A2 receptor +795T>C and chemoattractant receptor-homologous molecule expressed on Th2 cells −466T>C gene polymorphisms in patients with aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease. *Mol. Med. Rep.* 5, 477–482. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2011.680

Konya, V., Üllen, A., Kampitsch, N., Theiler, A., Philipose, S., Parzmair G. P., et al. (2013). Endothelial E-type prostanoid 4 receptors promote barrier function and inhibit neutrophil trafficking. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 131, 532–540. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2012.05.008

Kowalski, M. L., Asero, R., Bavbek, S., Blanca, M., Blanca-Lopez, N., et al. (2013). Classification and practical approach to the diagnosis and management of hypersensitivity to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Allergy* 68, 1219–1232. doi: 10.1111/all.12260

Leung, T. F., Li, C. Y., Kong, A. P. S., Chan, I. H. S., Ng, M. C. Y., Chan, M. H., et al. (2009). PTGDR is not a major candidate gene for asthma and atopy in Chinese children. *Pediatr. Allergy Immunol.* 20, 556–562. doi: 10.1111/j.1399-3038.2008.00835.x

Leung, T. F., Tang, N. L., Lam, C. W., Li, A. M., Chan, I. H., and Ha, H. G. (2002). Thromboxane A2 receptor gene polymorphism is associated with the serum concentration of cat-specific immunoglobulin E as well as the development and severity of asthma in Chinese children. *Pediatr. Allergy Immunol.* 13, 10–17. doi: 10.1034/j.1399-3038.2002.01033.x

Li, J., Liu, Q., Wang, P., Li, H., Wei, C., Guo, C. et al. (2007). Lack of association between three promoter polymorphisms of PTGDR gene and asthma in a Chinese Han population. *Int. J. Immunogenet.* 34, 353–357. doi: 10.1111/j.1744-313X.2007.00699.x

Libioulle, C., Louis, E., Hansoul, S., Sandor, C., Farnir, F., Franchimont, D., et al. (2007). Novel Crohn disease locus identified by genome-wide association maps to a gene desert on 5p13.1 and modulates expression of PTGER4. *PLoS Genet.* 3:e58. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.0030058

Mansur, A. H., Bishop, D. T., Markham, A. F., Morton, N. E., Holgate, S. T., and Morrison, J. F. (1999). Suggestive evidence for genetic linkage between IgE phenotypes and chromosome 14q markers. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 159, 1796–1802. doi: 10.1164/ajrccm.159.6.9804036

Nossent, A. Y., Hansen, J. L., Doggen, C., Quax, P. H., Sheikh, S. P., and Rosendaal, F. R. (2011). SNPs in microRNA binding sites in 3′-UTRs of RAAS genes influence arterial blood pressure and risk of myocardial infarction. *Am. J. Hypertens.* 24, 999–1006. doi: 10.1038/ajh.2011.92

Oguma, T., Palmer, L. J., Birben, E., Sonna, L. A., Asano, K., and Lilly, C. M. (2004). Role of prostanoid DP receptor variants in susceptibility to asthma. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 351, 1752–1763. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa031785

Palikhe, N. S., Kim, S. H., Cho, B. Y., Ye, Y. M., Choi, G. S., and Park, H. S. (2010). Genetic variability in CRTH2 polymorphism increases eotaxin-2 levels in patients with aspirin exacerbated respiratory disease. *Allergy* 65, 338–346. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2009.02158.x

Palikhe, N. S., Kim, S. H., Lee, H. Y., Kim, J. H., Ye, Y. M., and Park, H. S. (2011). Association of thromboxane A2 receptor (TBXA2R) gene polymorphism in patients with aspirin-intolerant acute urticaria. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 41, 179–185. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2010.03642.x

Palikhe, N. S., Kim, S. H., Ye, Y. M., Hur, G. Y., Cho, B. Y., and Park, H. S. (2009). Association of CRTH2 gene polymorphisms with the required dose of antihistamines in patients with chronic urticaria. *Pharmacogenomics* 10, 375–383. doi: 10.2217/14622416.10.3.375

Palikhe, N. S., Sin, H. J., Kim, S. H., Sin, H. J., Hwang, E. K., Ye, Y. M., et al. (2012). Genetic variability of prostaglandin E2 receptor subtype EP4 gene in aspirin-intolerant chronic urticaria. *J. Hum. Genet.* 57, 494–499. doi: 10.1038/jhg.2012.55

Pan, Y., Li, S., Xie, X., and Li, M. (2016). Association between thromboxane A2 receptor polymorphisms and asthma risk: a meta-analysis. *J Asthma* 53, 1–29. doi: 10.3109/02770903.2015.1126849

Park, H. W., Shin, E. S., Lee, J. E., Kim, S. H., Kim, S. S., Chang, Y. S., et al. (2007). Association between genetic variations in prostaglandin E2 receptor subtype EP3 gene (Ptger3) and asthma in the Korean population. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 37, 1609–1615. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2007.02820.x

Park, J. S., Chang, H. S., Park, C. S., Lee, J. H., Lee, Y. M., Choi, J. H., et al. (2005). Association analysis of cysteinyl-leukotriene receptor 2 (CYSLTR2) polymorphisms with aspirin intolerance in asthmatics. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 15, 483–492. doi: 10.1097/01.fpc.0000166456.84905.a0

Patrignani, P., Di Febbo, C., Tacconelli, S., Douville, K., Guglielmi, M. D., Horvath, R. J., et al. (2008). Differential association between human prostacyclin receptor polymorphisms and the development of venous thrombosis and intimal hyperplasia: a clinical biomarker study. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 18, 611–620. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0b013e328301a774

Pillai, S. G., Cousens, D. J., Barnes, A. A., Buckley, P. T., Chiano, M. N., Hosking, L. K., et al. (2004). A coding polymorphism in the CYSLT2 receptor with reduced affinity to LTD4 is associated with asthma. *Pharmacogenetics* 14, 627–633. doi: 10.1097/00008571-200409000-00007

Prager, M., Büttner, J., and Büning, C. (2014). PTGER4 modulating variants in Crohn's disease. *Int. J. Colorectal Dis.* 29, 909–915. doi: 10.1007/s00384-014-1881-3

Ryckman, K. K., Morken, N. H., White, M. J., Velez, D. R., Menon, R., Fortunato, S. J., et al. (2010). Maternal and fetal genetic associations of PTGER3 and PON1 with preterm birth. *PLoS ONE* 5:e9040. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0009040

Sanz, C., Isidro-García, M., Dávila, I., Moreno, E., Laffond, E., and Lorente, F. (2006). Analysis of 927T> C CYSLTRI and −444A > C LTC4S polymorphisms in patients with asthma. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 16, 331–337.

Sato, M., Nakayama, T., Soma, M., Aoi, N., Kosuge, K., Haketa, A., et al. (2007). Association between prostaglandin E2 receptor gene and essential hypertension. *Prostaglandins Leukot. Essent. Fatty Acids* 77, 15–20. doi: 10.1016/j.plefa.2007.04.004

Sekioka, T., Kadode, M., Fujii, M., Kawabata, K., Abe, T., Horiba, M., et al. (2015). Expression of CysLT2 receptors in asthma lung, and their possible role in bronchoconstriction. *Allergol. Int.* 64, 351–358. doi: 10.1016/j.alit.2015.04.008

Shao, J., Fu, Y., Yang, W., Yan, J., Zhao, J., Chen, J., et al. (2015). Thromboxane A2 receptor polymorphism in association with cerebral infarction and its regulation on platelet function. *Curr. Neurovasc. Res.* 12, 15–24. doi: 10.2174/1567202612666150102125221

Shimizu, M., Yoshimura, S., Takizawa, S., Kohara, S., Inoko, H., and Takagi, S. (2013). Effect of single nucleotide polymorphisms of the prostacyclin receptor gene on platelet activation in Japanese healthy subjects and patients with cerebral infarction. *J. Clin. Neurosci.* 20, 851–856. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2012.06.011

Shin, H. D., Park, B. L., Jung, J. H., Wang, H. J., Park, H. S., Choi, B. W., et al. (2003). Association of thromboxane A2 receptor (TBXA2R) with atopy and asthma. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 112, 454–457. doi: 10.1067/mai.2003.1641

Singh, R. K., Tandon, R., Dastidar, S. G., and Ray, A. (2013). A review on leukotrienes and their receptors with reference to asthma. *J. Asthma* 50, 922–931. doi: 10.3109/02770903.2013.823447

Sõber, S., Org, E., Kepp, K., Juhanson, P., Eyheramendy, S., Gieger, C., et al. (2009). Targeting 160 candidate genes for blood pressure regulation with a genome-wide genotyping array. *PLoS ONE* 4:e6034. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0006034

Soontrapa, K., Honda, T., Sakata, D., Yao, C., Hirata, T., Hori, S., et al. (2011). Prostaglandin E2-prostaglandin E receptor subtype 4 (EP4) signaling mediates UV irradiation-induced systemic immunosuppression. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 108, 6668–6673. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1018625108

Takeuchi, K., Mashimo, Y., Shimojo, N., Arima, T., Inoue, Y., Morita, Y., et al. (2013). Functional variants in the thromboxane A2 receptor gene are associated with lung function in childhood-onset asthma. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 43, 413–424. doi: 10.1111/cea.12058

Tang, E. H., Libby, P., Vanhoutte, P. M., and Xu, A. (2012). Anti-inflammation therapy by activation of prostaglandin EP4 receptor in cardiovascular and other inflammatory diseases. *J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol.* 59, 116–123. doi: 10.1097/FJC.0b013e3182244a12

Thompson, M. D., Capra, V., Takasaki, J., Maresca, G., Rovati, G. E., Slutsky, A. S., et al. (2007). A functional G300S variant of the cysteinyl leukotriene 1 receptor is associated with atopy in a Tristan da Cunha isolate. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 17, 539–549. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0b013e328012d0bf

Thompson, M. D., Cole, D. E., Capra, V., Siminovitch, K. A., Rovati, G. E., Burnhman, W. M., et al. (2014). Pharmacogenetics of the G protein-coupled receptors. *Methods Mol. Biol.* 1175, 189–242. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-0956-8_9

Thompson, M. D., Storm van's Gravesande, K., Galczenski, H., Burnham, W. M., Siminovitch, K. A., Zamel, N., et al. (2003). A cysteinyl leukotriene 2 receptor variant is associated with atopy in the population of Tristan da Cunha. *Pharmacogenetics* 13, 641–649. doi: 10.1097/00008571-200310000-00008

Tsai, Y. J., Choudhry, S., Kho, J., Beckman, K., Tsai, H. J., Navarro, D., et al. (2006). The PTGDR gene is not associated with asthma in 3 ethnically diverse populations. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 118, 1242–1248. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2006.07.045

Tulah, A. S., Beghé, B., Barton, S. J., Holloway, J. W., and Sayers, I. (2012). Leukotriene B4 receptor locus gene characterisation and association studies in asthma. *BMC Med. Genet.* 13:110. doi: 10.1186/1471-2350-13-110

Tulah, A. S., Parker, S. G., Moffatt, M. F., Wardlaw, A. J., Connolly, M. J., and Sayers, I. (2011). The role of ALOX5AP, LTA4H and LTB4R polymorphisms in determining baseline lung function and COPD susceptibility in UK smokers. *BMC Med. Genet.* 12:173. doi: 10.1186/1471-2350-12-173

Ungvári, I., Hullám, G., Antal, P., Kiszel, P. S., Gézsi, A., Hadadi, E., et al. (2012). Evaluation of a partial genome screening of two asthma susceptibility regions using bayesian network based bayesian multilevel analysis of relevance. *PLoS ONE* 7:e33573. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0033573

Unoki, M., Furuta, S., Onouchi, Y., Watanabe, O., Doi, S., Fujiwara, H., et al. (2000). Association studies of 33 single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in 29 candidate genes for bronchial asthma: positive association a T924C polymorphism in the thromboxane A2 receptor gene. *Hum. Genet.* 106, 440–446. doi: 10.1007/s004390000267

Ussa, F., Fernandez, I., Brion, M., Carracedo, A., Blazquez, F., García, M. T., et al. (2015). Association between SNPs of metalloproteinases and prostaglandin F2alpha receptor genes and latanoprost response in open-angle glaucoma. *Ophthalmology* 122, 1040–1048. doi: 10.1016/j.ophtha.2014.12.038

Wang, J., Xu, Y., Zhao, H., Sui, H., Liang, H., Jiang, X., et al. (2009). Genetic variations in chemoattractant receptor expressed on Th2 cells (CRTH2) is associated with asthma susceptibility in Chinese children. *Mol. Biol. Rep.* 36, 1549–1553. doi: 10.1007/s11033-008-9349-6

Wang, M., Mostafa El-Maghraby, N., Turcotte, S., Rola-Pleszczynski, M., and Stankova, J. (2015). Differential Contribution of BLT1 and BLT2 to Leukotriene B4-Induced Human NK Cell Cytotoxicity and Migration. *Mediat. Inflamm.* 2015:389849. doi: 10.1155/2015/389849

Wang, Z., Gao, F., Men, J., Yang, J., Modi, P., and Wei, M. (2013). Polymorphisms and high on-aspirin platelet reactivity after off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting. *Scand. Cardiovasc. J.* 47, 194–199. doi: 10.3109/14017431.2013.800640

Wu, X., Hong, H., Zuo, K., Han, M., Li, J., Wen, W. et al. (2016). Expression of leukotriene and its receptors in eosinophilic chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyps. *Int. Forum Allergy Rhinol.* 6, 75–81. doi: 10.1002/alr.21625

Yaddaden, L., Véronneau, S., Thompson, M. D., Rola-Pleszczynski, M., and Stankova, J. (2016). Cellular signalling of cysteinyl leukotriene type 1 receptor variants CysLT1-G300S and CysLT1-I206S. *Prostaglandins Leukot. Essent. Fatty Acids* 105, 1–8. doi: 10.1016/j.plefa.2015.12.004

Zhao, J., Zheng, L., Fei, Q., Fu, Y., Weng, Y., Wu, H., et al. (2013). Association of thromboxane A2 receptor gene polymorphisms with cerebral infarction in a Chinese population. *Neurol. Sci.* 34, 1791–1796. doi: 10.1007/s10072-013-1340-x

Zhu, G., Vestbo, J., Lenney, W., Silverman, M., Whyte, M., Helms, P., et al. (2007). Association of PTGDR gene polymorphisms with asthma in two Caucasian populations. *Genes Immun.* 8, 398–403. doi: 10.1038/sj.gene.6364399

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 29 September 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00353

FCERI and Histamine Metabolism Gene Variability in Selective Responders to NSAIDS

*Gemma Amo[1], José A. Cornejo-García[2], Jesus M. García-Menaya[3], Concepcion Cordobes[3], M. J. Torres[4], Gara Esguevillas[1], Cristobalina Mayorga[2], Carmen Martinez[1], Natalia Blanca-Lopez[5], Gabriela Canto[5], Alfonso Ramos[6], Miguel Blanca[5], José A. G. Agúndez[1] and Elena García-Martín[1]**

[1] Departamento de Farmacología, Universidad de Extremadura, Cáceres, Spain, [2] Laboratorio de Investigación, Instituto de Investigación Biomédica de Málaga, Hospital Regional Universitario de Málaga, Universidad de Málaga, Málaga, Spain, [3] Servicio de Alergologia, Hospital Infanta Cristina, Badajoz, Spain, [4] UGC de Alergia, Instituto de Investigación Biomédica de Málaga, Hospital Regional Universitario de Málaga, Universidad de Málaga, Málaga, Spain, [5] Servicio de Alergologia, Hospital Infanta Leonor, Madrid, Spain, [6] Departamento de Matemáticas, Universidad de Extremadura, Cáceres, Spain*

The high-affinity IgE receptor (Fcε RI) is a heterotetramer of three subunits: Fcε RIα, Fcε RIβ, and Fcε RIγ (αβγ2) encoded by three genes designated as *FCER1A*, *FCER1B* (*MS4A2),* and *FCER1G*, respectively. Recent evidence points to FCERI gene variability as a relevant factor in the risk of developing allergic diseases. Because Fcε RI plays a key role in the events downstream of the triggering factors in immunological response, we hypothesized that FCERI gene variants might be related with the risk of, or with the clinical response to, selective (IgE mediated) non-steroidal anti-inflammatory (NSAID) hypersensitivity. From a cohort of 314 patients suffering from selective hypersensitivity to metamizole, ibuprofen, diclofenac, paracetamol, acetylsalicylic acid (ASA), propifenazone, naproxen, ketoprofen, dexketoprofen, etofenamate, aceclofenac, etoricoxib, dexibuprofen, indomethacin, oxyphenylbutazone, or piroxicam, and 585 unrelated healthy controls that tolerated these NSAIDs, we analyzed the putative effects of the FCERI SNPs *FCER1A* rs2494262, rs2427837, and rs2251746; *FCER1B* rs1441586, rs569108, and rs512555; *FCER1G* rs11587213, rs2070901, and rs11421. Furthermore, in order to identify additional genetic markers which might be associated with the risk of developing selective NSAID hypersensitivity, or which may modify the putative association of FCERI gene variations with risk, we analyzed polymorphisms known to affect histamine synthesis or metabolism, such as rs17740607, rs2073440, rs1801105, rs2052129, rs10156191, rs1049742, and rs1049793 in the *HDC*, *HNMT,* and *DAO* genes. No major genetic associations with risk or with clinical presentation, and no gene-gene interactions, or gene-phenotype interactions (including age, gender, IgE concentration, antecedents of atopy, culprit drug, or clinical presentation) were identified in patients. However, logistic regression analyses indicated that the presence of antecedents of atopy and the DAO SNP rs2052129 (GG) were strongly related ($P < 0.001$ and $P = 0.005$, respectively) with selective hypersensitivity to ibuprofen. With regard to patients with selective hypersensitivity to ASA, men were more prone to develop such a reaction than women ($P = 0.011$), and the detrimental *DAO* SNP rs10156191 in homozygosity increased the risk of developing such hypersensitivity ($P = 0.039$).

Keywords: Fcε RI, histamine, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS), hypersensitivity drug reactions, biomarkers

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Luis Abel Quiñones, University of Chile, Chile

Reviewed by:
Luc Wouters, Hasselt University, Belgium
Mirko Manchia, Dalhousie University, Canada

****Correspondence:***
Elena García-Martín
elenag@unex.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *20 July 2016*
Accepted: *16 September 2016*
Published: *29 September 2016*

Citation:
Amo G, Cornejo-García JA, García-Menaya JM, Cordobes C, Torres MJ, Esguevillas G, Mayorga C, Martinez C, Blanca-Lopez N, Canto G, Ramos A, Blanca M, Agúndez JAG and García-Martín E (2016) FCERI and Histamine Metabolism Gene Variability in Selective Responders to NSAIDS. Front. Pharmacol. 7:353. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00353

INTRODUCTION

Type B drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions (DHR) occur only in susceptible individuals with a frequency of 5–10% of all adverse drug reactions (Khan and Solensky, 2010). In general, these reactions are severe and occasionally may be life-threatening. In recent years evidence has accumulated to support the notion that DHR may be caused by various mechanisms and is the result of a complex multifactorial and multigenic process (Pirmohamed, 2006). Regarding culprit drugs, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are among the most frequent causes of DHR together with antibiotics (Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2009; Doña et al., 2011, 2012; Kowalski et al., 2011). Hypersensitivity reactions to a single NSAID (selective reactions) are the result of an immunological mechanism, which is either IgE-mediated in acute reactions or T cell-mediated in delayed reactions. Clinical manifestations include cutaneous reactions, respiratory reactions and anaphylaxis, which may appear with different onset times after drug intake. Histamine release from mast cells after IgE receptor activation plays a relevant role in allergic inflammation and in the development of clinical symptoms (Mita et al., 2001; Kowalski et al., 2011).

A priori, genetic variations affecting both components (expression and/or function) of this signaling pathway, including high affinity IgE receptor and histamine metabolizing enzymes, could modify the risk of developing hypersensitivity to NSAIDs, and/or the presentation of clinical manifestations. In fact, recent studies have demonstrated an association between several allergic diseases including drug hypersensitivity and polymorphisms in these genes (García-Martín et al., 2006, 2007a; Kennedy et al., 2008; Gervasini et al., 2010; Maintz et al., 2011).

The high-affinity IgE receptor (Fcε RI) is a heterotetramer of three subunits: Fcε RIα, Fcε RIβ, and Fcε RIγ ($\alpha\beta\gamma_2$) encoded by three genes designated as *FCER1A*, *FCER1B* (*MS4A2*), and *FCER1G*, respectively. The genes coding for all FcεRI subunits are polymorphic and some of these polymorphisms have been associated with several atopic diseases (MacGlashan et al., 1998, 1999; Saini et al., 1999; Weidinger et al., 2008; Zhang et al., 2010; Li et al., 2014). The *FCER1A* gene is located on chromosome 1q23 (1:159259504-159278014; 1000 Genomes, 2015), and it encodes a protein with two extracellular IgE-like domains with ligand-binding sites (Potaczek and Kabesch, 2012). The *FCER1B* gene is located on chromosome 11q12-13 (11:59855734–59863444; 1000 Genomes, 2015), and it encodes a 244-amino acid protein with a non-canonic intracellular ITAM domain. Functionally, it is a signal-augmenting subunit. The *FCER1G* gene is located on chromosome 1q23 (1:161185024–161190489; 1000 Genomes, 2015) and encodes an 86-amino acid protein. Functionally, it is a signal-transducing subunit and plays an essential role in the induction of mast cell degranulation and survival (Manikandan et al., 2012).

With regard to histamine homeostasis, histamine biosynthesis is catalyzed by the enzyme L-histidine decarboxylase (HDC, E.C. 4.1.1.22). Two enzymes participate in the degradation of histamine: Histamine N-methyltransferase (HNMT, E.C. 2.1.1.8) and diamine oxidase (DAO; E.C. 1.4.3.6; García-Martín et al., 2009). There is high individual variability in histamine metabolism which is, at least in part, genetically determined, although other factors, such as gender (García-Martín et al., 2007b) play a major role in the variability of histamine metabolism. An association between polymorphisms of histamine metabolizing enzymes and the clinical presentation of allergic diseases has been demonstrated (García-Martín et al., 2006, 2007a; Kennedy et al., 2008; Gervasini et al., 2010; Maintz et al., 2011).

The *HDC* gene is located in chromosome 15q21-q22 and spans around 24 kilobases. The *HNMT* gene is located in chromosome 2q22.1. The human *DAO* gene spans ∼10 kb and is located in chromosome 7q34-q36. A promoter SNP and three common non-synonymous SNPs have been identified in Caucasian individuals, and the functional effects of these SNPs in enzyme activity have been studied in detail (Ayuso et al., 2007; García-Martín et al., 2007b).

In order to investigate the role of genetic factors in the risk of developing selective NSAID hypersensitivity, both isolated and combined, given that the clinical outcome depends on the interplay of IgE response and the consequent release of mediators, in this study we analyzed functional polymorphisms in high affinity IgE receptors and genes related to histamine metabolism in a large group of well-phenotyped patients suffering from single-NSAID-induced hypersensitivity reactions. Our aim was to elucidate the putative association of these gene polymorphisms with several clinical phenotype parameters, including gender, age, antecedents of atopy, culprit drug, IgE levels and clinical presentation, and to analyze putative gene-gene interactions. The final goal was to identify biomarkers which alone or combined with pharmacogenomics or metabolic biomarkers (Agúndez et al., 2009a,b, 2015; Cornejo-García et al., 2012; Martinez et al., 2014; García-Martín et al., 2015a; Ariza et al., 2016) might be useful in prevention, diagnosis and/or proper management of these patients.

PATIENTS AND METHODS

Study Population

We studied a cohort of 899 individuals, consisting of 314 unrelated Spanish patients with single-NSAID-induced hypersensitivity reactions and 585 unrelated healthy controls. Written consent for participation was obtained for all participants. All the patients who were invited to participate in the study agreed to do so. Of the patients, 145 were recruited from the Allergy service, Hospital Infanta Leonor (Madrid, Spain), 100 were recruited from the Allergy service, Regional Hospital (Málaga, Spain) and 69 were recruited from the Allergy Department, Infanta Cristina Hospital (Badajoz, Spain). Diagnosis was carried out as previously described (Doña et al., 2011). After confirming good tolerance to a full therapeutic dose of ASA, incremental doses of the culprit drug were given until the therapeutic dose for the analgesic/NSAIDs implicated in the study was achieved. In the case of selective responses to ASA,

confirmation of the selective response was made by challenge with indomethacin as reported elsewhere (Doña et al., 2011).

Participants' characteristics are summarized in **Table 1**. The NSAIDs responsible for the reaction are summarized in **Table 2**. Clinical presentation distributed according to gender and culprit drug are shown in **Table 3**.

The healthy controls were recruited from staff and medical students of the Hospitals and the Universities participating in the study, and were ethnically matched with patients (all were unrelated Spanish individuals). All control subjects tolerated the NSAIDs most frequently involved in selective hypersensitivity, as shown in **Table 2**. Specifically, all control individuals previously received metamizole, ibuprofen, diclofenac, paracetamol, and ASA, and experienced no hypersensitivity or other ADRs. Individuals with the above-mentioned characteristics were asked to participate, and 97% of them agreed. A medical history was obtained and an examination was performed for each participant to exclude pre-existing disorders. Individuals with familial (up to second-degree relatives) or personal antecedents of allergic, atopic, or autoimmune diseases were excluded from the control group to avoid confounders. The protocol for this study was in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki and its subsequent revisions and was approved by the respective Ethics Committees of the participating Hospitals.

TABLE 1 | Characteristics of the study group.

	Patients ($n = 314$)	Healthy subjects ($n = 585$)
Women, *n* (%)	205 (65.3)	356 (60.8)
Age [*SD*; range]	45.4 [16.1; 5–82]	22.3 [4.8; 20–57]
Antecedents of atopy, *n* (%)	66 (21.0)	0
Antecedents of urticaria, *n* (%)	4 (1.3)	0
Interval <1 h; *n* (%), Single NSAID-induced urticaria/angioedema, and anaphylaxis	232 (73.9)	n.a.
Interval >24 h; *n* (%), Single NSAID-induced delayed reaction	13 (4.1)	n.a.
Interval unknown, *n* (%)	69 (22.0)	n.a.

TABLE 2 | Culprit drug for selective NSAID-induced hypersensitivity.

Culprit drug	Total No. (%)	PATIENTS DISTRIBUTED BY GENDER	
		Men (No. %)	Women (No. %)
Metamizole	108 (34.4)	32 (29.3)	76 (37.1)
Ibuprofen	94 (29.9)	35 (32.1)	59 (28.8)
Diclofenac	35 (11.1)	15 (13.8)	20 (9.8)
Paracetamol	20 (6.4)	7 (6.4)	13 (6.3)
Acetyl salicylic acid	19 (6.1)	8 (7.3)	11 (5.4)
Propifenazone	12 (3.8)	4 (3.7)	8 (3.9)
Naproxen	9 (2.9)	3 (2.8)	6 (2.9)
Ketoprofen	3 (1.0)	0	3 (1.5)
Dexketoprofen	3 (1.0)	2 (1.8)	1 (0.5)
Etofenamate	3 (1.0)	1 (0.9)	2 (1.0)
Aceclofenac	1 (0.3)	1 (0.9)	0
Etoricoxib	1 (0.3)	0	1 (0.5)
Dexibuprofen	1 (0.3)	0	1 (0.5)
Indomethacin	1 (0.3)	0	1 (0.5)
Oxyphenbutazone	1 (0.3)	0	1 (0.5)
Piroxicam	1 (0.3)	0	1 (0.5)
Unknown	2 (0.6)	1 (0.9)	1 (0.5)
Total	314 (100)	109 (100)	205 (100)

Genotype Analysis

Genomic DNA was obtained from peripheral leukocytes and purified in accordance with standard procedures. The SNPs analyzed were selected according to allele frequencies (over 0.01) in the study population, and either functional or clinical relevance, in line with published evidence (Preuss et al., 1998; García-Martín et al., 2006, 2007a, 2009; Ayuso et al., 2007; Maintz et al., 2011; Amo et al., 2016), and the public 1000 genomes database release of 17 Nov. 2015. Genotyping was performed by TaqMan assays (Life Technologies, Alcobendas, Madrid, Spain). Details of the TaqMan probes and the allele frequencies in Caucasian individuals are summarized in **Table 4**. We studied nine *FCER1* SNPs, as well as SNPs corresponding to genes involved in histamine synthesis (*HDC*) or metabolism *(HNMT and DAO*). All these histamine-related SNPs have demonstrated functional and/or clinical implications (García-Martín et al., 2006, 2007a,b, 2009, 2015b; Ayuso et al., 2007; Gervasini et al., 2010; Agúndez et al., 2012).

Detection was carried out by means of real-time PCR (qPCR) in an Eppendorf realplex thermocycler using fluorescent probes. The amplification conditions were as follows: After a denaturation time of 10 min at 96°C, 45 cycles of 92°C 15 s 60°C 90 s were carried out and fluorescence was measured at the end of each cycle and at endpoint. All samples were determined in triplicate and genotypes were assigned both by means of gene identification software (RealPlex 2.0, Eppendorf), and by analysis of the reference cycle number for each fluorescence curve, calculated using the CalQPlex algorithm (Eppendorf).

Statistical Analyses

Statistical power for each SNP was evaluated with a genetic model to analyze the frequency for the minor allele with an odds ratio (OR) value = 1.5 ($\alpha = 0.05$) based on the allele frequencies observed in the control group. **Table 4** shows the statistical power for each SNP analyzed. For most SNPs the statistical power was very high. In some cases, because of the low minor allele frequency observed, the statistical power was not sufficient to detect an OR = 1.5 but was sufficient to detect an OR = 2.0 with a bilateral power of more than 80% (**Table 4**), with the single exception of the HDC SNP rs2073440 T/G, whose power was sufficient to detect an OR = 2.1.

SNPStats software (Solé et al., 2006) was used to calculate allele and genotype frequencies, to analyze the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, and to determine linkage disequilibrium statistics and haplotype frequency estimation. Multiple comparison adjustment was done by using the False Discover Rate (FDR) correction (http://www.sdmproject.com/utilities/?show=

TABLE 3 | Clinical presentation of selective NSAID-induced hypersensitivity.

Gender	Urticaria + Angioedema (No. %)	Anaphylaxis (No. %)	Exanthema (No. %)	Mixed pattern (No. %)	Respiratory (No. %)	Toxic hepatitis (No. %)	Unknown (No. %)	Total (No. %)
PATIENTS DISTRIBUTED BY CLINICAL PRESENTATION								
Men	57 (52.3)	40 (36.7)	9 (8.3)	2 (1.8)	0	0	1 (0.9)	109 (100)
Women	113 (55.1)	68 (33.2)	10 (4.9)	7 (3.4)	5 (2.4)	1 (0.5)	1 (0.5)	205 (100)
Culprit drug	**Urticaria + Angioedema (No. %)**	**Anaphylaxis (No. %)**	**Exanthema (No. %)**	**Mixed pattern (No. %)**	**Respiratory (No. %)**	**Toxic hepatitis (No. %)**	**Unknown (No. %)**	**Total (No. %)**
Metamizole	45 (41.7)	53 (49.1)	7 (6.5)	3 (2.8)	0	0	0	108 (100)
Ibuprofen	70 (74.5)	18 (19.1)	2 (2.1)	3 (3.2)	1 (1.1)	0	0	94 (100)
Diclofenac	13 (37.1)	20 (57.1)	2 (5.7)	0	0	0	0	35 (100)
Paracetamol	12 (60.0)	5 (25.0)	1 (5.0)	0	2 (10.0)	0	0	20 (100)
Acetyl Salicylic Acid	13 (68.4)	1 (5.3)	2 (10.5)	0	2 (10.5)	0	1 (5.3)	19 (100)
Propifenazone	6 (50.0)	4 (33.3)	1 (8.3)	1 (8.3)	0	0	0	12 (100)
Naproxen	4 (44.4)	2 (22.2)	1 (11.1)	2 (22.2)	0	0	0	9 (100)
Ketoprofen	2 (66.7)	0	0	0	0	1 (33.3)	0	3 (100)
Dexketoprofen	1 (33.3)	2 (66.6)	0	0	0	0	0	3 (100)
Etofenamate	2 (66.7)	0	1 (33.3)	0	0	0	0	3 (100)
Aceclofenac	0	1 (100)	0	0	0	0	0	1 (100)
Etoricoxib	1 (100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (100)
Dexibuprofen	0	1 (100)	0	0	0	0	0	1 (100)
Indomethacin	0	0	1 (100)	0	0	0	0	1 (100)
Oxyphenbutazone	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (100)	1 (100)
Piroxicam	1 (100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (100)
Unknown	0	1 (50)	1 (50)	0	0	0	0	2 (100)
Total	170	108	19	9	5	1	2	314

TABLE 4 | SNPs analyzed in this study.

Gene	Chromosomal location	dbSNP	Consequence	Assay ID	MAF (1000 genomes, European individuals)	Statistical power (two tailed, OR = 1.5, α =0.05)* (%)
FCER1A	1:159253672	rs2494262 A/C	Upstream gene	C____494924_20	0.44 C	98
FCER1A	1:159258545	rs2427837 G/A	Upstream gene	C__16233438_20	0.30 A	96
FCER1A	1:159272060	rs2251746 T/C	Intronic	Custom-designed	0.30 C	96
FCER1B	11:59856028	rs1441586 T/C	5 prime UTR	C___1842226_10	0.46 C	98
FCER1B	11:59863104	rs569108 A/G	Missense 237 E/G	C____900116_10	0.04 G	36 (a)
FCER1B	11:59863253	rs512555 C/T	3 prime UTR	C___7513065_10	0.04 T	37 (b)
FCER1G	1:161184875	rs11587213 A/G	Upstream gene	C__27848237_10	0.18 G	88
FCER1G	1:161185058	rs2070901 G/T	Non-coding transcript exon	C__15867981_20	0.27 T	97
FCER1G	1:161188936	rs11421 T/C	3 prime UTR	C___1841966_1_	0.15 C	91
HNMT	2:138759649	rs11558538 C/T	Missense 105 T/I	C__11650812_20	0.10 T	73 (c)
DAO	7:150548972	rs2052129 G/T	Upstream gene	C__11630976_1	0.25 T	97
DAO	7:150553605	rs10156191 C/T	Missense 16 T/M	C__25593951_10	0.27 T	96
DAO	7:150554553	rs1049742 C/T	Missense 332 S/F	C___7599782_20	0.08 T	58 (d)
DAO	7:150557665	rs1049793 C/G	Missense 645 H/D	C___7599774_10	0.27 G	97
HDC	15:50534514	rs2073440 T/G	Missense 644 E/D	C__15950871_20	0.02 G	31 (e)
HDC	15:50555544	rs17740607 G/A	Missense 31 T/M	C__25624415_20	0.10 A	69 (f)

**The statistical power (two tailed, OR = 2.0, α = 0.05) is as follows: (a) 82%; (b) 83%; (c) 100%; (d) 97%; (e) 75%; (f) 99%. MAF, Minor allele frequency.*

FDR). Analyses of association with a response variable (culprit drugs and reactions) based on logistic regression were performed using SPSS 21.0 for Windows. For these analyses, we also determined the odds ratio and the corresponding 95% confidence intervals. The Hosmer-Lemeshow goodness of fit test for logistic regression was used. For the IgE response variable a multiple linear regression model was calculated. The results were considered as statistically significant when the *p*-value was less than 0.05.

RESULTS

The percentage of women was slightly higher in the cases, as compared to the control individuals (**Table 1**), although no statistically significant gender differences between cases and controls were present (Chi-square $P = 0.191$). Conversely, age was lower in the controls than in the cases. However, age is not a key factor in this study, as all the control individuals were tolerant to NSAIDs and the odds are extremely low that they may eventually develop selective NSAID-induced hypersensitivity.

The most common culprit drugs for selective NSAID-induced hypersensitivity were metamizole, ibuprofen, diclofenac, paracetamol, and ASA (**Table 2**). Although the frequency for metamizole-induced hypersensitivity was higher in women than in men, OR = 1.42 and 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.84–2.41; $P = 0.171$, the frequency difference was not statistically significant, and neither were the differences for gender-related frequencies for the rest of the NSAIDs included in **Table 2**. These frequencies correspond to those previously described by our group (Doña et al., 2011; Blanca-López et al., 2016a,b).

The most frequent clinical presentation was urticaria + angioedema, followed by anaphylaxis, exanthema and mixed pattern. No gender-related differences in clinical presentation were observed (**Table 3**). Clinical presentation, however, was strongly related with the culprit drug: The clinical presentation urticaria + angioedema was particularly frequent when the culprit drug was ibuprofen (OR = 3.50, 95% CI = 1.99–6.19); $P < 0.001$. In contrast, when the causative drug was metamizole or diclofenac, the most common clinical presentation was anaphylaxis (OR = 2.65, 95% CI = 1.58–4.44; $P < 0.001$) and (OR = 2.89, 95% CI = 1.34–6.28, $P = 0.003$), respectively. When the culprit drug was paracetamol or ASA the most frequent presentation was urticaria + angioedema, although for these two drugs the association of the drug with clinical presentation was not statistically significant. These phenotypic features correspond to those previously reported for selective NSAID hypersensitivity patients (Cornejo-Garcia et al., 2009; Doña et al., 2011; García-Martín et al., 2015a).

FCER1 genotyping results are summarized in **Table 5**. We checked the codominant, dominant, recessive, overdominant and additive models and the best fit was obtained with the recessive model. *FCER1* SNPs did not show statistically significant differences when patients and controls were compared in any of the genetic models analyzed. The genotyping results related to histamine synthesis and metabolism genes are summarized in **Table 6**. Once again, the best fit for histamine metabolism genes was obtained with the recessive model. Statistically significant differences on comparing cases and control subjects were identified for the *DAO* SNP rs10156191, which caused decreased enzyme activity (Ayuso et al., 2007). The observed difference was related to the frequency of homozygous individuals for the minor allele, which obtained a marginal significance that was not observed when the allele frequency (instead of the genotypes) was analyzed. When correction for multiple comparisons was carried out by using FDR, the P value for the recessive model for the DAO rs10156191 SNP was not significant (corrected $P = 0.294$), whereas the *P*-value for carriers of the minor allele for the HDC SNP rs2073440 remained significant (corrected *P*-value = 0.021).

Table 7 shows the statistically significant interaction of the genotypes studied and gender. The association of the *FCER1A* SNP rs2427837 with the risk of developing NSAID-induced hypersensitivity showed a positive interaction with gender, the association being stronger in women (**Table 7**). A statistically significant, genotype-gender interaction was observed for two other *FCER1* genotypes (rs2251746 in women and rs11587213 in men). When FDR correction for multiple comparisons (both genders and all SNPs) was made, the corrected *P*-values remained

TABLE 5 | *FCER1* SNPs analyzed in this study.

Gene	Chromosomal location	dbSNP	Cases non-mutated/ heterozygous/ homozygous	Cases MAF	Control non-mutated/ heterozygous/ homozygous	Control MAF	Comparison values (recessive model; OR, 95% CI)	Comparison values (carrier of the minor allele; OR, 95% CI)
FCER1A	1:159253672	rs2494262	83/146/73	0.483	136/260/107	0.471	1.12 (0.75–1.67); $P = 0.589$	1.05 (0.86–1.29); $P = 0.633$
FCER1A	1:159258545	rs2427837	181/101/17	0.226	297/212/38	0.263	0.73 (0.40–1.34); $P = 0.312$	0.82 (0.65–1.03); $P = 0.089$
FCER1A	1:159272060	rs2251746	185/107/14	0.221	300/221/34	0.260	1.22 (0.82–1.81); $P = 0.337$	1.10 (0.90–1.34); $P = 0.350$
FCER1B	11:59856028	rs1441586	82/148/71	0.482	160/275/114	0.458	1.22 (0.82–1.81); $P = 0.337$	1.10 (0.90–1.34); $P = 0.350$
FCER1B	11:59863104	rs569108	274/21/1	0.039	517/39/0	0.035	5.66 (0.23–139.3; $P = 0.170$	1.11 (0.66–1.88); $P = 0.690$
FCER1B	11:59863253	rs512555	290/22/1	0.038	530/39/0	0.034	5.48 (0.22–134.9); $P = 0.177$	1.12 (0.67–1.89); $P = 0.660$
FCER1G	1:161184875	rs11587213	219/79/15	0.174	408/150/16	0.159	1.75 (0.85–3.60); $P = 0.126$	1.12 (0.86–1.45); $P = 0.400$
FCER1G	1:161185058	rs2070901	164/124/25	0.278	285/231/52	0.294	0.84 (0.50–1.40); $P = 0.493$	0.92 (0.74–1.14); $P = 0.453$
FCER1G	1:161188936	rs11421	217/85/10	0.168	390/157/24	0.180	0.75 (0.35–1.60); $P = 0.452$	0.93 (0.71–1.20); $P = 0.553$

Three hundred and fourteen cases and 585 control individuals were included in the study. The sum of genotypes do not correspond to all cases and controls because of DNA shortage.

TABLE 6 | SNPs related with histamine synthesis and degradation analyzed in this study.

Gene	Chromosomal location	dbSNP	Cases non-mutated/ heterozygous/ homozygous	Cases MAF	Control non-mutated/ heterozygous/ homozygous	Control MAF	Comparison values (recessive model; OR, 95% CI)	Comparison values (carrier of the minor allele; OR, 95% CI)
HNMT	2:138002079	rs11558538	260/51/2	0.088	466/95/7	0.096	0.51 (0.11–2.48); $P = 0.398$	0.91 (0.65–1.28); $P = 0.580$
DAO	7:150851884	rs2052129	173/118/14	0.239	322/204/30	0.237	0.87 (0.45–1.68); $P = 0.676$	1.02 (0.80–1.27); $P = 0.928$
DAO	7:150856517	rs10156191	178/122/13	0.236	304/214/43	0.267	0.52 (0.27–0.99); $P = 0.042$	0.85 (0.68–1.06); $P = 0.160$
DAO	7:150857465	rs1049742	277/34/1	0.058	483/68/2	0.065	0.87 (0.08–9.66); $P = 0.911$	0.88 (0.58–1.33); $P = 0.540$
DAO	7:150860577	rs1049793	160/123/28	0.288	292/220/51	0.290	1.00 (0.61–1.65); $P = 0.994$	1.01 (0.81–1.25); $P = 0.940$
HDC	15:50242317	rs2073440	289/16/1	0.029	354/25/0	0.033	3.67 (0.15–90.52); $P = 0.269$	0.44 (0.26–0.77); $P = 0.003$
HDC	15:50263347	rs17740607	255/53/3	0.095	346/68/8	0.100	0.51 (0.13–1.94); $P = 0.313$	0.95 (0.67–1.35); $P = 0.770$

Three hundred and fourteen cases and 585 control individuals were included in the study. The sum of genotypes do not correspond to all cases and controls because of DNA shortage.

TABLE 7 | Statistically significant gender-related risk associations.

Gene	Chromosomal location	dbSNP	Gender	Cases MAF	Control MAF	Comparison values (recessive model; OR, 95% CI)	Comparison values (carrier of the minor allele; OR, 95% CI)
FCER1A	1:159258545	rs2427837	Women	0.198	0.279	0.64 (0.28–1.46); $P = 0.280$	0.64 (0.46–0.89); $P = 0.007$
FCER1A	1:159272060	rs2251746	Women	0.196	0.271	0.68 (0.28–1.63); $P = 0.380$	0.65 (0.47–0.91); $P = 0.010$
FCER1G	1:161184875	rs11587213	Men	0.229	0.129	2.42 (0.74–7.93); $P = 0.135$	2.01 (1.26–3.19); $P = 0.003$

significant: $P = 0.045$ for the genetic associations with the SNPs rs2427837 and rs2251746 and $P = 0.035$ for the SNP rs11587213.

Logistic regression analyses were carried out with separate models for each clinical presentation, as shown in **Table 3**, by comparing between cases all genotypes, gender, age, IgE concentration, and antecedents of atopy. In addition, we analyzed putative associations with response, stratifying patients into two groups: Single NSAID-induced urticarial/angioedema or anaphylaxis (SNIUAA) and single NSAID-induced delayed reactions (SNIDR). No significant associations were identified. In addition, logistic regression analyses were carried out with separate models for each culprit drug (only drugs with 19 or more cases were included, as shown in **Table 2**), by comparing between cases all genotypes, gender, age, IgE concentration, and antecedents of atopy.

For ibuprofen, the Hosmer–Lemeshow (HL) goodness of fit test was equal to 0.80 and revealed that age [$P = 0.032$; OR (95% CI) = 0.91 (0.83–0.99)], the presence of atopy antecedents [$P < 0.001$; OR = 19.61 (4.13–90.90)] and the DAO SNP rs2052129 (GG); [$P = 0.005$; OR = 13.25 (2.14–81.84)] were related to the risk of developing hypersensitivity. With regard to metamizole, although linear regression analysis suggested association with the absence of atopy ($P = 0.008$; OR = 5.80, 95% CI = 1.58–21.28), the HL goodness of fit test was equal to 0.001, and therefore the significance of these findings is limited. For ASA, we identified significant associations with the SNPs rs10156191 (TT) [$P = 0.035$, OR = 44.59; 95% CI = 1.22–1630.56] and with gender (for men, $P = 0.011$, OR = 25.64; 95% CI = 2.13–333.33) with an HL goodness of fit test equal to 0.957. No significant associations were observed with paracetamol or diclofenac. IgE levels did not show any association with phenomic or genomic markers. We did not identify any additional significant associations, although we cannot rule out association with other culprit drugs because the subgroup sizes were not sufficiently large to reach statistical significance.

DISCUSSION

NSAID-induced hypersensitivity type B adverse reactions are mediated by immunological and non-immunological mechanisms. Two major clinical phenotypes have been described: Selective NSAID hypersensitivity, which is drug-specific and an IgE-mediated mechanism, and cross-intolerance in which chemically non-related NSAIDs induce the reaction (Kowalski et al., 2013). Because selective hypersensitivity is an IgE-mediated mechanism, we analyzed genetic variations at the high-affinity IgE receptor, which has been shown to be related with allergic disorders (MacGlashan et al., 1998, 1999; Saini et al., 1999; Weidinger et al., 2008; Zhang et al., 2010; Li et al., 2014; Amo et al., 2016). It is to be noted that, despite the large body of published evidence supporting association of *FCER1* SNPs with allergic diseases, this is the first study to analyze the putative role of *FCER1* SNPs in selective NSAID hypersensitivity. In addition, we previously identified genetic factors related to cross intolerance (Agúndez et al., 2012) and, of these, one non-synonymous *DAO* gene variation, designated as rs10156191, was overrepresented among cross-intolerant patients, thus providing the basis for a detailed study on the role of genetic variations in histamine metabolism in patients with selective hypersensitivity to NSAIDs.

FCER1 genotypes have been linked to ASA-intolerant asthma. In a study carried out on 126 Korean patients with ASA-intolerant asthma, Palikhe and co-workers analyzed six

FCER1 SNPs, five of which were also analyzed in our study (Palikhe et al., 2008a,b). They identified a weak association of the *FCER1G* rs11587213 SNP with ASA-intolerant asthma, the patients showing increased frequency for the AA genotype. The same study reported an association of the two *FCER1A* SNPs rs2427827 and rs2251746 with specific IgE levels and an association of the *FCER1G* SNP 11587213 with both total IgE and specific IgE levels.

Our findings do not support an association of these *FCER1A* genotypes with the risk of developing selective hypersensitivity to ASA, or any other NSAID included in this study, and neither do they support an association with total IgE levels. Potential discrepancies between our study and that of Palikhe and co-workers may arise from the differences in clinical presentation, differences in the number of patients, and the different ethnic origin of patients and controls. In fact, in the study by Palikhe et al. (2008a,b) the allele frequencies observed in Korean individuals differ considerably from those reported in this study and in the 1000 genomes website for individuals of Caucasian descent (see **Table 4**).

Additional clinical associations for *FCER1A* SNPs are the putative association of the SNP rs2298804 with the risk of developing systemic lupus erythematosus in a study carried out in China (Yang et al., 2013), and the association of the SNP rs2298805 with the risk of developing chronic spontaneous urticaria in Chinese individuals (Guo et al., 2015). These SNPs are ethnic-specific as they have only been identified in Oriental individuals, but they do not occur in Caucasian individuals according to the 1000 genomes website. Additional clinical associations for *FCER1B* SNPs, all related to the SNP rs569108, include increased risk of developing asthma in Chinese individuals (Ramphul et al., 2014; Hua et al., 2016), and atopic allergy in individuals from Philippines (de Guia et al., 2015). A meta-analysis of 24 studies also supports association of the *FCER1B* rs569108 SNP with asthma, although the risk seems to be restricted to East-Asian individuals (Yang et al., 2014).

Additional clinical associations for *FCER1G* include a weak effect on food sensitization, which is associated with the interactive effect of the *FCER1G* rs2070901 SNP with other SNPs in the *IL4*, *FCER1B,* and *CYP24A1* genes and cord blood 25(OH) D (Liu et al., 2011).

Strengths of this study include a high number of patients with selective NSAID-hypersensitivity ($n = 314$). Moreover, the clinical phenotypes of these patients, including the proportion of each gender, ages, culprit drugs, and patients' clinical presentations correspond to those described previously among Spaniards, thus indicating that the patient group is representative. The number of patients and controls is sufficiently high to obtain a good statistical power, which is required to obtain conclusive evidence. Limitations in this study include a low number of patients for some subgroups according to the culprit drug (**Table 2**), the younger age of control individuals as compared to patients, and the low frequency for some of the SNPs analyzed which were, nevertheless, included in the study because of their functional or clinical impact (**Table 4**).

The results of this study do not support a major association of *FCER1* genotypes in the risk of developing selective NSAID-induced hypersensitivity. Similar genotype distributions and allele frequencies were observed among patients and controls, and the genotypes and frequencies correspond to those previously reported among Spanish patients (Agúndez et al., 2012; Amo et al., 2016). Similarly, no major differences in histamine-metabolizing genes were observed, with the exception of a marginally significant lower frequency of homozygous variant genotypes corresponding to the *DAO* gene variation rs10156191 among patients, which was not significant on comparing allele frequencies (**Table 6**). The rest of the histamine-metabolism SNPs did not show significant differences when patients and controls were compared, and the genotypes and allele frequencies corresponded with those previously reported for Spanish individuals (García-Martín et al., 2006, 2008, 2015b; Agúndez et al., 2012). Although some gender-related risk associations were identified (summarized in **Table 7**), in all cases these were due to differences in allele frequencies, but no statistically significant differences for genotypes, in any of the genetic models analyzed, were identified.

In addition to *FCER1A* genes, we analyzed histamine-metabolism genes because these genes, alone or interacting with *FCER1A* genes, may be involved in, and hence modulate, the events that occur downstream of reaction triggering. Again, to our knowledge no previous studies addressing the role of histamine-metabolism in these genes in selective NSAID hypersensitivity have been carried out. We previously reported that the non-synonymous variant on the diamine oxidase gene, rs10156191, which causes decreased metabolic capacity, was significantly associated with cross-intolerance to NSAIDs (OR, 1.7; 95% CI, 1.3–2.1; $Pc = 0.0003$; (Agúndez et al., 2012)). Conversely, in the present study we did not find any association of this SNP with overall selective hypersensitivity. Regarding *HNMT*, it has been reported that the 939A>G polymorphism, which lowers HNMT enzymatic activity by decreasing HNMT mRNA stability, is associated with aspirin intolerant chronic urticaria (Kim et al., 2009). This aside, no other studies analyzing the possible role of gene-related histamine metabolism in NSAID-hypersensitivity have been published. The lack of association of selective NSAID-hypersensitivity with functional histamine-metabolizing SNPs observed in our study is somewhat unexpected because the culprit NSAIDs implicated in both selective and cross hypersensitivity reactions are the same. However, it should be taken into consideration that the mechanisms involved in cross-intolerance are completely different from those involved in selective hypersensitivity (Agúndez et al., 2012) and this may explain the differences in the linkage of histamine-related genes with the clinical entities.

Phenotype-genotype interaction, however, may be relevant to selective NSAID hypersensitivity: We analyzed by linear regression the putative interaction of all genotypes as well as phenotypic factors. The most relevant phenotypic factor was previous history of atopy, which was strongly related to hypersensitivity to ibuprofen. Age was related to hypersensitivity to ibuprofen. Gender was related to the risk of developing hypersensitivity to ASA, with men showing increased risk, which is unexpected because drug allergy is more frequent

in women (Doña et al., 2011). This drug-specific phenotypic feature deserves further investigation. This study also revealed the association of the *DAO* rs2052129 GG genotype with hypersensitivity to ibuprofen and a weak association of the *DAO* SNP rs10156191 in homozygosity for the detrimental allele (TT) to an increased risk of developing selective hypersensitivity to ASA, but not to other NSAIDs. The fact that we observed a statistically significant association after multiple regression with only 19 patients with selective hypersensitivity to ASA suggests that the association is strong. Although we should be cautious with regard to this association because of the low number of individuals carrying the TT genotype, further studies are warranted. Additional studies focusing on genes known to be related to organ-specific NSAID-induced hypersensitivity, such as hepatotoxicity (Lucena et al., 2008, 2010; Andrade et al., 2009; Agúndez et al., 2011), should also be conducted in subgroups of selective responders to NSAIDs stratified according to the culprit drug.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Conceived and designed the experiments: EG Performed the experiments: GA and GE. Analyzed the data: JA and EG. Wrote the paper: EG and JA. Patient assessment: MB, JG, CC, JC, MT, CrM, NB, and GC. Acquisition of data: GA, JG, CC, JC, MT, CaM, NB, GC, GE, MB, JA, and EG. Statistical analysis: AR, JA, and EG. All authors participated in the critical review of the manuscript.

FUNDING

This study was financed by grants PI12/00241, PI12/00324, PI15/00303, RETICS RD12/0013/0002, and RETICS RD16/0006/0004 from Fondo de Investigación Sanitaria, Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Spain, and GR15026 from Junta de Extremadura, Spain. Financed in part with FEDER funds from the European Union. The authors are grateful to Professor James McCue for assistance in language editing.

REFERENCES

1000 Genomes (2015). *A Deep Catalog of Human Genetic Variation*. Available online at: http://browser.1000genomes.org/index.html (Accessed July 4, 2016).

Agúndez, J. A., Ayuso, P., Cornejo-García, J. A., Blanca, M., Torres, M. J., Doña, I., et al. (2012). The diamine oxidase gene is associated with hypersensitivity response to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *PLoS ONE* 7:e47571. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0047571

Agúndez, J. A., García-Martín, E., and Martínez, C. (2009b). Genetically based impairment in CYP2C8- and CYP2C9-dependent NSAID metabolism as a risk factor for gastrointestinal bleeding: is a combination of pharmacogenomics and metabolomics required to improve personalized medicine? *Expert Opin. Drug Metab. Toxicol.* 5, 607–620. doi: 10.1517/17425250902970998

Agúndez, J. A., Lucena, M. I., Martínez, C., Andrade, R. J., Blanca, M., Ayuso, P., et al. (2011). Assessment of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced hepatotoxicity. *Expert Opin. Drug Metab. Toxicol.* 7, 817–828. doi: 10.1517/17425255.2011.574613

Agúndez, J. A., Martínez, C., Pérez-Sala, D., Carballo, M., Torres, M. J., and García-Martín, E. (2009a). Pharmacogenomics in aspirin intolerance. *Curr. Drug Metab.* 10, 998–1008. doi: 10.2174/138920009790711814

Agúndez, J. A., Mayorga, C., and García-Martin, E. (2015). Drug metabolism and hypersensitivity reactions to drugs. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 15, 277–284. doi: 10.1097/ACI.0000000000000174

Amo, G., García-Menaya, J., Campo, P., Cordobés, C., Plaza Serón, M. C., Ayuso, P., et al. (2016). A nonsynonymous FCER1B SNP is associated with risk of developing allergic rhinitis and with IgE levels. *Sci. Rep.* 6:19724. doi: 10.1038/srep19724

Andrade, R. J., Agúndez, J. A., Lucena, M. I., Martínez, C., Cueto, R., and García-Martín, E. (2009). Pharmacogenomics in drug induced liver injury. *Curr. Drug Metab.* 10, 956–970. doi: 10.2174/138920009790711805

Ariza, A., García-Martín, E., Salas, M., Montañez, M. I., Mayorga, C., Blanca-Lopez, N., et al. (2016). Pyrazolones metabolites are relevant for identifying selective anaphylaxis to metamizole. *Sci. Rep.* 6:23845. doi: 10.1038/srep23845

Ayuso, P., García-Martín, E., Martínez, C., and Agúndez, J. A. (2007). Genetic variability of human diamine oxidase: occurrence of three nonsynonymous polymorphisms and study of their effect on serum enzyme activity. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 17, 687–693. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0b013e328012b8e4

Blanca-López, N., Pérez-Alzate, D., Andreu, I., Doña, I., Agúndez, J. A., García-Martín, E., et al. (2016b). Immediate hypersensitivity reactions to ibuprofen and other arylpropionic acid derivatives. *Allergy* 71, 1048–1056. doi: 10.1111/all.12855

Blanca-López, N., Pérez-Sánchez, N., Agúndez, J. A., García-Martin, E., Torres, M. J., Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., et al. (2016a). Allergic reactions to metamizole: immediate and delayed responses. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 169, 223–230. doi: 10.1159/000444798

Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., Blanca-López, N., Doña, I., Andreu, I., Agúndez, J. A., Carballo, M., et al. (2009). Hypersensitivity reactions to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Curr. Drug Metab.* 10, 971–980. doi: 10.2174/138920009790711841

Cornejo-García, J. A., Jagemann, L. R., Blanca-López, N., Doña, I., Flores, C., Guéant-Rodriguez, R. M., et al. (2012). Genetic variants of the arachidonic acid pathway in non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced acute urticaria. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 42, 1772–1781. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2012.04078.x

de Guia, R. M., Echavez, M. D., Gaw, E. L., Gomez, M. R., Lopez, K. A., Mendoza, R. C., et al. (2015). Multifactor-dimensionality reduction reveals interaction of important gene variants involved in allergy. *Int. J. Immunogenet.* 42, 182–189. doi: 10.1111/iji.12200

Doña, I., Blanca-López, N., Cornejo-García, J. A., Torres, M. J., Laguna, J. J., Fernández, J., et al. (2011). Characteristics of subjects experiencing hypersensitivity to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: patterns of response. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 41, 86–95. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2010.03651.x

Doña, I., Blanca-López, N., Torres, M. J., García-Campos, J., Garcia-Nuñez, I., Gomez, F., et al. (2012). Drug hypersensitivity reactions: response patterns, drug involved, and temporal variations in a large series of patients. *J. Invest. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 22, 363–371.

García-Martín, E., Ayuso, P., Martínez, C., and Agúndez, J. A. (2007b). Improved analytical sensitivity reveals the occurrence of gender-related variability in diamine oxidase enzyme activity in healthy individuals. *Clin. Biochem.* 40, 1339–1341. doi: 10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2007.07.019

García-Martín, E., Ayuso, P., Martínez, C., Blanca, M., and Agúndez, J. A. (2009). Histamine pharmacogenomics. *Pharmacogenomics* 10, 867–883. doi: 10.2217/pgs.09.26

García-Martín, E., Esguevillas, G., Blanca-López, N., García-Menaya, J., Blanca, M., Amo, G., et al. (2015a). Genetic determinants of metamizole metabolism modify the risk of developing anaphylaxis. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 25, 462–464. doi: 10.1097/fpc.0000000000000157

García-Martín, E., García-Menaya, J., Sánchez, B., Martínez, C., Rosendo, R., and Agundez, J. A. (2007a). Polymorphisms of histamine-metabolizing enzymes and clinical manifestations of asthma and allergic rhinitis. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 37, 1175–1182. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2007.02769.x

García-Martín, E., Martínez, C., Serrador, M., Alonso-Navarro, H., Ayuso, P., Navacerrada, F., et al. (2015b). Diamine oxidase rs10156191 and rs2052129

variants are associated with the risk for migraine. *Headache* 55, 276–286. doi: 10.1111/head.12493

García-Martín, E., Mart´inez, C., Serrador, M., Alonso-Navarro, H., Navacerrada, F., Agúndez, J. A., et al. (2008). Histamine-N-methyl transferase polymorphism and risk for migraine. *Headache* 48, 1343–1348. doi: 10.1111/j.1526-4610.2007.01056.x

García-Martín, E., Mendoza, J. L., Martinez, C., Taxonera, C., Urcelay, E., Ladero, J. M., et al. (2006). Severity of ulcerative colitis is associated with a polymorphism at diamine oxidase gene but not at histamine N-methyltransferase gene. *World J. Gastroenterol.* 12, 615–620. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v12.i4.615

Gervasini, G., Agúndez, J. A., García-Menaya, J., Martínez, C., Cordobés, C., Ayuso, P., et al. (2010). Variability of the L-Histidine decarboxylase gene in allergic rhinitis. *Allergy* 65, 1576–1584. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2010.02425.x

Guo, A., Zhu, W., Zhang, C., Wen, S., Chen, X., Chen, M., et al. (2015). Association of FCER1A genetic polymorphisms with risk for chronic spontaneous urticaria and efficacy of nonsedating H1-antihistamines in Chinese patients. *Arch. Dermatol. Res.* 307, 183–190. doi: 10.1007/s00403-014-1525-z

Hua, L., Zuo, X. B., Bao, Y. X., Liu, Q. H., Li, J. Y., Lv, J., et al. (2016). Four-locus gene interaction between IL13, IL4, FCER1B, and ADRB2 for asthma in Chinese Han children. *Pediatr. Pulmonol.* 51, 364–371. doi: 10.1002/ppul.23322

Kennedy, M. J., Loehle, J. A., Griffin, A. R., Doll, M. A., Kearns, G. L., Sullivan, J. E., et al. (2008). Association of the histamine N-methyltransferase C314T (Thr105Ile) polymorphism with atopic dermatitis in Caucasian children. *Pharmacotherapy* 28, 1495–1501. doi: 10.1592/phco.28.12.1495

Khan, D. A., and Solensky, R. (2010). Drug allergy. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 125, S126–S137. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2009.10.028

Kim, S. H., Kang, Y. M., Kim, S. H., Cho, B. Y., Ye, Y. M., Hur, G. Y., et al. (2009). Histamine N-methyltransferase 939A>G polymorphism affects mRNA stability in patients with acetylsalicylic acid-intolerant chronic urticaria. *Allergy* 64, 213–221. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2008.01795.x

Kowalski, M. L., Asero, R., Bavbek, S., Blanca, M., Blanca-Lopez, N., Bochenek, G., et al. (2013). Classification and practical approach to the diagnosis and management of hypersensitivity to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Allergy* 68, 1219–1232. doi: 10.1111/all.12260

Kowalski, M. L., Makowska, J. S., Blanca, M., Bavbek, S., Bochenek, G., Bousquet, J., et al. (2011). Hypersensitivity to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) - classification, diagnosis and management: review of the EAACI/ENDA(#) and GA2LEN/HANNA∗. *Allergy* 66, 818–829. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02557.x

Li, X., Gibson, A. W., and Kimberly, R. P. (2014). Human FcR polymorphism and disease. *Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol.* 382, 275–302. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-07911-0_13

Liu, X., Wang, G., Hong, X., Wang, D., Tsai, H. J., Zhang, S., et al. (2011). Gene-vitamin D interactions on food sensitization: a prospective birth cohort study. *Allergy* 66, 1442–1448. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02681.x

Lucena, M. I., Andrade, R. J., Martínez, C., Ulzurrun, E., García-Martín, E., Borraz, Y., et al. (2008). Spanish group for the study of drug-induced liver disease, glutathione S-transferase m1 and t1 null genotypes increase susceptibility to idiosyncratic drug-induced liver injury. *Hepatology* 48, 588–596. doi: 10.1002/hep.22370

Lucena, M. I., García-Martín, E., Andrade, R., J., Martínez, C., Stephens, C., et al. and Agundez, J. A. (2010). Mitochondrial superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase in idiosyncratic drug-induced liver injury. *Hepatology* 52, 303–312. doi: 10.1002/hep.23668

MacGlashan, D. Jr., Lichtenstein, L. M., McKenzie-White, J., Chichester, K., Henry, A. J., Sutton, B. J., et al. (1999). Upregulation of FcepsilonRI on human basophils by IgE antibody is mediated by interaction of IgE with FcepsilonRI. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 104, 492–498. doi: 10.1016/S0091-6749(99)70399-4

MacGlashan, D. Jr., McKenzie-White, J., Chichester, K., Bochner, B. S., Davis, F. M., Schroeder, J. T., et al. (1998). *In vitro* regulation of FcepsilonRIalpha expression on human basophils by IgE antibody. *Blood* 91, 1633–1643.

Maintz, L., Yu, C. F., Rodriguez, E., Baurecht, H., Bieber, T., Illig, T., et al. (2011). Association of single nucleotide polymorphisms in the diamine oxidase gene with diamine oxidase serum activities. *Allergy* 66, 893–902. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02548.x

Manikandan, J., Kothandaraman, N., Hande, M. P., and Pushparaj, P. N. (2012). Deciphering the structure and function of FcepsilonRI/mast cell axis in the regulation of allergy and anaphylaxis: a functional genomics paradigm. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 69, 1917–1929. doi: 10.1007/s00018-011-0886-0

Martinez, C., Andreu, I., Amo, G., Miranda, M. A., Esguevillas, G., Torres, M. J., et al. (2014). Gender and functional CYP2C and NAT2 polymorphisms determine the metabolic profile of metamizole. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 92, 457–466. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2014.09.005

Mita, H., Endoh, S., Kudoh, M., Kawagishi, Y., Kobayashi, M., Taniguchi, M., et al. (2001). Possible involvement of mast-cell activation in aspirin provocation of aspirin-induced asthma. *Allergy* 56, 1061–1067. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2001.00913.x

Palikhe, N. S., Kim, S. H., Cho, B. Y., Ye, Y. M., Hur, G. Y., and Park, H. S. (2008b). Association of three sets of high-affinity IgE receptor (FcepsilonR1) polymorphisms with aspirin-intolerant asthma. *Respir. Med.* 102, 1132–1139. doi: 10.1016/j.rmed.2008.03.017

Palikhe, N. S., Kim, S. H., and Park, H. S. (2008a). What do we know about the genetics of aspirin intolerance? *J. Clin. Pharm. Ther.* 33, 465–472. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2710.2008.00961.x

Pirmohamed, M. (2006). Genetic factors in the predisposition to drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions. *AAPS J.* 8, E20–E26. doi: 10.1208/aaps j080103

Potaczek, D. P., and Kabesch, M. (2012). Current concepts of IgE regulation and impact of genetic determinants. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 42, 852–871. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2011.03953.x

Preuss, C. V., Wood, T. C., Szumlanski, C. L., Raftogianis, R. B., Otterness, D. M., Girard, B., et al. (1998). Human histamine N-methyltransferase pharmacogenetics: common genetic polymorphisms that alter activity. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 53, 708–717.

Ramphul, K., Lv, J., Hua, L., Liu, Q. H., Fang, D. Z., Ji, R. X., et al. (2014). Single nucleotide polymorphisms predisposing to asthma in children of Mauritian Indian and Chinese Han ethnicity. *Braz. J. Med. Biol. Res.* 47, 394–397. doi: 10.1590/1414-431x20143751

Saini, S. S., MacGlashan, D. W. Jr., Sterbinsky, S. A., Togias, A., Adelman, D. C., Lichtenstein, L. M., et al. (1999). Down-regulation of human basophil IgE and FC epsilon RI alpha surface densities and mediator release by anti-IgE-infusions is reversible *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *J. Immunol.* 162, 5624–5630.

Solé, X., Guin´o, E., Valls, J., Iniesta, R., and Moreno, V. (2006). SNPStats: a web tool for the analysis of association studies. *Bioinformatics* 22, 1928–1929. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btl268

Weidinger, S., Gieger, C., Rodriguez, E., Baurecht, H., Mempel, M., Klopp, N., et al. (2008). Genome-wide scan on total serum IgE levels identifies FCER1A as novel susceptibility locus. *PLoS Genet.* 4:e1000166. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1000166

Yang, H. J., Zheng, L., Zhang, X. F., Yang, M., and Huang, X. (2014). Association of the MS4A2 gene promoter C-109T or the 7th exon E237G polymorphisms with asthma risk: a meta-analysis. *Clin. Biochem.* 47, 605–611. doi: 10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2014.01.022

Yang, J., Lu, M. M., Lu, Y. W., Feng, C. C., Leng, R. X., Pan, H. F., et al. (2013). Sex-specific differences in the relationship between the single-nucleotide polymorphism rs2298804 of FCER1A and the susceptibility to systemic lupus erythematosus in a Chinese Han population. *Clin. Exp. Dermatol.* 38, 410–416. doi: 10.1111/ced.12035

Zhang, Y., Duan, S., Lin, X., Zhang, W., Meng, N., Zhao, L., et al. (2010). SNPs in the FCER1A gene region show no association with allergic rhinitis in a Han Chinese population. *PLoS ONE* 5:e15792. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0015792

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

PERSPECTIVE
published: 04 August 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00237

Detoxifying Enzymes at the Cross-Roads of Inflammation, Oxidative Stress, and Drug Hypersensitivity: Role of Glutathione Transferase P1-1 and Aldose Reductase

*Francisco J. Sánchez-Gómez[1], Beatriz Díez-Dacal[1], Elena García-Martín[2], José A. G. Agúndez[2], María A. Pajares[3] and Dolores Pérez-Sala[1]**

[1] Department of Chemical and Physical Biology, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Madrid, Spain, [2] Department of Pharmacology, University of Extremadura, Cáceres, Spain, [3] Instituto de Investigaciones Biomédicas Alberto Sols (Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas-Universidad Autónoma de Madrid), and Grupo de Hepatología Molecular, Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria del Hospital Universitario La Paz (IdiPAZ), Madrid, Spain

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Vita Dolzan,
University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

Reviewed by:
Collet Dandara,
University of Cape Town, South Africa
Ann M. Moyer,
Mayo Clinic, USA
Emanuela Corsini,
University of Milan, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Dolores Pérez-Sala
dperezsala@cib.csic.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *26 April 2016*
Accepted: *21 July 2016*
Published: *04 August 2016*

Citation:
Sánchez-Gómez FJ, Díez-Dacal B, García-Martín E, Agúndez JAG, Pajares MA and Pérez-Sala D (2016) Detoxifying Enzymes at the Cross-Roads of Inflammation, Oxidative Stress, and Drug Hypersensitivity: Role of Glutathione Transferase P1-1 and Aldose Reductase. Front. Pharmacol. 7:237. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00237

Phase I and II enzymes are involved in the metabolism of endogenous reactive compounds as well as xenobiotics, including toxicants and drugs. Genotyping studies have established several drug metabolizing enzymes as markers for risk of drug hypersensitivity. However, other candidates are emerging that are involved in drug metabolism but also in the generation of danger or costimulatory signals. Enzymes such as aldo-keto reductases (AKR) and glutathione transferases (GST) metabolize prostaglandins and reactive aldehydes with proinflammatory activity, as well as drugs and/or their reactive metabolites. In addition, their metabolic activity can have important consequences for the cellular redox status, and impacts the inflammatory response as well as the balance of inflammatory mediators, which can modulate epigenetic factors and cooperate or interfere with drug-adduct formation. These enzymes are, in turn, targets for covalent modification and regulation by oxidative stress, inflammatory mediators, and drugs. Therefore, they constitute a platform for a complex set of interactions involving drug metabolism, protein haptenation, modulation of the inflammatory response, and/or generation of danger signals with implications in drug hypersensitivity reactions. Moreover, increasing evidence supports their involvement in allergic processes. Here, we will focus on GSTP1-1 and aldose reductase (AKR1B1) and provide a perspective for their involvement in drug hypersensitivity.

Keywords: glutathione transferase, aldose reductase, inflammation, oxidative stress, detoxification, allergy, drug adduct, drug hypersensitivity

INTRODUCTION

Drug hypersensitivity reactions pose an important clinical problem. They reduce the therapeutic armamentarium and may entail great severity, being life threatening in some cases. These reactions are mediated by the activation of the immune system by drugs or their metabolites. This can occur through the direct interaction of the drug/metabolite with receptors from immune cells or

by covalent attachment of the drug to endogenous proteins, in a process known as haptenation. It is often considered that drugs are too small structures to activate the immune system on their own, whereas haptenated proteins or peptides can fulfill this role and be processed and presented by antigen presenting cells. In addition, factors leading to the exacerbation of the inflammatory response, the generation of danger signals or oxidative stress, contribute to the development of hypersensitivity reactions through mechanisms not completely understood.

Detoxifying and metabolic enzymes play multiple roles in cell homeostasis and may participate in drug hypersensitivity through various mechanisms. Metabolites produced by drug transformation carried out by these enzymes could activate the immune system. In addition, detoxifying enzymes play important roles in the control of inflammation, cellular redox status, and cytotoxicity.

Inflammation and oxidative stress cooperate in the pathogenesis of allergic diseases. A situation of oxidative stress may concur with sensitization and favor Th2 responses (Utsch et al., 2015). Moreover, oxidative stress induction is common to chemical allergens, including those that induce type IV hypersensitivity (Corsini et al., 2013). Indeed, numerous drugs, including doxorubicin, dapsone, cisplatin, sulfamethoxazole, and many others, elicit oxidative stress through multiple mechanisms (Bhaiya et al., 2006; Deavall et al., 2012; Hargreaves et al., 2016), increasing the generation of danger signals that act as coactivators for the allergic reaction (Sanderson et al., 2006). In turn, oxidative stress can increase the formation of drug-protein adducts by favoring the generation of reactive metabolites of drugs, thus facilitating protein haptenation and subsequent activation of the immune system or other toxic effects. Furthermore, oxidized proteins may be more susceptible to the addition of certain drugs or drug metabolites (Lavergne et al., 2009). Oxidative stress can also alter the ratio between reduced and oxidized glutathione species by depletion of the reduced form (GSH), thus favoring protein glutathionylation and/or reducing the possibility of drug detoxification through GSH conjugation. Conversely, it has been reported that antioxidants such as N-acetylcysteine, ebselen, and pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate can ameliorate immune and allergic responses in several models (Matsue et al., 2003; Monick et al., 2003; Galbiati et al., 2011). Importantly, a reduced antioxidant or cytoprotective capacity has been evidenced in allergy and asthma (Lutter et al., 2015), and sensitization to certain allergens is associated with inadequate antioxidant responses. Consequently, it has been proposed that exploring the master regulator of antioxidant responses Nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 (Nrf-2), may provide novel biomarkers for determining the sensitization potential of several chemicals (Natsch and Emter, 2008; Ade et al., 2009).

Recently, we have studied two types of detoxifying enzymes, GST and AKR (Sánchez-Gómez et al., 2007, 2010; Díez-Dacal et al., 2016), which interact with several drugs and are important players in the regulation of inflammation and redox status. Indeed, genetic variations in these enzymes have been associated with an increased risk of suffering diseases with an important allergic component such as atopy or asthma. Nevertheless, whereas the role of other drug metabolizing enzymes, such as cytochromes, in drug hypersensitivity has been frequently explored (Gueant et al., 2008; Bhattacharyya et al., 2014), those of GST and AKR remain poorly understood. Here, we provide a perspective on the interactions of GSTP1-1 and AKR1B1 with both drugs and factors contributing to allergic reactions, and suggest avenues to assess their potential as drug hypersensitivity biomarkers.

GSTP1-1

Glutathione-S-transferases are phase II enzymes that detoxify numerous endogenous and exogenous compounds by conjugation with GSH (Hayes et al., 2005). GSH-conjugates can then be exported from cells by the multidrug transporter system (Díez-Dacal and Pérez-Sala, 2012). Numerous genetic variations in GST enzymes have been identified and their functional consequences have been the subject of previous review (Board and Menon, 2013). Regarding GSTP1-1, the polymorphisms described have been mostly studied in the context of cancer and drug metabolism. However, in addition to its metabolic function, GSTP1-1 modulates stress response cascades by mechanisms involving protein-protein interactions with signaling proteins, like c-Jun terminal Kinase (JNK) and other mitogen activated protein kinases, Peroxiredoxin 6 (Prdx6), and Tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-associated factor 2 (TRAF2; Adler et al., 1999; Wu et al., 2006). Moreover, GSTP1-1 facilitates protein glutathionylation, thus regulating protein activity (Tew, 2007). Therefore, a complex landscape appears in which GSTP1-1 integrates cellular responses to redox stress by catalytic, protein-protein interaction and posttranslational mechanisms (**Figure 1**).

Interaction of GSTP1-1 with Oxidative Stress

GSTP1-1 is a key factor for cellular adaptation to oxidative stress at multiple levels. *GSTP1-1* expression is strongly induced by oxidative stress as a defense mechanism through the binding of transcription factors, like Nrf-2 and activator protein (AP)-1, to the antioxidant response elements in its promoter (Kawamoto et al., 2000; Hayes et al., 2005). In turn, oxidative stress can reversibly inactivate GSTP1-1 by intramolecular disulfide formation or oligomerization (Shen et al., 1993; Sánchez-Gómez et al., 2010). Moreover, several electrophilic agents, including endogenous reactive mediators and drugs, induce an irreversible crosslinking of the enzyme (Sánchez-Gómez et al., 2013). The main residues involved in these modifications are the most reactive cysteines in GSTP1-1, namely, Cys47, and/or Cys101. Both, GSTP1-1 oligomerization and crosslinking affect its interactions with signaling proteins and stress cascades, as mentioned above.

GSTP1-1 can promote the reversible incorporation of GSH (S-glutathionylation) into low pKa cysteine residues of proteins. This modification modulates protein function, but also protects cysteine residues from further irreversible oxidations (Tew, 2007; Townsend et al., 2009), allowing the reduced form to

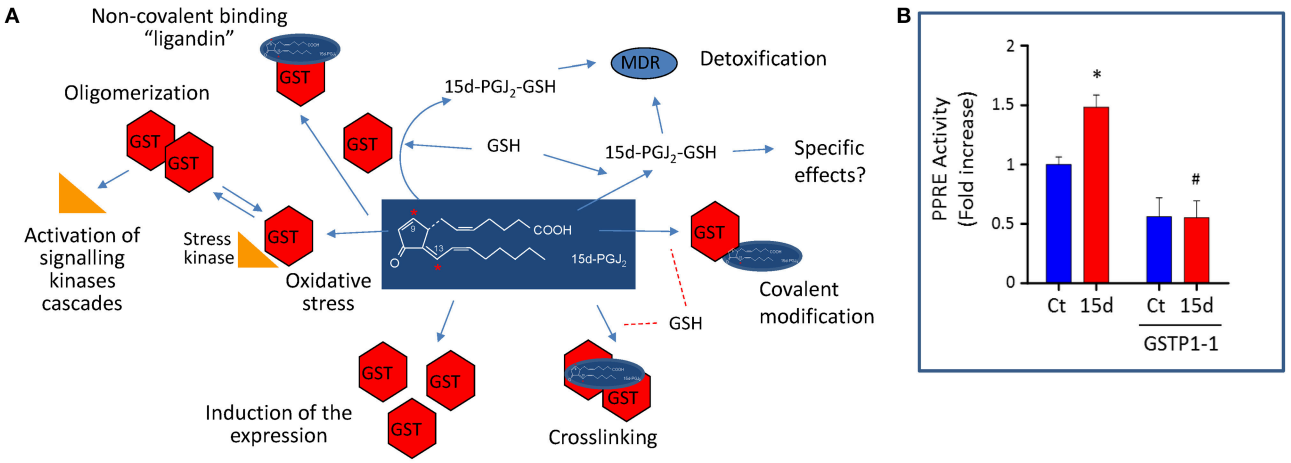


FIGURE 1 | Interactions of GSTP1-1 with the cyPG 15d-PGJ$_2$ as a model of an electrophilic compound that can act both as a substrate and an inhibitor of the enzyme. (A) GSTP1-1 (depicted as "GST" in the scheme) can detoxify electrophilic mediators, like 15d-PGJ$_2$, and drugs, by conjugating them with GSH or through its ligandin role. In turn, GSTP1-1 can be covalently modified and/or cross linked by these compounds. Crosslinking or oligomerization secondary to drug-induced oxidative stress can impact stress signaling cascades. In addition, electrophilic drugs or mediators can induce GSTP1-1 expression in a cell-type dependent manner. **(B)** The ability of GSTP1-1 to detoxify and reduce the effects of 15d-PGJ$_2$ is illustrated: GSTP1-1 overexpression blocks the activity of a PPAR promoter reporter element (PPRE) in cells. Rat mesangial cells were transfected with PPRE as previously described (Zorrilla et al., 2010), and with a GSTP1-1 expression vector where indicated. Then cells were treated in the absence (Ct) or presence of 15d-PGJ$_2$ (15d) and the promoter activity measured by luminescence. The overexpression of GSTP1-1 was sufficient to block PPAR activation induced by the prostaglandin. $^{*}p > 0.05$ vs. Ct, $^{\#}p < 0.05$ vs. 15d-PGJ$_2$. Values represent mean ± SEM from three different experiments.

be regenerated. Proteins S-glutathionylated by GSTP1-1 include Prdx6 (Manevich and Fisher, 2005), AKR1B1, and GSTP1-1 itself (Townsend et al., 2009; Wetzelberger et al., 2010).

Altogether, this evidence illustrates the complex redox regulation of GSTP1-1. Under mild oxidative stress, induction of GSTP1-1 expression and its redox "recycling" function afford cellular protection. However, pharmacological treatments or acute inflammation can inactivate GSTP1-1 either by direct oxidation and/or chemical inhibition. In both cases, allelic variants of GSTP1-1, namely, wild type GSTP1-1 (Ile105, Ala114) and variants: GSTP1-1(Ile105Val, Ala114), GSTP1-1(Ile105Val, Ala114Val), and GSTP1-1(Ile105, Ala114Val), differentially exert protective functions on protein activity and lipid peroxidation, which may influence susceptibility to oxidative stress of subjects carrying the various forms (Manevich et al., 2013).

Interaction of GSTP1-1 with Drugs

GSTP1-1 displays multiple interactions with drugs, either catalyzing their detoxification by GSH conjugation or being inactivated by them. These interactions are crucial for cancer therapy. GSTP1-1 overexpression is an important factor involved in tumor chemoresistance (Díez-Dacal and Pérez-Sala, 2012), and therefore, an important drug target, for which structurally diverse inhibitors, including ethacrynic acid, glutathione analogs, GSTP1-1 activatable drugs, and natural compounds have been considered (Singh, 2015). The mechanism of action of these compounds frequently involves binding to cysteine residues and/or GSTP1-1 oligomerization, as it occurs with electrophilic prostaglandins (PGs) or chlorambucil (Sánchez-Gómez et al., 2013). Interestingly, the pattern of GSTP1-1 crosslinking and/or chemical modifications depends on the presence of both substrates and inhibitors, for which this enzyme can be considered a converging platform for the effects of drugs and danger signals arising from oxidative stress or inflammation (Sánchez-Gómez et al., 2013).

GSTP1-1 also keeps important direct or indirect interactions with the mechanism of action of drugs such as acetaminophen (McGarry et al., 2015), acetylsalycilic acid (Baranczyk-Kuzma and Sawicki, 1997), and other non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (Orhan and Sahin, 2001). In fact, GSTP1-1 deficiency correlates with higher acetaminophen toxicity in mice (McGarry et al., 2015). Also, a "ligandin" role of GSTP1-1 should be taken into account, since this abundant cytosolic enzyme can sequester drugs, thus reducing their effective concentrations (Oakley et al., 1999; Lu and Atkins, 2004).

Interaction of GSTP1-1 with Inflammatory Mediators

GSTP1-1 also displays multiple interactions with inflammation: it is induced by proinflammatory stimuli, but this could exert a negative feedback on the inflammatory response. GSTP1-1 ameliorates the inflammatory response in several experimental models of tissue damage or inflammation (Xue et al., 2005; Luo et al., 2009). Interestingly, several GST, including GSTP1-1, attenuate the action of the inflammatory mediator 15-deoxy-$\Delta^{12,14}$-PGJ$_2$ (15d-PGJ$_2$; Paumi et al., 2004). Evidence from our laboratory indicates that overexpression of GSTP1-1 in rat mesangial cells reduces the capacity of 15d-PGJ$_2$ to activate Peroxisome proliferator activated receptor (PPAR) transcription factor(s) (**Figure 1**). Moreover, a reduction in the

basal PPAR activity is also observed, suggesting the inactivation of endogenous PPAR agonists or the participation of additional mechanisms in GSTP1-1 regulation of inflammation.

In turn, electrophilic mediators like 15d-PGJ_2 can inhibit GST activity in several cell types through various mechanisms (Sánchez-Gómez et al., 2007). Interestingly, cyclopentenone prostaglandins (cyPG) with dienone structure induce an extensive intermolecular crosslinking of GSTP1-1 monomers, involving mainly Cys47 and Cys101 (Sánchez-Gómez et al., 2013) that is blocked by GSH or non-metabolizable GSH analogs, indicating that cyPG-GSTP1-1 interaction is impaired in the GSH-bound enzyme.

Therefore, the interaction of GSTP1-1 with inflammatory mediators like cyPG is a two-way process strongly dependent on GSH availability (Gayarre et al., 2005; Díez-Dacal and Pérez-Sala, 2010), since the enzyme can conjugate electrophilic mediators with GSH, whereas cyPG can induce the expression and/or inhibit GST activity in a cell type-dependent manner (Sánchez-Gómez et al., 2007). Some of these interactions have also been evidenced for other GST isoforms (Gilot et al., 2002; Kudoh et al., 2014). These observations illustrate the intricate implications of GST in inflammation, with the net outcome depending on the delicate balance of all these factors.

GSTP1-1 in Allergic Reactions

Although GST have been mostly studied in the fields of oxidative stress and chemoresistance, an interesting role in allergic reactions is emerging. Endogenous GSTP1-1 is an important target for haptenation, which has been related to the induction of certain drug hypersensitivity reactions (Meng et al., 2014). In addition, genetic variants of several GST isoforms have been found to associate with allergic processes including asthma (Tamer et al., 2004), drug eruptions (Ates et al., 2004), sensitization to thimerosal (Westphal et al., 2000), or allergic rhinitis (Iorio et al., 2014). In the case of GSTP1-1, both down- and up-regulations of GSTP1-1 levels have been reported in association with asthma (Schroer et al., 2011): whereas low levels could contribute to asthma, oxidative stress associated with the allergic response could induce GSTP1-1 expression. These changes in expression may in turn be modulated by the occurrence of polymorphisms, like Ile105Val (rs 1695; Dragovic et al., 2014), since this variant has been reported to display a reduced ability to conjugate several electrophilic drugs and reactive metabolites to GSH, and may associate with certain allergic diseases, including atopy and asthma (Hoskins et al., 2013). Polymorphic forms of GSTP1-1 correlate with the aggravation of asthma symptoms induced by air pollution (Su et al., 2013), and increased risk of asthma associated with acetaminophen (Kang et al., 2013) and exercise (Islam et al., 2009). In addition, the Ile105 wild type enzyme associates with enhancement of certain nasal allergic responses (Gilliland et al., 2004), whereas, according to another study, the Ala114 wild type enzyme associates with increased risk of atopy (Schultz et al., 2010). Nevertheless, lack of association of GSTP1-1 polymorphisms with allergic diseases or drug hypersensitivity has been reported in other studies, potentially due to differences in the genetic backgrounds of the patient cohorts studied.

Altogether, these findings support the role of GSTP1-1 as a risk factor in hypersensitivity responses by multiple mechanisms, given its multifunctional involvement in drug metabolism and inflammation. Moreover, GSTP1-1 emerges as a key factor to be considered in future genomic studies related with allergy development and drug hypersensitivity reactions.

AKR1B1

AKR1B1 (or aldose reductase) is a member of the AKR superfamily, which comprises multiple enzymes involved in oxidoreduction of endogenous and exogenous compounds, including aliphatic and aromatic aldehydes, monosaccharides, steroids, aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), or isoflavonoids, using NADH or NADPH as cofactors. Structurally, this phase I metabolizing enzyme (Penning and Drury, 2007) is folded into a $(\alpha/\beta)_8$-barrel motif that is highly conserved among the members of this family and harbors the active site at its C-terminal end (Jez et al., 1997).

AKR1B1 primary role is to afford constitutive and inducible protection against toxic aldehydes generated under oxidative stress (Jin and Penning, 2007; Lyon et al., 2013). AKR1B1 reduces highly reactive lipid peroxidation products like 4-hydroxy-2-nonenal (HNE), acrolein, and methylglyoxal, as well as GSH-conjugates of these aldehydes such as glutathionyl-4-hydroxy-2-nonenal (GS-HNE) and GS-acrolein (Kolb et al., 1994; Srivastava et al., 1998; Vander Jagt et al., 2001). For instance, AKR1B1 activation played a cardioprotective role in rat myocardial ischemia by decreasing the accumulation of lipid peroxidation products in the ischemic heart (Kaiserova et al., 2008). Similarly, induction of AKR1B1 expression in response to oxidative stress plays a role in the antioxidant response (Wang et al., 2012). AKR1B1 also participates in steroid hormones catabolism and plays an important role in the regulation of steroid function in several tissues (Barski et al., 2008).

Nevertheless, AKR1B1 also has a negative side since it can promote tumor chemoresistance and contribute to the perpetuation of inflammation and to the development of secondary diabetic complications (**Figure 2**).

Interactions of AKR1B1 with Oxidative Stress

AKR1B1 activity is regulated by oxidative posttranslational modifications. The highly nucleophilic Cys298, located near the active site, can be modified by different reactive species like nitric oxide (NO), HNE, or oxidized glutathione. These modifications may reduce or increase AKR1B1 catalytic activity, depending on the modifying moiety, and reduce its susceptibility to pharmacological inhibitors. Interestingly, NADPH protects Cys298 from modification by these agents (Chandra et al., 1997; Del Corso et al., 1998; Petrash, 2004).

AKR1B1 is a target gene of Nrf-2, the master transcription factor regulating the antioxidant response. Therefore, it is induced by numerous oxidative stimuli and participates in the antioxidant response (Kang et al., 2007; Wang et al., 2012). In consequence, AKR1B1 expression is increased in tissues

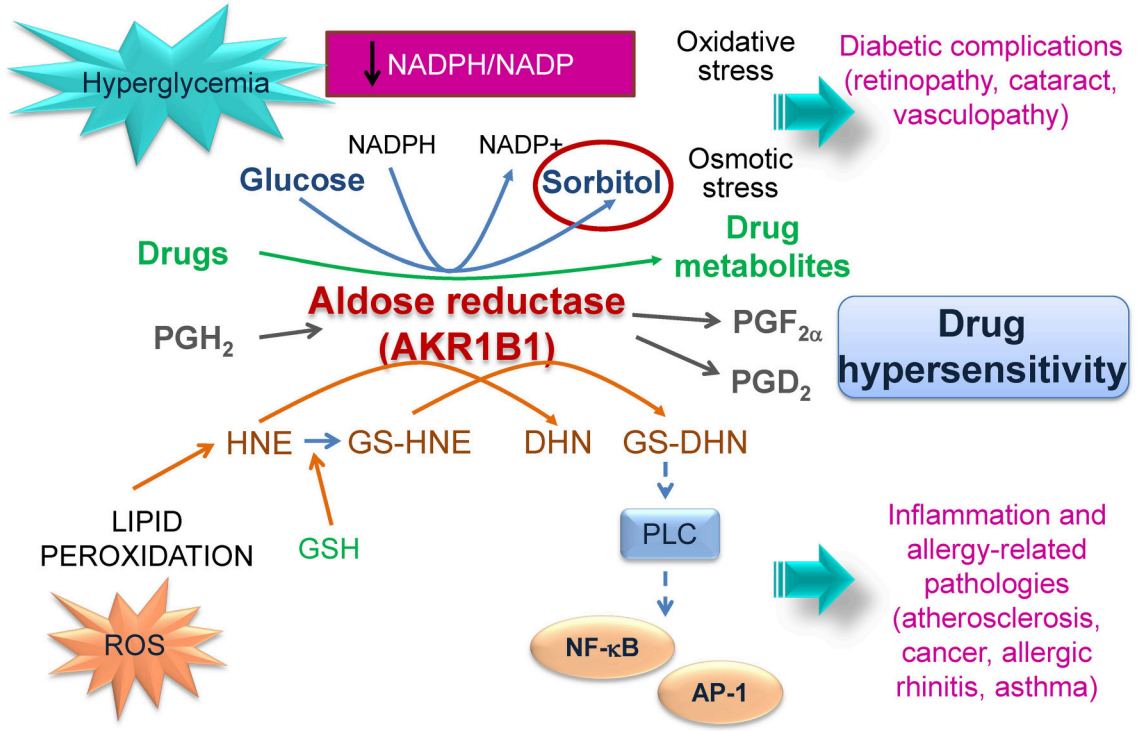


FIGURE 2 | Involvement of AKR1B1 in pathophysiology. AKR1B1 catalyzes the first step in the polyol pathway transforming glucose into sorbitol using NADPH as cofactor. Under hyperglycemic conditions increased sorbitol and NADPH consumption lead to osmotic and oxidative stress, respectively, that can contribute to diabetic complications. AKR1B1 metabolizes drugs leading to inactivation and chemoresistance and/or to the generation of toxic metabolites. In addition, AKR1B1 can metabolize PGH_2 yielding $PGF_{2\alpha}$, which may regulate PGE_2 production. Transformation of reactive aldehydes or their GSH-conjugates by AKR1B1 can generate species that perpetuate inflammation and may be involved in allergic responses. The interactions of AKR1B1 with drug metabolism, oxidative stress, inflammation an allergic reactions support its consideration in studies of drug hypersensitivity.

with elevated oxidative stress, e.g., in alcoholic liver disease or vascular inflammation (Srivastava et al., 2005), where in some cases affords a protective role (Kang et al., 2014). Nevertheless, excessive AKR1B1 activity can lead to NADPH depletion and oxidative stress.

This occurs in diabetes, where AKR1B1 metabolizes excess glucose through the polyol pathway. An increased flux through this pathway can lead to osmotic stress due to the increased formation of sorbitol, as well as to a redox imbalance by the elevated consumption of NADPH (Petrash, 2004; **Figure 2**). NADPH is a substrate/cofactor for several enzymes involved in the cellular antioxidant defense, including glutathione reductase (GSH regeneration), peroxiredoxins and thioredoxin, as well as for several detoxifying systems (Pollak et al., 2007a). Therefore, depletion of NADPH changes the NADPH/$NADP^+$ ratio contributing to oxidative stress and reducing the cellular ability to recover after an oxidative insult (Pollak et al., 2007b; Ying, 2008).

Interaction of AKR1B1 with Drugs

AKR1B1 is an important drug target due to its implication in the development of diabetic complications. Therefore, the search for inhibitors from both synthetic and natural sources has yielded a wide array of compounds that bind and/or inhibit the enzyme, with structural information on their binding arising from molecular modeling or crystallographic studies. AKR enzymes are involved in chemoresistance because they metabolize carbonyl-containing drugs, including naloxone and ketotifen (Endo et al., 2014). The anthracycline antibiotics doxorubicin and daunorubicin pose an important case, since they are among the most effective chemotherapic drugs. However, the reduction of their carbonyl group to their corresponding alcohol, yielding doxorubicinol and daunorubicinol, respectively, reduces their efficacy (Veitch et al., 2009). Overexpression of AKR1B1 inactivates these drugs and leads to resistance of various tumor cells (Plebuch et al., 2007; Heibein et al., 2012). Conversely, AKR1B1 inhibition increases the cytotoxic effects of the anticancer agents doxorubicin and cisplatin in HeLa cervical carcinoma cells (Lee et al., 2002), and the AKR inhibitors PGA_1 and AD-5467 improve the effectiveness of doxorubicin in lung cancer cells (Díez-Dacal et al., 2011; Díez-Dacal and Pérez-Sala, 2012). Natural variants of certain AKR enzymes have been identified that present a reduced capacity to metabolize daunorubicin and doxorubicin *in vitro* (Bains et al., 2008, 2010). There is little information on the involvement of AKR1B1 metabolites in hypersensitivity reactions. Nevertheless, daunorubicinol has toxic effects *per se* because it induces cardiomyopathy (Minotti et al., 2004).

Interaction of AKR1B1 with Inflammatory Mediators

AKR1B1 plays an important role in different inflammatory diseases such as atherosclerosis, sepsis, asthma, uveitis, and colon cancer. AKR1B1 can be induced by proinflammatory stimuli (Bresson et al., 2012). Transcription factors Nuclear factor (NF)-κB and AP-1 activate the AKR1B1 promoter through binding to the osmotic response element (ORE; Iwata et al., 1997; Lee et al., 2005) and the phorbol ester response or AP-1 sites, respectively (Penning and Drury, 2007).

Although AKR1B1 can play a protective role by detoxifying acrolein or HNE, it can also play a positive/amplifying role in inflammation through various mechanisms (**Figure 2**). In particular, metabolism of HNE or its glutathione conjugate GS-HNE can result in products, such as 1, 4-dihydroxynonene (DHN) and glutathionyl-1,4-dihydroxynonane (GS-DHN), which are still toxic and promote activation of phospholipase C (PLC)-NF-κB cascades perpetuating inflammation (Ramana et al., 2006; Srivastava et al., 2011). Thus, inhibition of AKR1B1 reduced NF-κB-dependent inflammatory markers, and the synthesis of TNF-α stimulated by hyperglycemic conditions, and of inflammatory mediators like NO and PGE_2 (Ramana and Srivastava, 2010).

Interestingly, AKR1B1 displays PGF2α synthetizing activity through which it can regulate PGE_2 production (Bresson et al., 2012), thus contributing to the modulation of inflammation. In turn, AKR1B1 can bind several PG, including PGE_1 and PGE_2 and their cyclopentenone products, PGA_1 and PGA_2, which results in inhibition of the enzyme (Díez-Dacal et al., 2016). However, whereas binding and inhibition by PGE appear to be fully reversible, cyPG form a Michael adduct that seems irreversible under certain conditions. Nevertheless, concentrations of GSH in the cellular range (millimolar) elicit a retro-Michael reaction, a fact that contributes to explain the more intense modification and inhibition of some AKRs detected in GSH-depleted cells (Díez-Dacal et al., 2011).

AKR1B1 in Allergic Reactions

Early reports linking AKR1B1 to hypersensitivity provided fragmented pieces of evidence. The AKR1B1 inhibitor sorbinil, not currently used in clinical practice, elicited severe adverse effects, including hypersensitivity attributed to protein adducts produced by sorbinil metabolites (Maggs and Park, 1988). Interestingly, lodoxamide tromethamine, and several anti-allergy drugs, inhibit AKR1B1 (White, 1981), providing additional possibilities of interaction with the hypersensitivity response.

Recent studies using pharmacological or genetic depletion establish a positive role for AKR1B1 in allergy. In mice, AKR1B1 inhibition reduced airway inflammation, hyperresponsiveness and IgE and Th2-cytokine levels in ovalbumin and ragweed pollen extract-induced asthma (Yadav et al., 2009, 2011a). Furthermore, studies in $AKR^{-/-}$ mice also support a role of AKR1B1 in the pathogenesis of asthma and allergic rhinitis (Yadav et al., 2011b, 2013a). Moreover, the efficacy of AKR1B1 inhibitors in mouse models supports their use to treat these allergic conditions (Yadav et al., 2011b, 2013a). In mice sensitized with ovalbumin, AKR1B1 inhibition with fidarestat prevented the airway remodeling observed in chronic asthma by blocking the tumor growth factor β (TGFβ), phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase (PI3K)/Protein kinase B (PKB/AKT)/Glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta (GSK3B) axis (Yadav et al., 2013b).

The mechanisms linking AKR1B1 with allergy are not fully understood. Nevertheless, it could be hypothesized that it provides coactivators of the allergic response through its contribution to oxidative stress or to the generation of proinflammatory mediators, like aldehyde conjugates.

In contrast to the numerous studies on GSTP1-1 polymorphisms in allergic patients, most genetic studies on AKR1B1 have been directed to explore its association with the development of diabetic implications (Demaine, 2003), and very little information exists on the impact of AKR1B1 variants on drug metabolism or hypersensitivity reactions. Nevertheless, given the fact that an increased glucose flux through the polyol pathway leads to redox imbalance, it would be interesting to assess the involvement of AKR1B1 variants in oxidative stress. In addition, the recent evidences on the involvement of AKR1B1 in allergy grant its study in association with these processes.

In summary, AKR and GST enzymes are emerging as important regulators of the balance of inflammatory mediators. This, together with their association with allergic processes and their ability to metabolize and be covalently modified by drugs makes them attractive candidates to explore their involvement not only in allergy in general but in drug hypersensitivity.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

FS contributed to manuscript writing, figure preparation and experimental work. BD contributed to manuscript writing and figure preparation. EG contributed to manuscript writing. JA contributed to manuscript writing. MP contributed to manuscript writing. DP coordinated and wrote the manuscript and prepared figures.

FUNDING

This work has been supported by grants SAF2012-36519 from MINECO and SAF-2015-68590-R from MINECO/FEDER and ISCIII RETIC RIRAAF RD12/0013/0008 to DP, and RD12/0013/0002 to JA.

REFERENCES

Ade, N., Leon, F., Pallardy, M., Peiffer, J. L., Kerdine-Romer, S., Tissier, M. H., et al. (2009). HMOX1 and NQO1 genes are upregulated in response to contact sensitizers in dendritic cells and THP-1 cell line: role of the Keap1/Nrf2 pathway. *Toxicol. Sci.* 107, 451–460. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfn243

Adler, V., Yin, Z., Fuchs, S. Y., Benezra, M., Rosario, L., Tew, K. D., et al. (1999). Regulation of JNK signaling by GSTp. *EMBO J.* 18, 1321–1334. doi: 10.1093/emboj/18.5.1321

Ates, N. A., Tursen, U., Tamer, L., Kanik, A., Derici, E., Ercan, B., et al. (2004). GlutathioneS-transferase polymorphisms in patients with drug eruption. *Arch. Dermatol. Res.* 295, 429–433. doi: 10.1007/s00403-003-0446-z

Bains, O. S., Grigliatti, T. A., Reid, R. E., and Riggs, K. W. (2010). Naturally occurring variants of human aldo-keto reductases with reduced *in vitro* metabolism of daunorubicin and doxorubicin. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 335, 533–545. doi: 10.1124/jpet.110.173179

Bains, O. S., Takahashi, R. H., Pfeifer, T. A., Grigliatti, T. A., Reid, R. E., and Riggs, K. W. (2008). Twoallelic variants of aldo-keto reductase 1A1 exhibit reduced *in vitro* metabolism of daunorubicin. *Drug Metab. Dispos.* 36, 904–910. doi: 10.1124/dmd.107.018895

Baranczyk-Kuzma, A., and Sawicki, J. (1997). Biotransformation in monkey brain: coupling of sulfation to glutathione conjugation. *Life Sci.* 61, 1829–1841. doi: 10.1016/S0024-3205(97)00807-2

Barski, O. A., Tipparaju, S. M., and Bhatnagar, A. (2008). Thealdo-keto reductase superfamily and its role in drug metabolism and detoxification. *Drug Metab. Rev.* 40, 553–624. doi: 10.1080/03602530802431439

Bhaiya, P., Roychowdhury, S., Vyas, P. M., Doll, M. A., Hein, D. W., and Svensson, C. K. (2006). Bioactivation, protein haptenation, and toxicity of sulfamethoxazole and dapsone in normal human dermal fibroblasts. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 215, 158–167. doi: 10.1016/j.taap.2006.02.006

Bhattacharyya, S., Sinha, K., and Sil, P. C. (2014). Cytochrome P450s: mechanisms and biological implications in drug metabolism and its interaction with oxidative stress. *Curr. Drug Metab.* 15, 719–742. doi: 10.2174/1389200215666141125121659

Board, P. G., and Menon, D. (2013). Glutathione transferases, regulators of cellular metabolism and physiology. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1830, 3267–3288. doi: 10.1016/j.bbagen.2012.11.019

Bresson, E., Lacroix-Pepin, N., Boucher-Kovalik, S., Chapdelaine, P., and Fortier, M. A. (2012). The Prostaglandin F synthase activity of the human aldose reductase AKR1B1 brings new lenses to look at pathologic conditions. *Front. Pharmacol.* 3:98. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2012.00098

Chandra, A., Srivastava, S., Petrash, J. M., Bhatnagar, A., and Srivastava, S. K. (1997). Activesite modification of aldose reductase by nitric oxide donors. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1341, 217–222. doi: 10.1016/S0167-4838(97)00084-8

Corsini, E., Galbiati, V., Nikitovic, D., and Tsatsakis, A. M. (2013). Role of oxidative stress in chemical allergens induced skin cells activation. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* 61, 74–81. doi: 10.1016/j.fct.2013.02.038

Deavall, D. G., Martin, E. A., Horner, J. M., and Roberts, R. (2012). Drug-induced oxidative stress and toxicity. *J. Toxicol.* 2012:645460. doi: 10.1155/2012/645460

Del Corso, A., Dal Monte, M., Vilardo, P. G., Cecconi, I., Moschini, R., Banditelli, S., et al. (1998). Site-specific inactivation of aldose reductase by 4-hydroxynonenal. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 350, 245–248. doi: 10.1006/abbi.1997.0488

Demaine, A. G. (2003). Polymorphisms of the aldose reductase gene and susceptibility to diabetic microvascular complications. *Curr. Med. Chem.* 10, 1389–1398. doi: 10.2174/0929867033457359

Díez-Dacal, B., Gayarre, J., Gharbi, S., Timms, J. F., Coderch, C., Gago, F., et al. (2011). Identificationof aldo-keto reductase AKR1B10 as a selective target for modification and inhibition by PGA_1: implications for anti-tumoral activity. *Cancer Res.* 71, 4161–4171. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3816

Díez-Dacal, B., and Pérez-Sala, D. (2010). Anti-inflammatory prostanoids: focus on the interactions between electrophile signalling and resolution of inflammation. *ScientificWorldJournal* 10, 655–675. doi: 10.1100/tsw.2010.69

Díez-Dacal, B., and Pérez-Sala, D. (2012). A-class prostaglandins: early findings and new perspectives for overcoming tumor chemoresistance. *Cancer Lett.* 320, 150–157. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2012.03.003

Díez-Dacal, B., Sánchez-Gómez, F. J., Sánchez-Murcia, P. A., Milackova, I., Zimmerman, T., Ballekova, J., et al. (2016). Molecular interactions and implications of aldose reductase inhibition by PGA_1 and clinically used prostaglandins. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 89, 42–52. doi: 10.1124/mol.115.100693

Dragovic, S., Venkataraman, H., Begheijn, S., Vermeulen, N. P., and Commandeur, J. N. (2014). Effect of human glutathione S-transferase hGSTP1-1 polymorphism on the detoxification of reactive metabolites of clozapine, diclofenac and acetaminophen. *Toxicol. Lett.* 224, 272–281. doi: 10.1016/j.toxlet.2013.10.023

Endo, S., Matsunaga, T., Arai, Y., Ikari, A., Tajima, K., El-Kabbani, O., et al. (2014). Cloning and characterization of four rabbit aldo-keto reductases featuring broad substrate specificity for xenobiotic and endogenous carbonyl compounds: relationship with multiple forms of drug ketone reductases. *Drug Metab. Dispos.* 42, 803–812. doi: 10.1124/dmd.113.056044

Galbiati, V., Mitjans, M., Lucchi, L., Viviani, B., Galli, C. L., Marinovich, M., et al. (2011). Further development of the NCTC 2544 IL-18 assay to identify *in vitro* contact allergens. *Toxicol. In Vitro* 25, 724–732. doi: 10.1016/j.tiv.2010.12.011

Gayarre, J., Stamatakis, K., Renedo, M., and Pérez-Sala, D. (2005). Differential selectivity of protein modification by the cyclopentenone prostaglandins PGA_1 and 15-deoxy-$\Delta^{12,14}$-PGJ_2: role of glutathione. *FEBS Lett.* 579, 5803–5808. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2005.09.069

Gilliland, F. D., Li, Y. F., Saxon, A., and Diaz-Sanchez, D. (2004). Effectof glutathione-S-transferase M1 and P1 genotypes on xenobiotic enhancement of allergic responses: randomised, placebo-controlled crossover study. *Lancet* 363, 119–125. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(03)15262-2

Gilot, D., Loyer, P., Corlu, A., Glaise, D., Lagadic-Gossmann, D., Atfi, A., et al. (2002). Liver protection from apoptosis requires both blockage of initiator caspase activities and inhibition of ASK1/JNK pathway via glutathione s-transferase regulation. *J. Biol. Chem.* 277, 49220–49229. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M207325200

Gueant, J. L., Gueant-Rodriguez, R. M., Gastin, I. A., Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., Viola, M., Barbaud, A., et al. (2008). Pharmacogenetic determinants of immediate and delayed reactions of drug hypersensitivity. *Curr. Pharm. Des.* 14, 2770–2777. doi: 10.2174/138161208786369795

Hargreaves, I. P., Al Shahrani, M., Wainwright, L., and Heales, S. J. (2016). Drug-induced mitochondrial toxicity. *Drug Saf.* 39, 661–674. doi: 10.1007/s40264-016-0417-x

Hayes, J. D., Flanagan, J. U., and Jowsey, I. R. (2005). Glutathione transferases. *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 45, 51–88. doi: 10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.45.120403.095857

Heibein, A. D., Guo, B., Sprowl, J. A., MacLean, D. A., and Parissenti, A. M. (2012). Role of aldo-keto reductases and other doxorubicin pharmacokinetic genes in doxorubicin resistance, DNA binding, and subcellular localization. *BMC Cancer* 12:381. doi: 10.1186/1471-2407-12-381

Hoskins, A., Wu, P., Reiss, S., and Dworski, R. (2013). Glutathione S-transferase P1 Ile105Val polymorphism modulates allergen-induced airway inflammation in human atopic asthmatics *in vivo*. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 43, 527–534. doi: 10.1111/cea.12086

Iorio, A., Polimanti, R., Piacentini, S., Liumbruno, G. M., Manfellotto, D., and Fuciarelli, M. (2014). Deletion polymorphism of GSTT1 gene as protective marker for allergic rhinitis. *Clin. Respir. J.* 9, 481–486. doi: 10.1111/crj.12170

Islam, T., Berhane, K., McConnell, R., Gauderman, W. J., Avol, E., Peters, J. M., et al. (2009). Glutathione-S-transferase (GST) P1, GSTM1, exercise, ozone and asthma incidence in school children. *Thorax* 64, 197–202. doi: 10.1136/thx.2008.099366

Iwata, T., Minucci, S., McGowan, M., and Carper, D. (1997). Identification of a novel cis-element required for the constitutive activity and osmotic response of the rat aldose reductase promoter. *J. Biol. Chem.* 272, 32500–32506. doi: 10.1074/jbc.272.51.32500

Jez, J. M., Flynn, T. G., and Penning, T. M. (1997). A new nomenclature for the aldo-keto reductase superfamily. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 54, 639–647. doi: 10.1016/S0006-2952(97)84253-0

Jin, Y., and Penning, T. M. (2007). Aldo-keto reductases and bioactivation/detoxication. *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 47, 263–292. doi: 10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.47.120505.105337

Kaiserova, K., Tang, X. L., Srivastava, S., and Bhatnagar, A. (2008). Role of nitric oxide in regulating aldose reductase activation in the ischemic heart. *J. Biol. Chem.* 283, 9101–9112. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M709671200

Kang, E. S., Hwang, J. S., Ham, S. A., Park, M. H., Kim, G. H., Paek, K. S., et al. (2014). 15-Deoxy-Delta(12,14)-prostaglandin J2 prevents oxidative injury by upregulating the expression of aldose reductase in vascular smooth muscle cells. *Free Radic. Res.* 48, 218–229. doi: 10.3109/10715762.2013.860224

Kang, E. S., Woo, I. S., Kim, H. J., Eun, S. Y., Paek, K. S., Chang, K. C., et al. (2007). Up-regulation of aldose reductase expression mediated by phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt and Nrf2 is involved in the protective effect of curcumin against oxidative damage. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* 43, 535–545. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2007.05.006

Kang, S. H., Jung, Y. H., Kim, H. Y., Seo, J. H., Lee, J. Y., Kwon, J. W., et al. (2013). Effect of paracetamol use on the modification of the development of asthma by reactive oxygen species genes. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 110, 364.e1–369.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.anai.2013.03.008

Kawamoto, Y., Nakamura, Y., Naito, Y., Torii, Y., Kumagai, T., Osawa, T., et al. (2000). Cyclopentenone prostaglandins as potential inducers of phase II detoxification enzymes. 15-deoxy-delta(12,14)-prostaglandin j2-induced expression of glutathione S-transferases. *J. Biol. Chem.* 275, 11291–11299. doi: 10.1074/jbc.275.15.11291

Kolb, N. S., Hunsaker, L. A., and Vander Jagt, D. L. (1994). Aldosereductase-catalyzed reduction of acrolein: implications in cyclophosphamide toxicity. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 45, 797–801.

Kudoh, K., Uchinami, H., Yoshioka, M., Seki, E., and Yamamoto, Y. (2014). Nrf2 activation protects the liver from ischemia/reperfusion injury in mice. *Ann. Surg.* 260, 118–127. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0000000000000287

Lavergne, S. N., Wang, H., Callan, H. E., Park, B. K., and Naisbitt, D. J. (2009). "Danger" conditions increase sulfamethoxazole-protein adduct formation in human antigen-presenting cells. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 331, 372–381. doi: 10.1124/jpet.109.155374

Lee, E. K., Regenold, W. T., and Shapiro, P. (2002). Inhibition of aldose reductase enhances HeLa cell sensitivity to chemotherapeutic drugs and involves activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinases. *Anticancer Drugs* 13, 859–868. doi: 10.1097/00001813-200209000-00012

Lee, Y. S., Paek, K. S., Kang, E. S., Jang, H. S., Kim, H. J., Kang, Y. J., et al. (2005). Involvement of nuclear factor kappaB in up-regulation of aldose reductase gene expression by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate in HeLa cells. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 37, 2297–2309. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2005.04.016

Lu, W. D., and Atkins, W. M. (2004). A novel antioxidant role for ligandin behavior of glutathione S-transferases: attenuation of the photodynamic effects of hypericin. *Biochemistry* 43, 12761–12769. doi: 10.1021/bi049217m

Luo, L., Wang, Y., Feng, Q., Zhang, H., Xue, B., Shen, J., et al. (2009). Recombinant protein glutathione S-transferases P1 attenuates inflammation in mice. *Mol. Immunol.* 46, 848–857. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2008.09.010

Lutter, R., van Lieshout, B., and Folisi, C. (2015). Reduced antioxidant and cytoprotective capacity in allergy and asthma. *Ann. Am. Thorac Soc.* 12(Suppl. 2) S133–S136. doi: 10.1513/AnnalsATS.201503-176AW

Lyon, R. C., Li, D., McGarvie, G., and Ellis, E. M. (2013). Aldo-keto reductases mediate constitutive and inducible protection against aldehyde toxicity in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. *Neurochem. Int.* 62, 113–121. doi: 10.1016/j.neuint.2012.10.007

Maggs, J. L., and Park, B. K. (1988). Drug-protein conjugates–XVI. Studies of sorbinil metabolism: formation of 2-hydroxysorbinil and unstable protein conjugates. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 37, 743–748. doi: 10.1016/0006-2952(88)90149-9

Manevich, Y., and Fisher, A. B. (2005). Peroxiredoxin 6, a 1-Cys peroxiredoxin, functions in antioxidant defense and lung phospholipid metabolism. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* 38, 1422–1432. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2005.02.011

Manevich, Y., Hutchens, S., Tew, K. D., and Townsend, D. M. (2013). Allelic variants of glutathione S-transferase P1-1 differentially mediate the peroxidase function of peroxiredoxin VI and alter membrane lipid peroxidation. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* 54, 62–70. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2012.10.556

Matsue, H., Edelbaum, D., Shalhevet, D., Mizumoto, N., Yang, C., Mummert, M. E., et al. (2003). Generation and function of reactive oxygen species in dendritic cells during antigen presentation. *J. Immunol.* 171, 3010–3018. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.171.6.3010

McGarry, D. J., Chakravarty, P., Wolf, C. R., and Henderson, C. J. (2015). Altered protein S-glutathionylation identifies a potential mechanism of resistance to acetaminophen-induced hepatotoxicity. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 355, 137–144. doi: 10.1124/jpet.115.227389

Meng, X., Lawrenson, A. S., Berry, N. G., Maggs, J. L., French, N. S., Back, D. J., et al. (2014). Abacavir forms novel cross-linking abacavir protein adducts in patients. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* 27, 524–535. doi: 10.1021/tx400406p

Minotti, G., Menna, P., Salvatorelli, E., Cairo, G., and Gianni, L. (2004). Anthracyclines: molecular advances and pharmacologic developments in antitumor activity and cardiotoxicity. *Pharmacol. Rev.* 56, 185–229. doi: 10.1124/pr.56.2.6

Monick, M. M., Samavati, L., Butler, N. S., Mohning, M., Powers, L. S., Yarovinsky, T., et al. (2003). Intracellularthiols contribute to Th2 function via a positive role in IL-4 production. *J. Immunol.* 171, 5107–5115. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.171.10.5107

Natsch, A., and Emter, R. (2008). Skinsensitizers induce antioxidant response element dependent genes: application to the *in vitro* testing of the sensitization potential of chemicals. *Toxicol. Sci.* 102, 110–119. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfm259

Oakley, A. J., Lo Bello, M., Nuccetelli, M., Mazzetti, A. P., and Parker, M. W. (1999). Theligandin (non-substrate) binding site of human Pi class glutathione transferase is located in the electrophile binding site (H-site). *J. Mol. Biol.* 291, 913–926. doi: 10.1006/jmbi.1999.3029

Orhan, H., and Sahin, G. (2001). *In vitro* effects of NSAIDS and paracetamol on oxidative stress-related parameters of human erythrocytes. *Exp. Toxicol. Pathol.* 53, 133–140. doi: 10.1078/0940-2993-00179

Paumi, C. M., Smitherman, P. K., Townsend, A. J., and Morrow, C. S. (2004). Glutathione S-Transferases (GSTs) inhibit transcriptional activation by the peroxisomal proliferator-activated receptor γ (PPARγ) ligand, 15-deoxy-$\Delta^{12,14}$ prostaglandin J2 (15-d-PGJ_2). *Biochemistry* 43, 2345–2352. doi: 10.1021/bi035936+

Penning, T. M., and Drury, J. E. (2007). Humanaldo-keto reductases: function, gene regulation, and single nucleotide polymorphisms. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 464, 241–250. doi: 10.1016/j.abb.2007.04.024

Petrash, J. M. (2004). Allin the family: aldose reductase and closely related aldo-keto reductases. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 61, 737–749. doi: 10.1007/s00018-003-3402-3

Plebuch, M., Soldan, M., Hungerer, C., Koch, L., and Maser, E. (2007). Increase dresistance of tumor cells to daunorubicin after transfection of cDNAs coding for anthracycline inactivating enzymes. *Cancer Lett.* 255, 49–56. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2007.03.018

Pollak, N., Dolle, C., and Ziegler, M. (2007b). The power to reduce: pyridine nucleotides–small molecules with a multitude of functions. *Biochem. J.* 402, 205–218. doi: 10.1042/BJ20061638

Pollak, N., Niere, M., and Ziegler, M. (2007a). NAD kinase levels control the NADPH concentration in human cells. *J. Biol. Chem.* 282, 33562–33571. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M704442200

Ramana, K. V., Fadl, A. A., Tammali, R., Reddy, A. B., Chopra, A. K., and Srivastava, S. K. (2006). Aldosereductase mediates the lipopolysaccharide-induced release of inflammatory mediators in RAW264.7 murine macrophages. *J. Biol. Chem.* 281, 33019–33029. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M603819200

Ramana, K. V., and Srivastava, S. K. (2010). Aldosereductase: a novel therapeutic target for inflammatory pathologies. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 42, 17–20. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2009.09.009

Sánchez-Gómez, F. J., Díez-Dacal, B., Pajares, M. A., Llorca, O., and Pérez-Sala, D. (2010). Cyclopentenone prostaglandins with dienone structure promote cross-linking of the chemoresistance-inducing enzyme glutathione transferase P1-1. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 78, 723–733. doi: 10.1124/mol.110.065391

Sánchez-Gómez, F. J., Dorado, C. G., Ayuso, P. J., Agúndez, A. G., Pajares, M. A., and Pérez-Sala, D. (2013). Modulation of GSTP1-1 oligomerization by inflammatory mediators and reactive drugs. *Inflamm. Allergy Drug Targets* 12, 162–171. doi: 10.2174/1871528111312030002

Sánchez-Gómez, F. J., Gayarre, J., Avellano, M. I., and Pérez-Sala, D. (2007). Direct evidence for the covalent modification of glutathione-S-transferase P1-1 by electrophilic prostaglandins: implications for enzyme inactivation and cell survival. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 457, 150–159. doi: 10.1016/j.abb.2006.10.032

Sanderson, J. P., Naisbitt, D. J., and Park, B. K. (2006). Role of bioactivation in drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions. *AAPS J.* 8, E55–E64. doi: 10.1208/aapsj080107

Schroer, K. T., Gibson, A. M., Sivaprasad, U., Bass, S. A., Ericksen, M. B., Wills-Karp, M., et al. (2011). Down regulationof glutathione S-transferase pi in asthma contributes to enhanced oxidative stress. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 128, 539–548. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2011.04.018

Schultz, E. N., Devadason, S. G., Khoo, S. K., Zhang, G., Bizzintino, J. A., Martin, A. C., et al. (2010). The role of GSTP1 polymorphisms and tobacco smoke exposure in children with acute asthma. *J. Asthma* 47, 1049–1056. doi: 10.1080/02770903.2010.508856

Shen, H., Tsuchida, S., Tamai, K., and Sato, K. (1993). Identification of cysteine residues involved in disulfide formation in the inactivation of glutathione transferase P-form by hydrogen peroxide. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 300, 137–141. doi: 10.1006/abbi.1993.1019

Singh, S. (2015). Cytoprotective and regulatory functions of glutathione S-transferases in cancer cell proliferation and cell death. *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.* 75, 1–15. doi: 10.1007/s00280-014-2566-x

Srivastava, S., Chandra, A., Ansari, N. H., Srivastava, S. K., and Bhatnagar, A. (1998). Identification of cardiac oxidoreductase(s) involved in the metabolism of the lipid peroxidation-derived aldehyde-4-hydroxynonenal. *Biochem. J.* 329(Pt 3), 469–475. doi: 10.1042/bj3290469

Srivastava, S. K., Ramana, K. V., and Bhatnagar, A. (2005). Role of aldose reductase and oxidative damage in diabetes and the consequent potential for therapeutic options. *Endocr. Rev.* 26, 380–392. doi: 10.1210/er.2004-0028

Srivastava, S. K., Yadav, U. C., Reddy, A. B., Saxena, A., Tammali, R., Shoeb, M., et al. (2011). Aldosereductase inhibition suppresses oxidative stress-induced inflammatory disorders. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 191, 330–338. doi: 10.1016/j.cbi.2011.02.023

Su, M. W., Tsai, C. H., Tung, K. Y., Hwang, B. F., Liang, P. H., Chiang, B. L., et al. (2013). GSTP1 is a hub gene for gene-air pollution interactions on childhood asthma. *Allergy* 68, 1614–1617. doi: 10.1111/all.12298

Tamer, L., Calikoglu, M., Ates, N. A., Yildirim, H., Ercan, B., Saritas, E., et al. (2004). Glutathione-S-transferase gene polymorphisms (GSTT1, GSTM1, GSTP1) as increased risk factors for asthma. *Respirology* 9, 493–498. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1843.2004.00657.x

Tew, K. D. (2007). Redoxin redux: emergent roles for glutathione S-transferase P (GSTP) in regulation of cell signaling and S-glutathionylation. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 73, 1257–1269. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2006.09.027

Townsend, D. M., Manevich, Y., He, L., Hutchens, S., Pazoles, C. J., and Tew, K. D. (2009). Novel role for glutathione S-transferase pi. Regulator of protein S-Glutathionylation following oxidative and nitrosative stress. *J. Biol. Chem.* 284, 436–445. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M805586200

Utsch, L., Folisi, C., Akkerdaas, J. H., Logiantara, A., van de Pol, M. A., van der Zee, J. S., et al. (2015). Allergic sensitization is associated with inadequate antioxidant responses in mice and men. *Allergy* 70, 1246–1258. doi: 10.1111/all.12674

Vander Jagt, D. L., Hassebrook, R. K., Hunsaker, L. A., Brown, W. M., and Royer, R. E. (2001). Metabolism of the 2-oxoaldehyde methylglyoxal by aldose reductase and by glyoxalase-I: roles for glutathione in both enzymes and implications for diabetic complications. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 130–132, 549–562. doi: 10.1016/S0009-2797(00)00298-2

Veitch, Z. W., Guo, B., Hembruff, S. L., Bewick, A. J., Heibein, A. D., Eng, J., et al. (2009). Induction of 1C aldoketoreductases and other drug dose-dependent genes upon acquisition of anthracycline resistance. *Pharmacogenet. Genomics* 19, 477–488. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0b013e32832c484b

Wang, F., Tian, F., Whitman, S. A., Zhang, D. D., Nishinaka, T., Zhang, N., et al. (2012). Regulation of transforming growth factor beta1-dependent aldose reductase expression by the Nrf2 signal pathway in human mesangial cells. *Eur. J. Cell Biol.* 91, 774–781. doi: 10.1016/j.ejcb.2012.07.004

Westphal, G. A., Schnuch, A., Schulz, T. G., Reich, K., Aberer, W., Brasch, J., et al. (2000). Homozygous gene deletions of the glutathione S-transferases M1 and T1 are associated with thimerosal sensitization. *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health* 73, 384–388. doi: 10.1007/s004200000159

Wetzelberger, K., Baba, S. P., Thirunavukkarasu, M., Ho, Y. S., Maulik, N., Barski, O. A., et al. (2010). Postischemic deactivation of cardiac aldose reductase: role of glutathione S-transferase P and glutaredoxin in regeneration of reduced thiols from sulfenic acids. *J. Biol. Chem.* 285, 26135–26148. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.146423

White, G. J. (1981). Inhibition of oxidative enzymes by anti-allergy drugs. *Agents Actions* 11, 503–509. doi: 10.1007/BF02004713

Wu, Y., Fan, Y., Xue, B., Luo, L., Shen, J., Zhang, S., et al. (2006). Humanglutathione S-transferase P1-1 interacts with TRAF2 and regulates TRAF2-ASK1 signals. *Oncogene* 25, 5787–5800. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1209576

Xue, B., Wu, Y., Yin, Z., Zhang, H., Sun, S., Yi, T., et al. (2005). Regulation of lipopolysaccharide-induced inflammatory response by glutathione S-transferase P1 in RAW264.7 cells. *FEBS Lett.* 579, 4081–4087. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2005.06.034

Yadav, U. C., Aguilera-Aguirre, L., Boldogh, I., Ramana, K. V., and Srivastava, S. K. (2011b). Aldosereductase deficiency in mice protects from ragweed pollen extract (RWE)-induced allergic asthma. *Respir. Res.* 12:145. doi: 10.1186/1465-9921-12-145

Yadav, U. C., Mishra, R., Aguilera-Aguirre, L., Sur, S., Bolodgh, I., Ramana, K. V., et al. (2013a). Prevention of allergic rhinitis by aldose reductase inhibition in a murine model. *Inflamm. Allergy Drug Targets* 12, 178–186. doi: 10.2174/1871528111312030004

Yadav, U. C., Naura, A. S., Aguilera-Aguirre, L., Boldogh, I., Boulares, H. A., Calhoun, W. J., et al. (2013b). Aldosereductase inhibition prevents allergic airway remodeling through PI3K/AKT/GSK3beta pathway in mice. *PLoS ONE* 8:e57442. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0057442

Yadav, U. C., Naura, A. S., Aguilera-Aguirre, L., Ramana, K. V., Boldogh, I., Sur, S., et al. (2009). Aldosereductase inhibition suppresses the expression of Th2 cytokines and airway inflammation in ovalbumin-induced asthma in mice. *J. Immunol.* 183, 4723–4732. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0901177

Yadav, U. C., Ramana, K. V., and Srivastava, S. K. (2011a). Aldosereductase inhibition suppresses airway inflammation. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 191, 339–345. doi: 10.1016/j.cbi.2011.02.014

Ying, W. (2008). NAD+/NADH and NADP+/NADPH in cellular functions and cell death: regulation and biological consequences. *Antioxid. Redox Signal.* 10, 179–206. doi: 10.1089/ars.2007.1672

Zorrilla, S., Garzón, B., and Pérez-Sala, D. (2010). Selective binding of the fluorescent dye 8-anilinonaphthalene-1-sulfonic acid to PPARγ allows ligand identification and characterization. *Anal. Biochem.* 399, 84–92. doi: 10.1016/j.ab.2009.12.021

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Pharmacology

REVIEW
published: 12 July 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00204

In vitro Models to Evaluate Drug-Induced Hypersensitivity: Potential Test Based on Activation of Dendritic Cells

*Valentina Galbiati *, Angela Papale, Elena Kummer and Emanuela Corsini*

Scienze Farmacologiche e Biomolecolari, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy

Hypersensitivity drug reactions (HDRs) are the adverse effect of pharmaceuticals that clinically resemble allergy. HDRs account for approximately 1/6 of drug-induced adverse effects, and include immune-mediated ("allergic") and non-immune-mediated ("pseudo allergic") reactions. In recent years, the severe and unpredicted drug adverse events clearly indicate that the immune system can be a critical target of drugs. Enhanced prediction in preclinical safety evaluation is, therefore, crucial. Nowadays, there are no validated *in vitro* or *in vivo* methods to screen the sensitizing potential of drugs in the pre-clinical phase. The problem of non-predictability of immunologically-based hypersensitivity reactions is related to the lack of appropriate experimental models rather than to the lack of -understanding of the adverse phenomenon. We recently established experimental conditions and markers to correctly identify drug associated with *in vivo* hypersensitivity reactions using THP-1 cells and IL-8 production, CD86 and CD54 expression. The proposed *in vitro* method benefits from a rationalistic approach with the idea that allergenic drugs share with chemical allergens common mechanisms of cell activation. This assay can be easily incorporated into drug development for hazard identification of drugs, which may have the potential to cause *in vivo* hypersensitivity reactions. The purpose of this review is to assess the state of the art of *in vitro* models to assess the allergenic potential of drugs based on the activation of dendritic cells.

Keywords: CD86, ROS, alternative methods, drug hypersensitivity, *in vitro* methods, dendritic cell activation

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Luis Abel Quiñones, University of Chile, Chile

Reviewed by:
Nelson Nvarela Varela, University of Chile, Chile
Gareth Owen, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Chile
Enrique Teran, Universidad San Francisco de Quito, Ecuador

****Correspondence:***
Valentina Galbiati
valentina.galbiati@unimi.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *28 April 2016*
Accepted: *27 June 2016*
Published: *12 July 2016*

Citation:
Galbiati V, Papale A, Kummer E and Corsini E (2016) In vitro Models to Evaluate Drug-Induced Hypersensitivity: Potential Test Based on Activation of Dendritic Cells. Front. Pharmacol. 7:204. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00204

INTRODUCTION

Adverse drug reactions (ADRs) are defined by the World Health Organization as "any noxious, unintended, and undesired effect of a drug that occurs at doses used for prevention, diagnosis, or treatment". ADRs can be categorized into type A—predictable (about 80% of all ADRs), and type B—unpredictable, reactions. Type A (predictable) reactions are usually dose-dependent, related to the known pharmacologic actions of the drug, and occur in otherwise health subject while type B (unpredictable) reactions are generally dose independent, are unrelated to the pharmacologic actions of the drugs, and occur only in susceptible subjects. Unpredictable reactions are subdivided into drug intolerance, drug idiosyncrasy, drug allergy and pseudo-allergic reactions (Khan and Solensky, 2010). It is difficult to distinguish between pseudo allergic reactions and true immunologically mediated allergic reactions, but

the first one lack immunological specificity (Warrington and Silviu-Dan, 2011). The Gell and Coomb's classified hypersensitivity reactions into 4 types and this classification system includes:

- Type I reactions: immediate-type reactions mediate by immunoglobulin E (IgE) antibodies. Drug IgE complex bind to mast cells with release of histamine and inflammatory mediators, resulting in anaphylaxis, urticarial, angioedema, bronchospasm. Examples of drugs include penicillin and cephalosporins.
- Type II reactions: cytotoxic reactions mediated by drug-specific immunoglobulin G (IgG) or immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibodies. Specific IgG or IgM antibodies are directed at drug-hapten coated cells, resulting in anemia, cytopenia, thrombocytopenia. Examples of drugs includes hydralazine, methyldopa and procainamide.
- Type III: immune-complex reactions. Tissue deposition of drug-antibody complexes result in complement activation and inflammation (i.e., serum sickness, vasculitis, fever, rash, arthralgia, lupus). Examples of drugs include penicillin, sulphonamides, hydralazine and procainamide.
- Type IV reactions: delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions mediated by cellular immune mechanisms. MHC presentation of drugs to T cells results in the release of cytokine and inflammatory mediators, which recruit inflammatory cells (i.e., contact sensitivity, skin rashes, organ-tissue damage). Type IV reactions can be divided in subcategories, with the activation and recruitment of monocytes, eosinophils, CD4+ or CD8+ T cells, and neutrophils (Pichler, 2003a; Riedl and Casillas, 2003; Warrington and Silviu-Dan, 2011). Examples of drugs include neomycin, penicillin and benzocaine.

In vivo tests like patch, prick and intra-cutaneous tests often do not yield positive reactions for the diagnosis of drug allergy and lacks optimal sensitivity that still remains a major problem in daily clinical practice (Sachs et al., 2002). For these reasons, *in vitro* stimulation could be required as a complementary diagnostic test, as emerged from some studies (Torres et al., 2003; Romano et al., 2004; Sachs et al., 2004).

Nowadays there are no validated *in vivo* or *in vitro* methods for assessing the sensitizing potential of a drug during the pre-clinical phase, although the important adverse reactions directly linked to immune-mediated hypersensitivity and autoimmunity reactions. Available *in vitro* tests mainly refer to the effector phase of immediate-type drug allergic reactions, such as the CAST-ELISA® (Kubota et al., 1997), which is based on the presence of specific IgE antibodies and the BASO-Test® (Pâris-Köhler et al., 2000), based on the activation of basophils like.

Currently, the popliteal lymph node assay (PLNA), or its modifications, can be used in research studies for the identification of drugs, which may be potential allergens, or may cause autoimmunogenic reactions (Warbrick et al., 2001). However, no reliable models or general strategy and assays (including the PLNA) are at present available (or validated) and requested by regulatory agencies. PLNA appears to be very useful for the assessment of the potential of drug to initiate an immune response. The simplest, the primary PLNA, measures popliteal lymph node hyperplasia after subcutaneous injection of a chemical into the footpad of a mouse or rat. The PLN-index is obtained with the ratio of weight or cell number of the draining lymph node of the chemical-treated animals over the vehicle-treated animals (Pieters, 2001). With the primary PLNA, the involvement of specific T cells cannot be assessed; therefore, in a previously sensitized animal, a secondary PLNA must be performed by measuring the PLN index of a chemical. In this assay, purified and irradiated T cells from sensitized syngeneic donors are injected subcutaneously into the footpad of naïve acceptor mice 1 day before injection of the chemical or its active metabolite. Finally, the modified PLNA, defined reporter antigens TNP-OVA (T cell-dependent antigen) and TNP-Ficoll (T cell-independent antigen) are used to distinguish between sensitizing and non-sensitizing (IgG1-response or not to TNP-Ficoll, respectively) drugs (Albers et al., 1997). The primary PLNA is particularly suitable as preclinical screening assay, but it cannot distinguish between strong irritants and sensitizing compounds. Also the more complicated modified PLNA may be used as screening assay, and it has additional advantages over the primary PLNA including (a) the parameters measured (antibody production) are immunologically more relevant than lymph node weight or cell number; (b) the immune response can be measured without knowing the nature of the neo-antigens and it can discriminate between sensitizing, non-sensitizing and complete innocent chemicals. In any case, some of the compounds known to cause immune adverse effects in humans, however, failed to induce a positive PLNA response, leading to refinements of the technique to include pretreatment with enzyme inducers, depletion of CD4+ T cells or additional endpoints such as histological examination, lymphocyte subset analysis and cytokine fingerprinting (Ravel and Descotes, 2005).

It is well known that immunological adverse drug reactions are rare (Gruchalla, 2001; Pichler, 2003b) but anyway they are generally able to cause a lot of discomfort to patients and may indeed be really dangerous. The withdrawal from the market of drug is also an important economic issue due to the extremely high costs associated with the development of a drug (Pieters, 2007). The development of alternative *in vitro* assays to detect the sensitization potential during the development phase of a drug would increase safety and possibly reduces the risk of market withdrawal (Corti et al., 2015).

Traditional drugs have low molecular weights (<1000 Da) and as a such they are too small to be "seen" by T cells. Therefore, low molecular weight compounds have first to bind to a protein before they will become visible to T cells (Weltzien et al., 1996; Pichler, 2002). In addition, drugs may alter protein structure, the process of antigen presentation, or may, by causing cellular or organ damage, release auto-antigens (e.g., DNA or histones) for which no tolerance exists (Pieters, 2007), favoring the development of hypersensitivity reactions.

This review will focus on the state of the art of available *in vitro* models to assess the potential of drugs to induce hypersensitivity

for diagnostic purposes and on the potential *in vitro* test for the pre-clinical assessment.

STATE OF THE ART OF *IN VITRO* MODELS TO ASSESS DRUG-INDUCING HYPERSENSITIVITY

The cells involved and mediators released during the different phases of hypersensitivity reactions can be assessed using *in vitro* diagnostic tests. The methods used for the diagnosis of HDR depend on the mechanism involved and the kinetic of the reaction. As shown in **Figure 1**, *in vitro* diagnostic tests can be divided in test able to identify the drugs but only at the resolution of the hypersensitivity reaction, and in *in vitro* assays, which allow to determining the HDR risks before drug administration.

Is important to mention that *in vitro* tests for the identification of non-immediate reactions (NIR) are not commercially available and therefore standardization is not possible (Mayorga et al., 2016).

IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC TESTS

HLA-Allele Determination

The human leukocyte antigen (HLA) system is a gene complex encoding the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) proteins in humans. HLA genes are highly polymorphic, which means that they have many different alleles, allowing them to fine-tune the adaptive immune system. HLA genotyping is based on reverse sequence-specific oligonucleotide-polymerase chain reaction using DNA from peripheral blood.

Pharmacogenetic testing is not widely used in routine clinical practice to optimize drug choice or clinical management (Philipps, 2006). This gap between scientific knowledge and clinical application may be explained by the fact that the successful incorporation of a pharmacogenetic test into routine practice requires a combination of high-level evidence that can be generalized to diverse clinical setting, wide-spread availability of cost-effective and reliable laboratory tests, and effective strategies incorporate testing into routine clinical practice (Mallal et al., 2008).

Several clinical studies, as reported in the review by Mayorga et al. (2016), correlate hypersensitivity reaction caused by pharmaceuticals with the presence of different HLA allele. In particular HLA-B*57:01 has been found to be associated with abacavir hypersensitivity; for carbamazepine, the most important association has been established with HLA-B*15:02 and HLA-A31:01, while HLA-B*58:01 allele has been associated with allopurinol hypersensitivity.

Prospective HLA-allele screening may be widely useful, but there are some controversial points like the cost-effectiveness of the test, that depend on several estimates that vary among populations, the health care setting, and also the availability of appropriate laboratory assays (Martin et al., 2006; Hammond et al., 2007).

Lymphocyte Transformation Test (LTT)

The LTT measures the *in vitro* proliferative response of T cells that emerge from the clonal expansion of naïve T cell, after drug

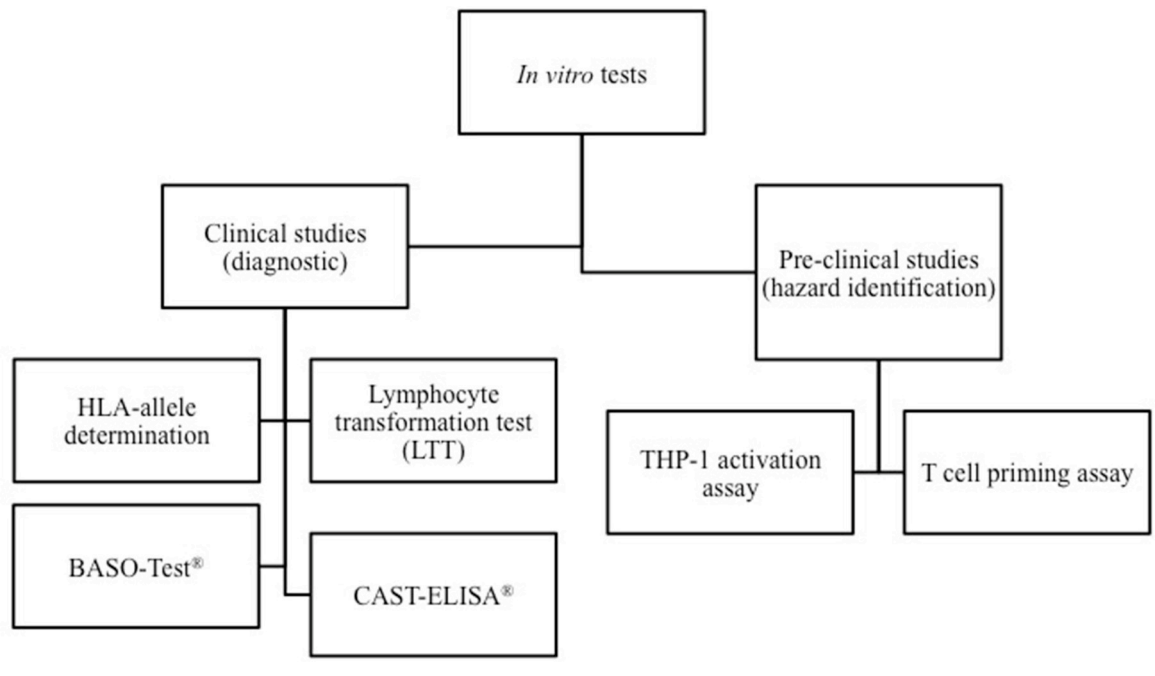


FIGURE 1 | Classification of *in vitro* models able to assess drug-inducing hypersensitivity reactions. *In vitro* diagnostic tests can be divided in test able to identify the culprit drugs at the resolution of the reaction, and methods that allow to determining the individual risk of HDR before drug administration. On the other hand, some *in vitro* methods may be used in the pre-clinical phase of drug development for hazard identification of potential to induce hypersensitivity reactions.

exposure (Nyfeler and Pichler, 1997; Lanzavecchia and Sallusto, 2000). The proliferative response of lymphocytes is measured by the incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine during DNA synthesis or by carboxyfluorescein diacetate succimidyl ester (CFSE). The most widely studied drugs are betalactams (Mayorga et al., 2016). The LTT limits are represented by the use of radioactivity, which limits the application of the method to specific research laboratories, it is a quite long procedure, the sensitivity is quite low (60–70%), and it depends upon the conditions employed (Nyfeler and Pichler, 1997; Romano et al., 1997; Beeler and Pichler, 2007).

Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Spot (ELISpot) Assay

ELISpot is a technique used to determine the number of cells able to produce cytokines and cytotoxic markers after their activation by the drug or its metabolites (Sullivan et al., 2015). Clinical studies report the use of IFN-γ ELISpot to diagnose non-immediate reactions to betalactames; granzyme B and granulysin ELISpot for evaluating severe cutaneous reactions induced by amoxicillin, ciprofloxacin, carbamazepine, sulphonamides, allopurinol, mefenamic acid, oxipurinol, and lamotrigine (Zawodniak et al., 2010; Porebski et al., 2013). One advantage of this *in vitro* test is that drug-reactive T cells remain detectable for long time after the reaction and could be appropriate for high throughput screening but to improve the accuracy of the test, two or more cytokines determination could be necessary.

Cell Markers and Cytokine Release

After drug stimulation, T-cells express or up-regulate a number of surface molecules and produce different inflammatory mediators. Cytokine expression and secretion can be evaluated by several methods such as reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), flow cytometric analysis, and enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). RT-PCR is used to measure cytokine at the transcriptional levels, while flow cytometric analysis are used to study intracellular cytokines and cell surface markers. Finally, ELISA is used to measure the amount of secreted cytokines in cell culture supernatants (Khalil et al., 2008).

Sachs et al. demonstrated that accumulation of eosinophils following IL-5 secretion, and to a lesser extent also with IL-10 and IFN-γ, from drug-specific stimulated T cells is a characteristic histological feature of drug-induced skin eruption. *In vitro* determination of drug-specific IL-5 secretion by peripheral blood mononuclear cells may be relevant for the detection of in drug-induced maculopapular exanthems (Sachs et al., 2002). CD69 is up-regulated after 48–72 h, and its determination by flow cytometry correlates with LTT for betalactames, sulphamethoxazole and carbamazepine HDR (Beeler et al., 2008). CD69 may be used for the evaluation of non-immediate reactions.

These *in vitro* tests represent important tools for diagnosis. They are, however, used mainly as research methods rather than as routine procedures. It must be also taken into consideration the timing of sample collection, which is critical as mediators can be secreted in transitory peaks with variants in the maintenance of detectable levels (Mayorga et al., 2006), and chemokines and cytokines can be degraded by protease (Niwa et al., 2000).

Other *In vitro* Tests

Other *in vitro* tests have been proposed for the study of drug allergy reactions. Among these the cellular allergen stimulation test (CAST-ELISA®) for the measurement of leukotrienes after peripheral blood leukocyte stimulation, basophil histamine release tests and a basophil activation test (BASO-Test®) can be mentioned. CAST-ELISA® is commercially available but it has not been sufficiently evaluated to recommend as a standard investigation outside the context of prospective studies. Basophil activation markers using fluorescence activated cell sorter analysis are currently being evaluated for certain type of drug allergic reactions but there seems to be no evidence currently of any advantage of these tests over skin testing (Mirakian et al., 2009).

POTENTIAL *IN VITRO* PRE-CLINICAL TESTS TO ASSESS HYPERSENSITIVITY

None of the *in vitro* methods mentioned above are, however, useful in preclinical safety assessment. It will important to have *in vitro* methods to screen drugs for their potential to induce hypersensitivity reactions. In the last decade an incredible progress has been made in the development of non-animal tests to assess contact hypersensitivity, and some tests have been formally validated. Methods based on the use of dendritic cells and the T cell priming are discussed below.

The T Cell Priming Assay

Chemicals can elicit T-cell-mediated diseases, including adverse drug reactions. The T cell priming assay (TCPA) was developed primarily for the identification of contact allergens within the integrated EU project SENS-IT-IV. This assay allows the detection of chemical-specific T cells in naive human peripheral T-cell population by measurement of proliferation and, at the single cell level, of IFN-γ production in CD4+ and CD8+ T cells. This assay may be a valuable, highly specific element in an integrated testing strategy for the predictive *in vitro* identification of contact allergens and possibly drugs that cause T cell-mediated adverse drug reactions (Dietz et al., 2010; Martin et al., 2010; Richter et al., 2013).

Myeloid U937 Skin Sensitization Test (MUSST) and Modified MUSST (mMUSST)

The MUSST is an *in vitro* method proposed to assess skin sensitization. Dendritic cell activation following exposure to sensitizers was modeled in the U937 human myeloid cell line by measuring the induction of the expression of CD86 by flow cytometry after 48 h of chemical treatment. A test substance is predicted to have a dendritic cell activating potential indicative of being a sensitizer when CD86 induction exceeds the threshold of 1.5-fold with respect to vehicle treated cells at any tested concentration showing a cell viability ≥70

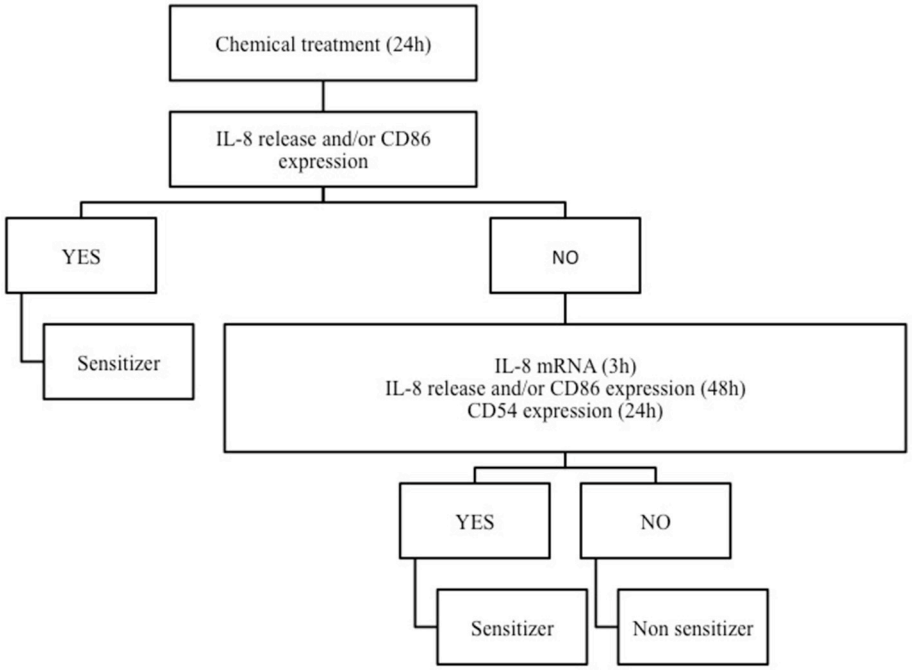


FIGURE 2 | The THP-1 activation assay tier approach. Following 24 h of THP-1 chemical/drug treatment, the effect on IL-8 release and CD86 expression are investigated. If positive (statistically significant release of IL-8 at any concentration and/or a SI $\geq$ 1.5 for CD86), the chemical/drug will be considered as sensitizer. If negative, in order to exclude any activation, IL-8 release and CD86 expression at 48 h (statistically significant release of IL-8 at any concentration and/or a SI $\geq$ 1.5 for CD86) or CD54 expression at 24 h (SI $\geq$ 2.0) or alternatively IL-8 mRNA expression ($2^{-\Delta\Delta CT} > 3.0$) at 3 h should be assessed. Only if negative results were obtained in all parameters, the chemical/drug will be considered as non-sensitizer.

TABLE 1 | Time of IL-8 release and CD86 expression of the selected drugs in THP-1 assay.

Chemical	CV_{75} (μg/ml)	Statistical significant IL-8 release	CD86 expression
Streptozotocin	>2000	24 h	24 h
Sulfamethoxazole	>1000	48 h	48 h
Procainamide	>2000	24 h	24 h
Ofloxacin	>1000	24 h	24 h
Neomycin	>2000	24 h	–
Clonidine	750	24 h	24h
Methyl salicylate	>1000	24 h	24h
Probenecid	600	24 h	48h
Metformin	>2000	–	–

10^6/ml cells were treated for 24–48 h with increasing concentrations of the selected drugs. Cell viability was assessed by PI staining. CV75 (the concentration resulting in 75% of cells viability compared to vehicle treated cells) was calculated by linear regression analysis of data. IL-8 release was measured by ELISA. CD86 expression was evaluated by flow cytometric analysis. Original data are present in Corti et al. (2015).
Legend: – no induction observed.

% in at least two independent experiments (Urbisch et al., 2015).

In the modified version of the MUSST (mMUSST), a test substance is predicted to have a dendritic cell activating potential when CD86 induction exceeds a threshold of 1.2-fold (Bauch et al., 2012). Among more than 145 substances available from these two *in vitro* assays, also some drug sensitizers, namely benzocaine, hydroquinone, p-benzoquinone and diphenylclopropenone were tested and resulted correctly classified with the MUSST (Bauch et al., 2012; Natsch et al., 2013; Urbisch et al., 2015).

The Human Cell Line Activation Test (h-CLAT)

The h-CLAT quantifies changes in CD86 and CD54 expression in the human THP-1 cell line following 24 h exposure to the test chemical. The changes in surface marker expression are measured by flow cytometry. Cytotoxicity measurement is conducted concurrently to assess whether up-regulation of surface maker expression occurs at sub-cytotoxic concentrations. The prediction model use the relative fluorescence intensity of surface markers compared to solvent control to discriminate between sensitizers and non-sensitizers. Among the 166 substances tested in this *in vitro* assay, the allergenic drugs benzocaine, clofibrate, pyridine, hydroquinone, p-benzoquinone and diphenylclopropenone resulted correctly classified (Nukada et al., 2012; Takenouchi et al., 2013; Urbisch et al., 2015).

Overall, even if the number of drugs tested is very limited, data suggests that pharmaceuticals may share with chemical allergens a common mechanism of action that activates dendritic cells, and support the possibility to use these *in vitro* methods

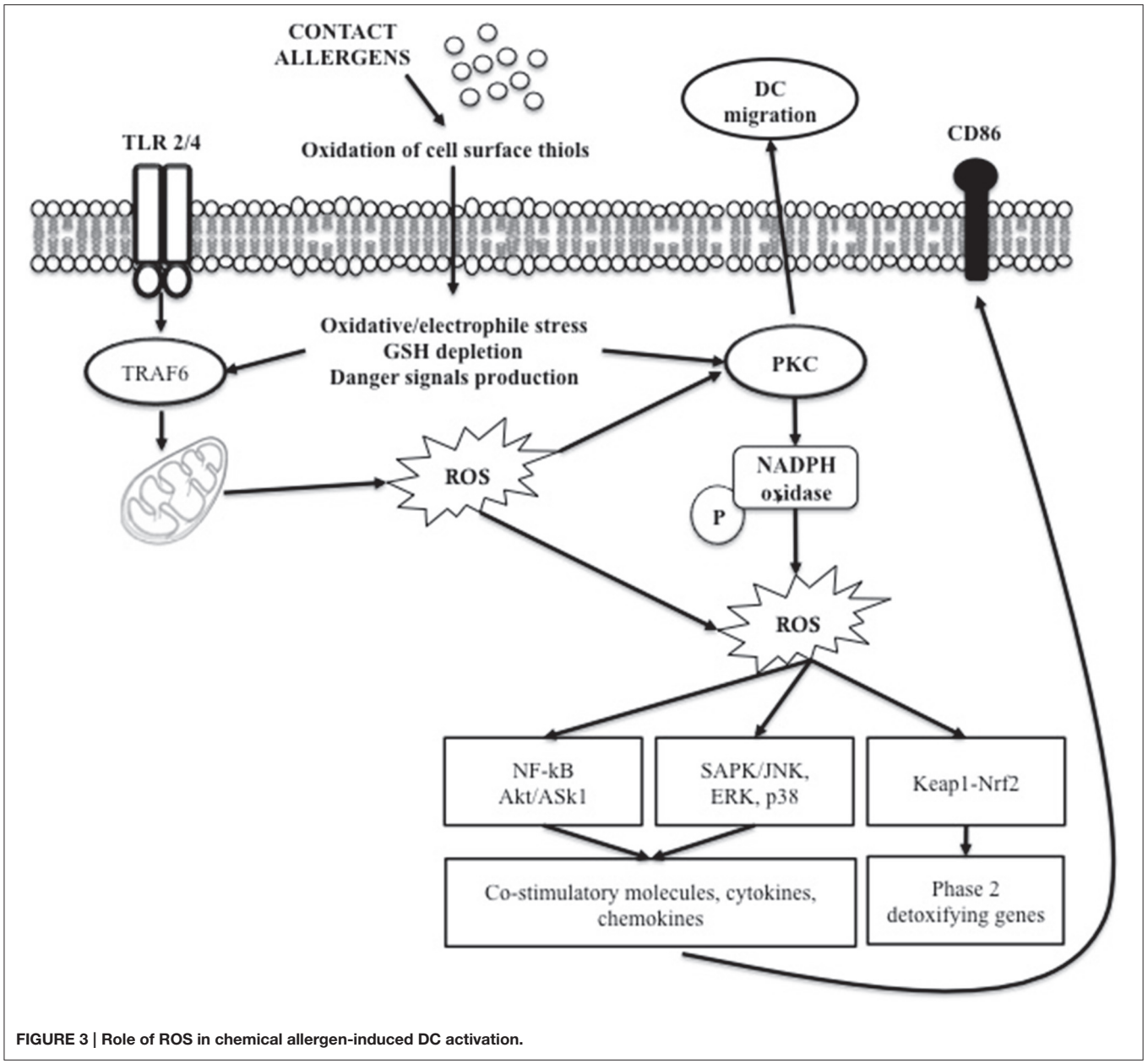


FIGURE 3 | Role of ROS in chemical allergen-induced DC activation.

also for the identification of drugs potentially associated with hypersensitivity reactions.

The THP-1 Activation Assay

As mentioned above, most drugs are small molecules and are by themselves, not immunogenic. During the haptenization process, these small molecules bind to carrier proteins to form a complete immunogenic complex (Chang and Gershwin, 2010). The hypersensitivity reaction then requires the activation and maturation of dendritic cells (DCs), which will then drive the activation of specific T cells (Martin, 2012). DCs are antigen-presenting cells (APC) that play a central role in the initiation and regulation of adaptive immune responses. Following the contact with antigens, DCs undergo a process of maturation associated with the expression of several co-stimulatory molecules on the membrane such as CD80, CD86 and CD40, various adhesion molecules (CD2, CD11a, CD54, CD58), and secrete different cytokines, including IL-1β and IL-8 (Quah and O'Neill, 2005). Once activated, DCs migrate into the regional lymph node or in the spleen, where they present antigen to specific T lymphocytes, through MHC class II molecules (Ryan et al., 2007) and co-stimulatory adhesion molecules expressed on both DC (i.e., CD86) and T cell (i.e., CD28) to ensure the necessary contact to achieve full T-cell activation. Following stimulation, a clone of T cells is produce with the ability to react to the antigen, resulting in the clinical manifestation of HDR.

Within the European project SENS-IT-IV, we have previously established an *in vitro* method able to identify contact and

respiratory allergens based on the use of the human THP-1 cell line (the same cell line used in the h-CLAT) and IL-8 release: the THP-1 activation assay (Mitjans et al., 2008, 2010). IL-8 is a potent chemotactic peptide for neutrophils as well as for T lymphocytes, basophils, and NK cells. In parallel to IL-8 production, several of the proposed *in vitro* methods, including the ones mentioned above, are based on DC and CD86 alone or in combination with CD54 expression for the identification of chemical sensitizers, due to their roles in antigen presentation and T cell activation.

Based on the notion that drug sensitizers and chemical sensitizers share the same mode of action, we recently investigated the possibility to use the THP-1 activation assay developed for skin and respiratory sensitizers, for the *in vitro* identification of pharmaceuticals, which may be associated with *in vivo* drug hypersensitivity reactions (Corti et al., 2015). It is well known that allergen drugs share with chemical allergens common mechanisms of cell activation and for reason we propose the THP-1 activation assay also for the hazard identification of immune-mediated hypersensitivity reactions induced by pharmaceuticals. Drugs were selected on the basis of clear *in vivo* immune-adverse reactions reported in literature, post-marketing data or labeling information, and on the commercial availability as pure drugs. Clonidine, ofloxacine, procainamide, streptozotocin, sulfamethoxazole which have been associated with a relatively high incidence of immune-mediated hypersensitivity reactions (Weaver et al., 2005), methyl salicylate and probenecid, which have been reported to cause irritant or allergic contact dermatitis and anaphylactic reactions (Corti et al., 2015), have been tested. We developed a strategy based on IL-8 production, CD86 and/or CD54 expression in THP-1 cells useful for the *in vitro* identification of drug sensitizers (see **Figure 2**). There are some important differences with the previous mentioned h-CLAT. First, the method we use to calculate CD86 and CD54 expression is different from h-CLAT protocol: in h-CLAT only the MFI is considered, while we also include the percentage of positive cells. The second point is the concentration tested. In fact, we observed that quite often a CV75 couldn't be reached with drugs compared to chemicals, meaning that drugs are less cytotoxic. The test we developed allowed the correct identification of all the selected drugs tested, including sulfamethoxazole, probenecid and procainamide for which metabolism is needed. Penicillin G, another drug frequently associated with hypersensitivity reactions (Siegel and Coleman, 1957), was previously tested, and found to be able to induced a dose-related release of IL-8 following 48 h of exposure (Mitjans et al., 2008).

Exposure of THP-1 cells to sensitizing drugs results in most cases in dose related release of IL-8 and increase in CD86 expression, with some differences among drugs, markers and times of exposure. As shown in **Table 1**, the combination of both IL-8 and CD86 expression allows the identification of all drugs tested. The use of IL-8 mRNA expression at 3 h or CD54 expression at 24 h may offer an alternative to the 48 h exposure and increase our confidence in the negativity of a drug (see Corti et al., 2015). The expression of IL-8 mRNA at 3 h is based on previous observation we made on chemical allergens failing to induce the release of IL-8: all chemicals sensitizers tested including pro-hapten induced IL-8 mRNA at 3 h (Galbiati et al., 2012).

Using streptozotocin as reference drug to study the mechanisms of action, we could demonstrate a key role for p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase (p38 MAPK) and PKC-β activation in streptozotocin-induced IL-8 release and CD86 expression (Corti et al., 2015), confirming previous results obtained with chemical allergens (Mitjans et al., 2008; Corsini et al., 2014).

Evidence indicates that oxidative stress is involved in chemical-induced skin allergic and inflammatory diseases (Okayama, 2005; Byamba et al., 2010). Chemical-induced oxidation of the cell surface thiols appears to be one of the triggers of DC maturation, resulting in intracellular redox imbalance that generate stress-related signal (**Figure 3**). The Keap1/Nrf2-signaling pathway is dedicated to the detection of electrophilic stress in cells leading to the up-regulation of genes involved in protection or neutralization of chemicals reactive species (Natsch and Emter, 2007). It has been shown in human monocyte-derived dendritic cells that chemical sensitizers induced oxidative stress measured by the glutathione GSH/GSSG ratio, as a redox marker (Mizuashi et al., 2005). The reduction of the glutathione GSH/GSSG ratio was accompanied by CD86 up-regulation and p38 MAPK activation, suggesting that the electrophilic properties of chemicals sensitizers may be perceived by DCs as a danger signal leading to DC maturation (Sasaki and Aiba, 2007). Engagement of certain Toll like receptors (TLR1, 2, and 4) leads to mitochondrial translocation of the signal adaptor TRAF6. At the mitochondria, TRAF6 interacts with ECSIT, a protein implicated in the assembly of complex I, leading to its ubiquitylation, which results in increased ROS production.

TABLE 2 | Drugs known to induce hypersensitivity and resulted positive in DC-based *in vitro* methods.

Drug	h-CLAT	MUSST	mMUSST	THP-1 activation assay
Benzocaine	*	#		
Clofibrate	x			
Pyridine	*			
Hydroquinone	*	#		
p-Benzoquinone	*	#	+	
Diphenylclopropenone	*	#		
Streptozotocin				§
Sulfamethoxazole				§
Procainamide				§
Ofloxacin				§
Neomycin				§
Clonidine				§
Methyl salicylate				§
Probenecid				§
Metformin				§

*, *Nukada et al. (2012)*; x, *Takenouchi et al. (2013)*; #, *Natsch et al. (2013)*; +, *Bauch et al. (2012)*; §, *Corti et al. (2015)*.

Proteins that are reversibly modulated by ROS are of high interest. In this context, protein kinases and phosphatases, which act co-ordinately in the regulation of signal transduction through the phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of target proteins, have been described to be key elements in ROS-mediated signaling events. In particular, PKC isoforms have been shown to contain a unique structural feature that is susceptible to oxidative modification (Cosentino-Gomes et al., 2012). The high levels of cysteine residues render the regulatory domain susceptible to redox regulation (Gopalakrishna and Jaken, 2000; Giorgi et al., 2010). Currently, evidence supports the direct activation of different PKC isoforms by ROS generation; in particular the β isoform is able to induce ROS generation through mitochondrial damage (Pinton et al., 2007).

To summarize the drugs tested in the preclinical available *in vitro* methods and known to be able to induce hypersensitivity reactions, a list is reported in **Table 2**.

CONCLUSION

Develop a new pharmaceutical entity has many possibilities of failure and is a very expensive process. Methods and/or models to assess the hazard of hypersensitivity reactions by pharmaceuticals are not yet validated (or requested on a routine basis). The assessment of hypersensitivity of pharmaceuticals would benefit from a rationalistic approach using clear and linear test methods that are based on immunological knowledge and read out parameters. There are many *in vitro* tests that can help in diagnosis and identification of the pharmaceuticals able to cause a hypersensitivity reaction, and among of these, we established, using the THP-1 cell line as surrogate of dendritic cells, experimental conditions and markers to correctly identify drug sensitizers. The THP-1 cells assay can be easily incorporated into drug development to identify drugs that may have the potential to cause systemic hypersensitivity reactions.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

VG wrote the manuscript; AP, and EK performed the experiments depicted in **Figure 3**; EC supervised the overall project and finalized the final version of the review. All authors have read this review and gave their agreement for submission.

REFERENCES

Albers, R., Broeders, A., van der Pijl, A., Seinen, W., and Pieters, R. (1997). The use of reporter antigens in the popliteal lymph node assay to assess immunomodulation by chemicals. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 143, 102–109. doi: 10.1006/taap.1996.8078

Bauch, C., Kolle, S. N., Ramirez, T., Eltze, T., Fabian, E., Mehling, A., et al. (2012). Putting the parts together: combining *in vitro* methods to test for skin sensitizing potentials. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol.* 63, 489–504. doi: 10.1016/j.yrtph.2012.05.013

Beeler, A., and Pichler, W. J. (2007). "*In vitro* tests of T-cell mediated drug hypersensitivity," in *Drug Hypersensitivity,* ed W. J. Pichler (Basel: Karger), 380–390.

Beeler, A., Zaccaria, L., Kawabata, T. T., Gerber, B. O., and Pichler, W. J. (2008). CD69 upregulation on T cells as an *in vitro* marker for delayed-type drug hypersensitivity. *Allergy* 62, 181–188. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2007.01516.x

Byamba, D., Kim, T. G., Kim, D. H., Je, J. H., and Lee, M. G. (2010). The roles of reactive oxygen species produced by contact allergens and irritants in monocyte-derived dendritic cells. *Ann. Dermatol.* 22, 269–278. doi: 10.5021/ad.2010.22.3.269

Chang, C., and Gershwin, M. E. (2010). Drugs and autoimmunity–a contemporary review and mechanistic approach. *J. Autoimmun.* 34, J266–J275. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2009.11.012

Corsini, E., Galbiati, V., Esser, P. R., Pinto, A., Racchi, M., Marinovich, M., et al. (2014). role of PKC-β in chemical allergen-induced CD86 expression and IL-8 release in THP-1 cells. *Arch. Toxicol.* 88, 415–424. doi: 10.1007/s00204-013-1144-z

Corti, D., Galbiati, V., Gatti, N., Marinovich, M., Galli, C. L., and Corsini, E. (2015). Optimization of the THP-1 activation assay to detect pharmaceuticals with potential to cause immune mediated drug reactions. *Toxicol. In Vitro* 29, 1339–1349. doi: 10.1016/j.tiv.2015.04.012

Cosentino-Gomes, D., Rocco-Machado, N., and Meyer-Fernandes, J. R. (2012). Cell signaling through protein kinase C oxidation and activation. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 13, 10697–10721. doi: 10.3390/ijms130910697

Dietz, L., Esser, P. R., Schmincker, S. S., Goette, I., Richter, A., Schno Izer, M., et al. (2010). Tracking human contact allergens: from mass spectrometric identification of peptide-bound reactivity small chemicals to chemical-specific naïve human T-cell priming. *Toxicol. Sci.* 117, 336–347. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfq209

Galbiati, V., Carne, A., Mitjans, M., Galli, C. L., Marinovich, M., and Corsini, E. (2012). Isoeugenol destabilizes IL-8 mRNA expression in THP-1 cells through induction of the negative regulator of mRNA stability tristetraprolin. *Arch. Toxicol.* 86, 239–248. doi: 10.1007/s00204-011-0758-2

Giorgi, C., Agnoletto, C., Baldini, C., Bononi, A., Bonora, M., Marchi, S., et al. (2010). Redox control of protein kinase C: cell and disease-specific aspects. *Antioxid. Redox Signal.* 13, 1051–1085. doi: 10.1089/ars.2009.2825

Gopalakrishna, R., and Jaken, S. (2000). Protein kinase C signaling and oxidative stress. *Free Radical. Biol. Med.* 9, 1349–1361. doi: 10.1016/S0891-5849(00)00221-5

Gruchalla, R. S. (2001). Drug metabolism, danger signals, and drug-induced hypersensitivity. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 108, 475–488. doi: 10.1067/mai.2001.118509

Hammond, E., Almeida, C. A., Mamotte, C., Nolan, D., Philipps, E., Schollaardt, T. A., et al. (2007). External quality assessment of HLA-B*5701 reporting: an international multicentre survey. *Antivir. Ther.* 12, 1027–1032.

Khalil, G., El-Sabban, M., Al-Ghadban, S., Azzi, S., Shamra, S., Khalifé, S., et al. (2008). Cytokine expression profile of sensitized human T lymphocytes following *in vitro* stimulation with amoxicillin. *Eur. Cytokine Netw.* 19, 131–141. doi: 10.1684/ecn.2008.0132

Khan, D. A., and Solensky, R. (2010). Drug allergy. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 125(Suppl. 2), S126–S137. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2009.10.028

Kubota, Y., Imayama, S., Toshitani, A., Miyahara, H., Tahahashi, T., Uemura, Y., et al. (1997). Sulfidoleukotriene realease test (CAST) in hypersensitivity to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 114, 361–366. doi: 10.1159/000237695

Lanzavecchia, A., and Sallusto, F. (2000). Dynamics of T lymphocyte responses: intermediates, effectors, and memory cells. *Science* 290, 92–97. doi: 10.1126/science.290.5489.92

Mallal, S., Phillips, E., Carosi, G., Molina, J. M., Workman, C., Tomazic, J., et al. (2008). HLA-B*5701 screening for hypersensitivity to abacavir. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 358, 568–579. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0706135

Martin, A. M., Frueger, R., Almeida, C. A., Nolan, D., Philipps, E., and Mallal, S. (2006). A sensitive and rapid alternative to HLA typing as a genetic screening test for abacavir hypersensitivity syndrome.

Pharmacogenet. Genomics 16, 353–357. doi: 10.1097/01.fpc.0000197468.16126.cd

Martin, S. F. (2012). Allergic contact dermatitis: xenoinflammation of the skin. *Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 24, 720–729. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2012.08.003

Martin, S. F., Esser, P. R., Schmincker, S., Dietz, L., Naisbitt, D. J., Park, B. K., et al. (2010). T-cell recognition of chemicals, protein allergens and drugs: towards the development of *in vitro* assay. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 67, 4171–4184. doi: 10.1007/s00018-010-0495-3

Mayorga, C., Celik, G., Rouzaire, P., Whitaker, P., Bonadonna, P., Cernadas, J. R., et al. (2016). *In vitro* tests for drug hypersensitivity reactions. An ENDA/EAACI drug allergy interest group position paper. *Allergy.* doi: 10.1111/all.12886. [Epub ahead of print].

Mayorga, C., Pena, R. R., Blanca-López, N., López, S., Martin, E., and Torres, M. J. (2006). Monitoring the acute ohase response in non-immediate allergic drug reactions. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 6, 249–257. doi: 10.1097/01.all.0000235897.72429.4a

Mirakian, R., Ewan, P. W., Durham, S. R., Youlten, L. J., Dugué, P., Friedmann, P. S., et al. (2009). BSACI guidelines for the management of drug allergy. *Clin. Exp. Allergy*. 39, 43–61. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2008.03155.x

Mitjans, M., Galbiati, V., Lucchi, L., Viviani, B., Marinovich, M., Galli, C. L., et al. (2010). Use of IL-8 release and p38 MAPK activation in THP-1 cells to identify allergens and to assess their potency *in vitro*. *Toxicol. In Vitro* 24, 1803–1809. doi: 10.1016/j.tiv.2010.06.001

Mitjans, M., Viviani, B., Lucchi, L., Galli, C. L., Marinovich, M., and Corsini, E. (2008). Role of p38 MAPK in the selective release of IL-8 induced by chemical allergen in naive THp-1 cells. *Toxicol. In Vitro* 22, 386–395. doi: 10.1016/j.tiv.2007.10.005

Mizuashi, M., Ohtani, T., Nakagawa, S., and Aiba, S. (2005). Redox imbalance induced by contact sensitizers triggers the maturation of dendritic cells. *J. Invest. Dermatol.* 124, 579–586. doi: 10.1111/j.0022-202X.2005.23624.x

Natsch, A., and Emter, R. (2007). Skin sensitizers induce antioxidant response element dependent genes: application to the *in vitro* testing of the sensitization potential of chemicals. *Toxicol. Sci.* 102, 110–119. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfm259

Natsch, A., Ryan, C. A., Foertsch, L., Emter, R., Jaworska, J., Gerberick, F., et al. (2013). A dataset on 145 chemicals tested in alternative assays for skin sensitization undergoing prevalidation. *J. Appl. Toxicol.* 33, 1337–1352. doi: 10.1002/jat.2868

Niwa, Y., Akamatsu, H., Sumi, H., Ozaki, Y., and Abe, A. (2000). Evidence of degradation of cytokines in the serum of patients with atopic dermatitis by calcium-dependent protease. *Arch. Dermatol. Res.* 292, 391–396. doi: 10.1007/s004030000148

Nukada, Y., Ashikaga, T., Miyazawa, M., Hirota, M., Sakaguchi, H., Sasa, H., et al. (2012). Prediction of skin sensitization potency of chemicals by human cell line activation test (h-CLAT) and an attempt at classifying skin sensitization potency. *Toxicol. In Vitro* 26, 1150–1160. doi: 10.1016/j.tiv.2012.07.001

Nyfeler, B., and Pichler, W. J. (1997). The lymphocyte transformation test for the diagnosis of drug allergy: sensitivity and specific. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 27, 175–181. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.1997.tb00690.x

Okayama, Y. (2005). Oxidative stress in allergic and inflammatory skin diseases. *Curr. Drug Targets Inflamm. Allergy* 4, 517–519. doi: 10.2174/1568010054526386

Pâris-Köhler, A., Demoly, P., Persi, L., Lbel, B., Bousquet, J., and Arnoux, B. (2000). *In vitro* diagnosis of cypress allergy by using cytofluorimetric analysis of basophils (Basotest). *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 105, 339–345. doi: 10.1016/S0091-6749(00)90085-X

Philipps, E. J. (2006). The pharmacogenetics of antiretroviral therapy. *Curr. Opin. HIV AIDS* 1, 249–256. doi: 10.1097/01.COH.0000221600.64659.d3

Pichler, W. J. (2002). Pharmacological interaction of drugs with antigen-specific immune receptors: the p-i concept. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 2, 301–305. doi: 10.1097/00130832-200208000-00003

Pichler, W. J. (2003a). Delayed drug hypersensitivity reactions. *Ann. Intern. Med.* 139, 683–693.

Pichler, W. J. (2003b). Drug-induced autoimmunity. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 3, 249–253. doi: 10.1097/01.all.0000083955.99396.25

Pieters, R. (2001). The popliteal lymph node assay: a tool for predicting drug allergies. *Toxicology* 158, 65–69. doi: 10.1016/S0300-483X(00)00409-1

Pieters, R. (2007). Detection of autoimmunity by pharmaceuticals. *Methods* 41, 112–117. doi: 10.1016/j.ymeth.2006.09.005

Pinton, P., Rimessi, A., Marchi, S., Orsini, F., Migliaccio, E., Giorgio, M., et al. (2007). Protein kinase C beta and prolyl isomerase 1 regulate mitochondrial effects of the life-span determinant p66Shc. *Science* 315, 659–663. doi: 10.1126/science.1135380

Porebski, G., Pecaric-Petkovic, T., Groux-Keller, Bosek, M., Kawabata, T. T., et al. (2013). *In vitro* drug causality assessment in Stevenson-Johnson syndrome–alternatives for lymphocyte transformation test. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 43, 1027–1037. doi: 10.1111/cea.12145

Quah, B. J. C., and O'Neill, H. C. (2005). Maturation of function in dendritic cells for tolerance and immunity. *J. Cell. Mol. Med.* 9, 643–654. doi: 10.1111/j.1582-4934.2005.tb00494.x

Ravel, G., and Descotes, J. (2005). Popliteal lymph node assay: facts and perspectives. *J. Appl. Toxicol.* 25, 451–458. doi: 10.1002/jat.1072

Richter, A., Schmincker, S. S., Esser, P. R., Traska, V., Weber, V., Dietz, L., et al. (2013). Human T cell priming assay (hTCPA) for the identification of contact allergens based on naïve T cell and DC-IFN-γ and TNF-α readout. *Toxicol. In Vitro* 27, 1180–1185. doi: 10.1016/j.tiv.2012.08.007

Riedl, M. A., and Casillas, A. M. (2003). Adverse drug reactions: types and treatment options. *Am. Fam. Physician* 68, 1781–1790.

Romano, A., Blanca, M., Torres, M. J., Bircher, A., Abere, W., Brokow, K., et al. (2004). Diagnosis of nonimmediate reactions to beta-lactam antibiotics. *Allergy* 59, 1553–1560. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2004.00678.x

Romano, A., Torres, M. J., Quaratino, D., Di Fonso, M., Perrone, M. R., Viola, M., et al. (1997). Diagnostic evaluation of delayed hypersensitivity to systematically administered drugs. *Allergy* 27, 175–181.

Ryan, C. A., Kimber, I., Basketter, D. A., Pallardy, M., Gildea, L. A., and Gerberick, G. F. (2007). Dendritic cells and skin sensitization: biological role and uses in hazard identification. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 221, 37896–37903. doi: 10.1016/j.taap.2007.03.006

Sachs, B., Al Massaoudi, T., Merk, H. F., and Erdmann, S. (2004). Clinical and laboratory investigations. Combined *in vivo* and *in vitro* approach for the characterization of penicillin-specific polyclonal lymphocyte reactivity: tolerance tests with safe penicillins instead of challenge with culprit drugs. *Br. J. Dermatol.* 151, 809–816. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2004.06238.x

Sachs, B., Erdmann, S., Malte Baron, J., Neis, M., Al Masaoudi, T., and Merk, H. F. (2002). Determination of interleukin-5 secretion from drug-specific activated *ex vivo* peripheral blood mononuclear cells as a test system for the *in vitro* detection of drug sensitization. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 32, 736–744. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2222.2002.01382.x

Sasaki, Y., and Aiba, S. (2007). Dendritic cells and contact dermatitis. *Clin. Rev. Allergy Immunol.* 33, 27–34. doi: 10.1007/s12016-007-0034-7

Siegel, B. B., and Coleman, M. (1957). Studies in penicillin hypersensitivity. IV. Antigenic properties of altered procaine penicillin. *J. Allergy* 28, 264–271. doi: 10.1016/0021-8707(57)90132-6

Sullivan, A., Gibson, A., Park, B. K., and Naisbitt, D. J. (2015). Are drug metabolites able to cause T-cell mediated hypersensitivity reactions? *Expert Opin. Drug Metab. Toxicol.* 11, 357–368. doi: 10.1517/17425255.2015.992780

Takenouchi, O., Miyazawa, M., Saito, K., Ashikaga, T., and Sakaguchi, H. (2013). Predictive performance of the human Cell Line Activation Test (h-CLAT) for lipophilic chemicals with high octanol-water partition coefficients. *J. Toxicol. Sci.* 38, 599–609. doi: 10.2131/jts.38.599

Torres, M. J., Blanca, M., Fernandez, J., Romano, A., Weck, A., Abere, W., et al. (2003). Diagnosis of immediate allergic reactions to beta-lactam antibiotics. *Allergy* 58, 961–972. doi: 10.1034/j.1398-9995.2003.00280.x

Urbisch, D., Mehling, A., Guth, K., Ramirez, T., Honarvar, N., Kolle, S., et al. (2015). Assessing skin sensitization hazard in mice and men using non-animal test methods. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol.* 71, 337–351. doi: 10.1016/j.yrtph.2014.12.008

Warbrick, E. V., Dearman, R. J., and Kimer, I. (2001). Prediction of drug allergenicity: possible use of the local lymph node assay. *Curr. Opin. Drug Discov. Devel.* 4, 60–65.

Warrington, R., and Silviu-Dan, F. (2011). Drug allergy. *Allergy Asthma Clin. Immunol.* 7, S10. doi: 10.1186/1710-1492-7-S1-S10

Weaver, J. L., Chepdelaine, J. M., Descotes, J., Germolec, D., Holsapple, M., House, R., et al. (2005). Evaluation of a lymph node proliferation assay for its ability to detect pharamceuticals with potential to cause immune-mediated drug reactions. *J. Immunotoxicol.* 2, 11–20. doi: 10.1080/15476910590930100

Weltzien, H. U., Moulon, S., Martin, S., Padovan, E., Hartmann, U., and Kohler, K. (1996). T cell immune responses to haptens. Structural models for allergic and autoimmune reactions. *Toxicology* 107, 141–151. doi: 10.1016/0300-483X(95)03253-C

Zawodniak, A., Lochmatter, P., Yerly, D., Kawabata, T. T., Lerch, M., Yawalker, N., et al. (2010). *In vitro* detection of cytotoxic T and NK cells in peripheral blood of patient with various drug-induced skin diseases. *Allergy* 65, 376–384. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2009.02180.x

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The reviewer NV and handling Editor declared their shared affiliation, and the handling Editor states that the process nevertheless met the standards of a fair and objective review.

frontiers in Pharmacology

MINI REVIEW
published: 17 June 2016
doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00171

Basophil Reactivity as Biomarker in Immediate Drug Hypersensitivity Reactions—Potential and Limitations

Markus Steiner[1,2], *Andrea Harrer*[1,3] *and Martin Himly*[1]*

[1] Division Allergy and Immunology, Department Molecular Biology, University of Salzburg, Salzburg, Austria, [2] Laboratory for Immunological and Molecular Cancer Research, Paracelsus Medical University, Salzburg, Austria, [3] Department Neurology, Paracelsus Medical University, Salzburg, Austria

Immediate drug hypersensitivity reactions (DHRs) resemble typical immunoglobulin E (IgE)-mediated symptoms. Clinical manifestations range from local skin reactions, gastrointestinal and/or respiratory symptoms to severe systemic involvement with potential fatal outcome. Depending on the substance group of the eliciting drug the correct diagnosis is a major challenge. Skin testing and *in vitro* diagnostics are often unreliable and not reproducible. The involvement of drug-specific IgE is questionable in many cases. The culprit substance (parent drug or metabolite) and potential cross-reacting compounds are difficult to identify, patient history and drug provocation testing often remain the only means for diagnosis. Hence, several groups proposed basophil activation test (BAT) for the diagnosis of immediate DHRs as basophils are well-known effector cells in allergic reactions. However, the usefulness of BAT in immediate DHRs is highly variable and dependent on the drug itself plus its capacity to spontaneously conjugate to serum proteins. Stimulation with pure solutions of the parent drug or metabolites thereof vs. drug-protein conjugates may influence sensitivity and specificity of the test. We thus, reviewed the available literature about the use of BAT for diagnosing immediate DHRs against drug classes such as antibiotics, radio contrast media, neuromuscular blocking agents, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, and biologicals. Influencing factors like the selection of stimulants or of the identification and activation markers, the stimulation protocol, gating strategies, and cut-off definition are addressed in this overview on BAT performance. The overall aim is to evaluate the suitability of BAT as biomarker for the diagnosis of immediate drug-induced hypersensitivity reactions.

Keywords: antibiotics, basophil activation test, biologicals, chemotherapeutics, fluoroquinolones, NMBAs, NSAIDs, RCM

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
José A. G. Agúndez, University of Extremadura, Spain

Reviewed by:
Joan Bartra, Barcelona University, Spain
Adriana Ariza, IBIMA-Regional University Hospital of Malaga-UMA, Spain

***Correspondence:**
Martin Himly
martin.himly@sbg.ac.at

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacogenomics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pharmacology

Received: *28 April 2016*
Accepted: *03 June 2016*
Published: *17 June 2016*

Citation:
Steiner M, Harrer A and Himly M (2016) Basophil Reactivity as Biomarker in Immediate Drug Hypersensitivity Reactions—Potential and Limitations. Front. Pharmacol. 7:171. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00171

KEY PLAYERS IN THE IMMEDIATE-TYPE ALLERGIC EFFECTOR PHASE

Key characteristic of allergic effector cells in immediate-type allergy is allergen-specific IgE bound to the high affinity IgE receptor, i.e., FcεRI, on the cell surface. Capturing of allergens by surface IgE results in FcεRI crosslinking and elicits the acute phase of the allergic response involving the sudden release of vasoactive mediators into the tissue and/or circulation. This sudden activation process and mediator release is termed anaphylactic degranulation (depicted in **Figure 1A**) and

may induce life-threatening anaphylaxis (Hoffmann, 2015). Mast cells and basophils both share these key characteristics. Mast cells reside in the tissue and are considered primary allergic effector cells. Basophils are peripheral blood granulocytes, easily accessible via venipuncture and a well-established surrogate for allergy diagnosis (MacGlashan, 2013).

THE BASOPHIL ACTIVATION TEST

Basophil activation can be measured by flow cytometry and multicolor staining with fluorescent-labeled detection antibodies targeting specific identification and activation markers on the surface of basophils. The most common identification strategies use surface IgE, eotaxin CC chemokine receptor 3 (CCR3), the combination of interleukin 3 receptor alpha chain $CD123^{high}$ with human leukocyte antigen $HLA\text{-}DR^{neg}$, the combination of prostaglandin D_2 receptor $CRTH\text{-}2^{high}$ with $CD3^{neg}$, or the basophil-specific ectonuclease CD203c. **Table 1** provides an overview of basophil identification strategies in drug hypersensitivity research which we numbered "strategy 1" through "strategy 6" according to the frequency they have been used. For basophil activation the degranulation marker lysosomal-associated membrane glycoprotein-3 (LAMP-3), also termed CD63, or upregulation of CD203c are determined. Thus, changes in activation state can be quantified on a single cell basis. Degranulation means fusion of specific intracellular vesicles filled with preformed mediators, the so-called granules, with the plasma membrane and a transition of CD63 from inside out. The result is a sudden and pronounced rise, i.e., log-shift, of the fluorescence intensity signal, in the detection of surface CD63. Concomitantly, upregulation of CD203c has been observed which can be detected as significant increase in the mean fluorescence intensity signal of the CD203c detection antibody. Flow cytometry dot plots for both activation scenarios are depicted in **Figure 1B**. For further details about assay parameters of BAT the interested reader is referred to the comprehensive review of McGowan and Saini (2013).

In addition to anaphylactic degranulation another type of basophil activation termed piecemeal degranulation has been described (Dvorak, 2005). This alternative activation mechanism may also lead to altered surface expression of activation markers which can be assessed by BAT (Hausmann et al., 2009; MacGlashan, 2010). Consequently, BAT has been recognized as a promising tool for *in vitro* diagnosis of allergy or other hypersensitivity reactions including immediate adverse reactions to various drugs (Hoffmann et al., 2015).

TECHNICAL ISSUES OF BASOPHIL ACTIVATION TESTING

Usually BAT is performed from either heparinized, citrate- or EDTA-anticoagulated whole blood collected from allergic/hypersensitive donors (**Table 1**). When EDTA is used as anticoagulant Ca^{++} has to be supplemented to enable proper degranulation. For *in vitro* stimulation of basophils the samples are incubated with the allergen/drug or buffer only (negative control) for several minutes to hours at 37°C. As positive control, anti-IgE antibodies, anti-FcεRI antibodies, and formyl-methionine-leucine-phenylalanine (fMLF) are used. Latter represents an alternative degranulation/activation stimulus and is important to demonstrate basophil functionality in case of donors whose basophils fail to react *in vitro* to IgE-mediated pathway stimulation, so-called non-responders (Eberlein et al., 2010; MacGlashan, 2013).

Next, basophil identification and activation markers are stained with fluorescently labeled antibodies, subsequently erythrocytes are lysed. Depending on the protocol, staining can be performed during basophil stimulation in a single step. Upon flow cytometric acquisition of at least 200, in the optimal case 500–1000 basophils, activation marker expression is compared between buffer-treated samples and allergen-/drug-stimulated basophils. Different evaluation strategies are used. Some studies set the cut-off for spontaneously activated basophils arbitrarily at 5%, whereas others use stimulation indices of %CD63-/CD203c-positive cells, i.e., SI(%), or mean fluorescence intensities (MFI) of activation markers, i.e., SI, compared to negative control (**Table 1**). For interpretation of BAT area under the dose curve (AUC) measurements have recently been postulated. These enable a combined evaluation of basophil reactivity, i.e., the dose (range) at which maximal response occurs, and basophil sensitivity, i.e., the dose at which half of the maximal response occurs. As the AUC representation incorporates partial energy, which may arise at high allergen concentrations, and can be calculated even in cases where responses do not fit the typical shape of dose–response curves, it is particularly useful for monitoring the efficacy in allergen-specific immunotherapy (Ebo et al., 2004; Hausmann et al., 2009; Hoffmann et al., 2015).

BASOPHIL ACTIVATION TEST WITH DRUGS—BACKGROUND CONSIDERATIONS

Small molecular weight drugs constitute haptens which are not capable of FcεRI crosslinking themselves (hapten concept; Pichler et al., 2011). They require conjugation to carrier molecules (**Figure 1A**), usually abundant blood proteins, for eliciting an immune reaction in susceptible individuals. Moreover, reactive intermediates may be formed by drug metabolism (pro-hapten concept; Park et al., 1998; Naisbitt et al., 2000). Therefore, the use of drug metabolites and hapten-carrier conjugates has been promoted for the investigation of drug hypersensitivity reactions (Himly et al., 2003; Harrer et al., 2010; Steiner et al., 2011, 2014). Of note, in a case of propyphenazone (PP) hypersensitivity basophils reacted in BAT solely upon stimulation with the drug-carrier conjugate but not with pure PP (Steiner et al., 2014). Nevertheless, BAT is most frequently performed with solutions of plain drugs, a consequence of lacking knowledge in regard to relevant determinants, metabolic intermediates, their reactive functions, required linker length to the carrier molecule, and hapten orientation.

Alternative to the hapten and pro-hapten concepts in DHRs, the p-i concept has become well-accepted, however, it primarily

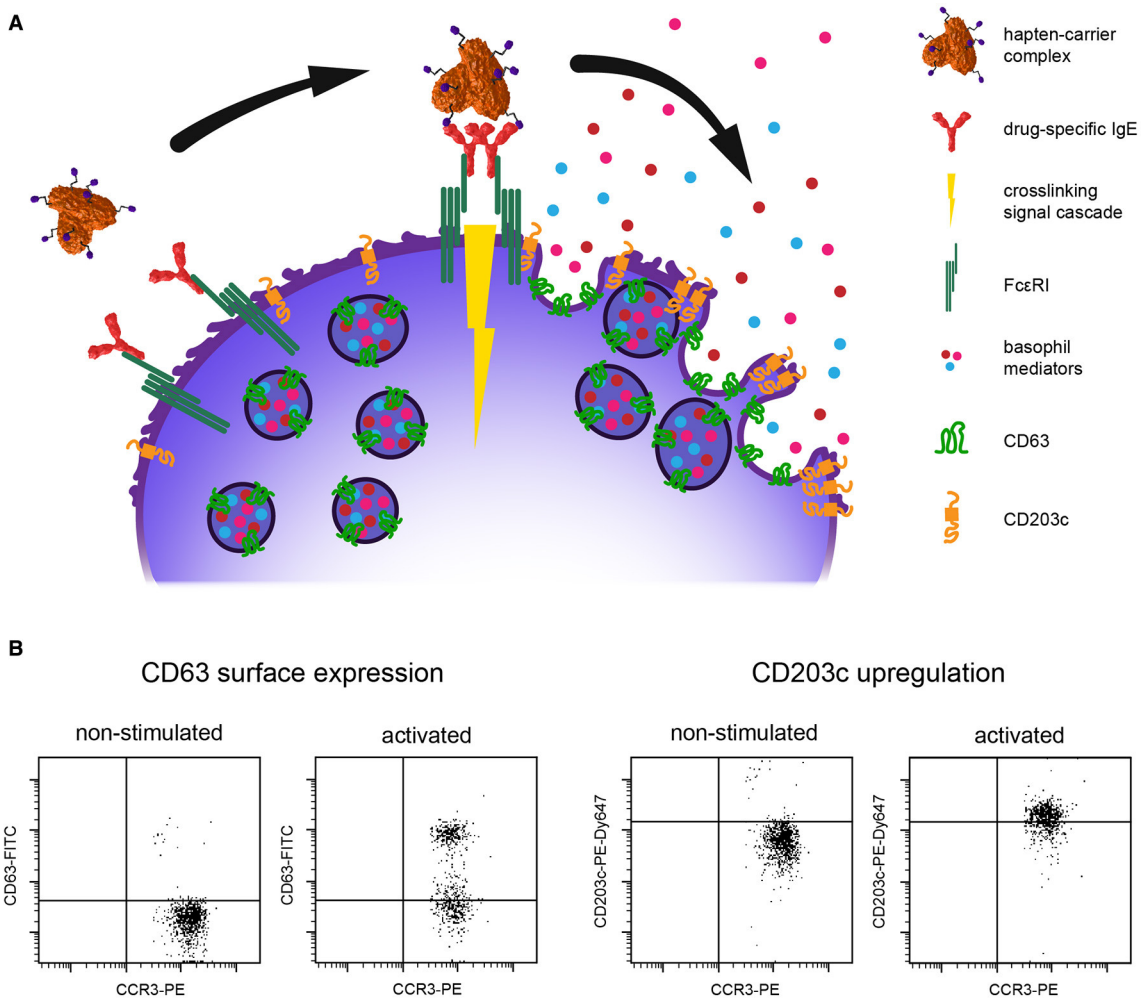


FIGURE 1 | (A) Schematic illustration of IgE-mediated cross-linking. Upon binding of the hapten-carrier complex to the drug-specific IgE captured on high affinity IgE receptor FcεRI, basophils react by degranulation and mediator release. CD63 is transferred from the vesicle to the plasma membrane and CD203c is upregulated, thus both serve as activation markers. **(B)** Flow cytometry dot plots of typical activation patterns for CD63 and CD203c; CCR3, basophil identification marker; PE, phycoerthrin label; FITC, fluorescein label; PE-Dy647, tandem label.

accounts for T cell-mediated delayed-type immune reactions against drugs such as lidocaine, sulfamethoxazole, lamotrigine, carbamazepine, p-phenylendiamine, etc. or against metals like in nickel contact dermatitis (Pichler et al., 2006). DHRs of this kind are elicited on a different time-scale, not discussed here, and an involvement of basophils is unlikely. A comprehensive overview can be gained from reviews by Pichler et al. (Pichler, 2003; Pichler et al., 2015).

BAT FOR THE EVALUATION OF IMMEDIATE DRUG HYPERSENSITIVITY TO DIFFERENT DRUG CLASSES

In the following paragraphs the suitability of basophil activation as a biomarker for evaluating immediate hypersensitivity reactions to different drug classes is discussed. The assay parameters used and activation patterns observed in the cited studies are summarized in **Table 1**.

Basophil Activation in Antibiotics or Quinolone Hypersensitivity

Immediate DHRs against beta-lactam antibiotics such as penicillin, amoxicillin, and cephalosporin have been broadly investigated and are most likely IgE-mediated. Diagnosis of beta-lactam allergy first place is based on skin prick and intradermal tests. Sensitivity of skin tests, however, does not exceed 50–70%. The *in vitro* diagnostic method of quantifying beta-lactam-specific IgE antibodies (Mangodt et al., 2015) is an important complementary information. Clinically validated tests for drug-specific IgE, however, are difficult to develop, require complex coupling reactions for attaching the drug hapten onto a solid phase for antibody recognition, and are available only for a limited number of antibiotics. Instead, simple drug dilutions

are used in BAT. It thus, appears a promising tool for *in vitro* diagnosis of beta-lactam allergy. Several groups investigated the applicability of BAT in the diagnostic management of beta-lactam allergy (Sanz et al., 2002; Gamboa et al., 2004a; Torres et al., 2004, 2010a, 2011; Abuaf et al., 2008; De Week et al., 2009; Eberlein et al., 2010; Garcia-Ortega and Marin, 2010). BAT performance, however, varied between groups with a median sensitivity of 50% (range 22–55%) and specificity ranging from 79 to 100%. Quintessence of these studies is that BAT was superior to immunoassaying for drug-specific IgE, but not to skin testing. Importantly, skin testing and BAT do not necessarily corroborate each other. Positive skin testing has been confirmed by BAT only in about 50–60% of patients (De Week et al., 2009; Torres et al., 2010a), whereas up to one third of skin test-negative patients have been identified by BAT (De Week et al., 2009). The tenor across studies thus was that the role of BAT currently is complementary, respectively supplementary, in the diagnosis of beta–lactam allergy.

Factors possibly contributing to the observed variance in sensitivity of BAT may involve patients selection criteria such as severity of reactions and time elapsed since the reaction (optimum: 1–6 months), regional preferences in drug prescriptions, and whether the drugs tested allow identification of cross-reactors. Methodological variations such as differential activation times (range 20–40 min) and different activation markers (CD63 and/or CD203c) additionally complicate comparability of results.

One key question is why should basophils degranulate in an IgE-dependent fashion *in vitro* upon stimulation with a dilution of monomeric small antibiotic haptens? One theory is that the beta-lactam ring confers instability to the compound facilitating the conjugation of the drug to abundant blood proteins such as albumin, transferrin and/or immunoglobulins (Torres et al., 2016). Once attached to a carrier protein the side chain of the drug, the thiazolidine ring, or the conjugation site itself are immunogenic in susceptible individuals and capable of both, eliciting an IgE response and crosslinking of surface-bound IgE.

Beyond diagnostic purposes one important application of BAT is determining an IgE-mediated pathomechanism when drug-specific IgE cannot be evidenced. Wortmannin, for instance, is a strong inhibitor of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) and inhibits basophil activation in response to FcεRI crosslinking but not to stimulation with fMLF. In patients with selective allergy to the beta-lactamase inhibitor clavulanic acid, presence of drug-specific IgE was suspected but not detected. Using BAT an IgE-mediated pathomechanism was confirmed as BAT became negative upon stimulation with clavulanic acid in presence of wortmannin (Torres et al., 2010b).

BAT may be useful also in the diagnosis of immediate hypersensitivity reactions to quinolones. Diagnosis of quinolone allergy mainly relies on patient history and clinical manifestation. Skin tests are hampered by false positive reactions due to skin irritation rendering the positive predictive value of skin testing close to chance results. Drug-specific IgE have been reported, however, validated assays do not exist (Manfredi et al., 2004; Aranda et al., 2011; Mayorga et al., 2013). Aranda et al. showed both drug-specific IgE and dose-responsiveness in BAT for ciprofloxacin, moxifloxacin and levofloxacin, and inhibition of BAT positivity with wortmannin (Aranda et al., 2011). Moreover, they reported a higher sensitivity of BAT compared to IgE testing. Two out of seven studies evaluating BAT in quinolone hypersensitivity were negative with 0% sensitivity (Seitz et al., 2009; Lobera et al., 2010). The patient collectives of these two studies were quite small though as only 6, respectively, 4 patients were included. Contrary, Rouzaire et al. (2012) tested 34 patients and reported a very good negative predictive value of BAT as quinolones were successfully reintroduced in 15 of the 17 patients (50%) who tested negative in BAT. They emphasized the importance of negative BAT results in quinolone hypersensitivity as criteria for provocation test and thus the opportunity to possibly and safely reintroduce the drug (Rouzaire et al., 2012). Photodegradation could be one cause for false negative results. This was shown for moxifloxacin as positive results doubled when BAT was performed in the dark (Mayorga et al., 2013). Taken together, BAT appears helpful in the management of fluoroquinolone hypersensitivity.

Basophil Activation in Neuromuscular Blocking Agent Hypersensitivity

Anaphylactic episodes during general anesthesia have severe implications for the patient. Neuromuscular blocking agents (NMBAs) including rocuronium, vecuronium, atracurium, cisatracurium, and suxamethonium account for >60% of such cases with a high degree of cross-reactivity within this drug group and even further to opioid antitussives such as codeine or morphine, with the existence of drug-specific IgE demonstrated (Baldo and Fisher, 1983; Vervloet et al., 1983; Sainte-Laudy et al., 2006; Ebo et al., 2007; Leysen et al., 2013). However, it has been recognized that IgE accounts for immediate DHRs against NMBAs only in ∼50% of cases. Therefore, a number of studies evaluated BAT protocols aiming at a more reliable before-hand screening tool (Monneret et al., 2000, 2002; Sudheer et al., 2005; Ebo et al., 2006; Kvedariene et al., 2006; Sudheer and Appadurai, 2007). Sudheer et al. (2005) compared CD63, CD203c, histamine release and skin testing for their predictive values. While specificities reached 100%, the sensitivities of these four techniques determined for the whole NMBA group in their cohort of 21 patients resulted in 79, 36, 36, and 64%, respectively. Other studies reported specificities for BAT based on CD63 expression of >93% with sensitivities of >54%. As CD63 enables a better judgment of the type of basophil activation than CD203c, i.e., creating a log-shift in the flow cytometric dot plots, Ebo et al. (2006) were able to reach a sensitivity for DHR against rocuronium >91.7% using 0.5 mg/ml of drug and setting the diagnostic threshold value at 4% to be most discriminative, as they determined from two-graph receiver operating characteristics. In a large study involving thorough diagnostic workup of 104 patients the same group (Leysen et al., 2011) obtained a positive predictive value of 98% for rocuronium using the combination of skin testing, BAT, and drug-specific IgE testing by ImmunoCAP. In their study, skin tests turned out most reliable, however, when these are negative, BAT is indicated. For assessment of cross-reactivity between rocuronium and

TABLE 1 | Overview on BAT applications for different drug classes, identification markers, acquisition conditions, observed activation patterns, and verification of IgE.

References	Drugs	Drug-specific serum IgE	Anti-coagulant	Basophil activation test protocols				
				Basophil identification strategies	Stimulation conditions	Acquisition details		
					Time [min] at 37°C	Activation marker	Basophils (n)	Cut-off
1. BETA-LACTAM ANTIBIOTICS								
Eberlein et al., 2010	PCN G, PCN V, PPL, MDM, AMP, AX, CFX	Detected	EDTA	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	15	CD63	300	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Abuaf et al., 2008	AX, AMP, CFX,	Not detected	HEP	Strategy 4^{+}: SSC^{low}, $CD33^{dim}$, $CD45^{pos}$, IgE^{pos}	30	CD63, CD203c	200	Mean n.c.+ 2 × *SD*
De Week et al., 2009	PPL, MDM, BPN, AX, AMP, CEF	Detected	EDTA	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	40	CD63	500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Garcia-Ortega and Marin, 2010	AX	Detected	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	10^{*}+20	CD63	1000	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Sanz et al., 2002	BP, AMP, AX, MDM, PPL	Detected	ACD	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	40	CD63	500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Torres et al., 2010a	AX, DKP	Detected	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	10^{*}+20	CD63	1000	SI(%)>2
Torres et al., 2004	AX, BP, BPP, AMP, MDM	Detected	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	10^{*}+20	CD63	1000	SI(%)>2
Torres et al., 2011	AX	Detected	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	10^{*}+20	CD63	1000	SI(%)>2
2. FLUOROQUINOLONES								
Aranda et al., 2011	CPX, LVX, MOX	Detected	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	30	CD63	250–500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Mayorga et al., 2013	CPX, MOX	Not detected	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	30	CD63	250–500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Lobera et al., 2010	CPX, LVX, MOX, NFX	Not detected	HEP	Strategy 2: SSC^{low}, $CD123^{pos}$, $HLA\text{-}DR^{neg}$	15	CD63	200	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Seitz et al., 2009	CPX, OFX, LVX, MOX	Not detected	EDTA	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	n.a.	CD63	n.a.	n.a.
Rouzaire et al., 2012	LVX, OFX, CPX, MOX, LMX, NFX, FLU, PPA	Not detected	HEP	Strategy 1^{+}: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}, $CD45^{pos}$	10	CD203c	n.a.	>10%
Blanca-Lopez et al., 2013	NFX, CPX, LVX, MOX	n.a	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	30	CD63	250–500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Ben Said et al., 2010b	CPX, NFX, OFX	Not detected	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	CD203c	n.a.	n.a.
3. NEURO-MUSCULAR BLOCKING AGENTS (NMBAs)								
Ebo et al., 2007	ROC, SUX, MSO4, PHO	Detected	HEP	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Leysen et al., 2013	ROC, VEC, ATR, cATR, SUX	Detected	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	20	CD63, CD203c	n.a.	n.a.
Sainte-Laudy et al., 2006	ROC, VEC, cATR, SUX	Detected	EDTA	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	30	CD63	500	SI > 2
Ebo et al., 2006	ROC	Not detected	HEP	Strategy 2: SSC^{low}, $CD123^{pos}$, $HLA\text{-}DR^{neg}$	20	CD63	500	n.a.
Kvedariene et al., 2006	ROC, VEC, ATR, PANC, SUX	n.a	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	n.a.	CD63	1000	>15%
Monneret et al., 2002	ROC, VEC, ATR, MIV, SUX	Detected	n.a.	Strategy 3^{++}: SSC^{low}, $CCR3^{pos}$, IgE^{pos}, $CD45^{pos}$	10	CD63	n.a.	>2%
Monneret et al., 2000	ROC, SUX, PROP, MDL, ALF, THI	Detected	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	CD63	n.a.	n.a.

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

References	Drugs	Drug-specific serum IgE	Anti-coagulant	Basophil activation test protocols				
				Basophil identification strategies	Stimulation conditions	Acquisition details		
					Time [min] at 37°C	Activation marker	Basophils (n)	Cut-off
Sudheer and Appadurai, 2007	VEC, cATR, SUC	Not detected	HEP	n.a.	n.a.	CD63	n.a.	n.a.
Sudheer et al., 2005	ROC, VEC, ATR, ALC, SUX	Not detected	HEP	Strategy 1^{+}: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}, $CD45^{pos}$	15	CD63, CD203c	n.a.	>10%
Leysen et al., 2011	ROC, VEC	Detected	HEP	Strategy 2: SSC^{low}, $CD123^{pos}$, $HLA\text{-}DR^{neg}$	n.a.	CD63	n.a.	>4%
4. RADIO CONTRAST MEDIA (RCM)								
Bohm et al., 2011	IOT, IOP	n.a	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	30	CD63	n.a	>5%
Pinnobphun et al., 2011	IOP, PM, IOB, IOH, IOX	n.a	EDTA	Strategy 3^{+}: SSC^{low}, $CCR3^{pos}$, IgE^{pos}	n.a	CD63	500	
Salas et al., 2013	IOH, IOD, IOM, IOB	Detected	n.a.	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	10^{*}+20	CD63	1000	SI(%) > 2
Trcka et al., 2008	IOP, IOM, IPN	n.a	EDTA	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	n.a	CD63	500	>5%
5. PLATIN CHEMOTHERAPEUTICS								
Iwamoto et al., 2014	CPT	detected	EDTA	n.a	30	CD203c	n.a	>2%
Iwamoto et al., 2012	CPT	n.a	EDTA	Strategy 5: SSC^{low}, CRTH-2^{pos}, $CD3^{neg}$	30	CD203c	n.a	>2%
6. NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS (NSAIDs)								
Harrer et al., 2010	DF	Not detected	EDTA	Strategy 3: SSC^{low}, $CCR3^{pos}$	20	CD63	500–1000	≥%, SI ≥ 2
Steiner et al., 2011	PP	Detected	EDTA	Strategy 3: SSC^{low}, $CCR3^{pos}$	45	CD63	500	≥5%
Abuaf et al., 2012	ASA, ACET, KET, DF, CEL	n.a	HEP	Strategy 4: SSC^{low}, $CD33^{dim}$, $CD45^{pos}$	30	CD63, CD203c	400	Mean n.c. + 2 × *SD*
Bavbek et al., 2009	ASA, DF	n.a	ACD	Strategy 5: SSC^{low}, CRTH-2^{pos}, $CD3^{neg}$	40, 15	CD63, CD203c	n.a.	≥5%, SI > 2
Celik et al., 2009	ASA	n.a	EDTA	Strategy 6: SSC^{low}, $FceRI^{pos}$	180	CD63, CD203c	500	MFI, SI > 2
Gamboa et al., 2004b	ASA, ACET, MET, DF, NAP	n.a	ACD	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	40	CD63	500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Gamboa et al., 2003a	MET	n.a	ACD	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	40	CD63	500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Gomez et al., 2009	MET	n.a	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	30	CD63	250-500	≥5%, SI > 2
Hagau et al., 2013	DIP	n.a	EDTA	Strategy 3: SSC^{low}, $CCR3^{pos}$	15	CD63	500	≥5%, SI ≥ 1.71
Kim and Cho, 2012	ASA, IBU, DF	n.a	EDTA	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	40	CD63	n.a.	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Korosec et al., 2011	ASA	n.a	HEP	Strategy 2: SSC^{low}, $CD123^{pos}$, $HLA\text{-}DR^{neg}$	15	CD63	500	% CD63 positive
Malbran et al., 2007	DF	n.a	HEP	Strategy 1^{+}: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}, $CD45^{pos}$	15	CD63	200	Mean n.c. + 2 × *SD*

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

References	Drugs	Drug-specific serum IgE	Anti-coagulant	Basophil activation test protocols				
				Basophil identification strategies	Stimulation conditions	Acquisition details		
					Time [min] at 37°C	Activation marker	Basophils (n)	Cut-off
Sanz et al., 2005	ASA, ACET, MET, DF, NAP	n.a	ACD	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	40	CD63	500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Phillips-Angles et al., 2016	ETO, MET	Clinically excluded	HEP	Strategy 2: SSC^{low}, $CD123^{pos}$, $HLA\text{-}DR^{neg}$	15	CD63	500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
7. OTHER DRUGS								
Soriano Gomis et al., 2012	GA	Detected	n.a.	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	40	CD63	500	≥5%, SI ≥ 2
Aranda et al., 2010	MPS	Detected	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	n.a	CD63	1000	SI ≥ 2
Ben Said et al., 2010a	MPS	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a	CD203c	n.a	>2%
Gamboa et al., 2003b	OPZ	n.a	ACD	n.a.	n.a	CD63	n.a	SI
Apostolou et al., 2006	GF	n.a	HEP	Strategy 1: SSC^{low}, IgE^{pos}	20	CD63	n.a	>6%

*1. Beta-lactam antibiotics: amoxicillin (AX), ampicillin (AMP), benzylpenicillin (BP), benzylpenicilloyl-PLL (BPN-PLL), cefuroxim (CFX), cephalosporins (CEPH), diketopiperazine (DKP), minor determinant mixture (MDM), penicillin G (PCN G), penicillin V (PCN V), penicilloyl polylysine (PPL); 2. Fluoroquinolones: ciprofloxacin (CPX), flumequin (FLU), levofloxacin (LVX), lomefloxacin (LMX), moxifloxacin (MOX), norfloxacin (NFX), ofloxacin (OFX), pipemidic acid (PPA); 3. NMBAs: alcuronium (ALC), alfentanyl (ALF), atracurium (ATR), cisatracurium (cATR), midazolam (MDL), mivacurium (MIV), morphine (MSO4), pancuronium (PANC), pholcodine (PHO), propofol (PROP), rocuronium (ROC), succinylcholine (SUC), suxamethonium (SUX), thiopental (THI), vecuronium (VEC); 4. RCM: iobitridiol (IBT), iodixanol (IDX), iohexol (IOH), iomeprol (IOM), iopamidol (IPM), iopentol (IPN), iopromide (IOP), iotrolan (IOT), ioxithalamate (IOX); 5. Chemotherapeutics: carboplatin (CPT), cisplatin (CsPT); 6. NSAIDs: acetaminophen (ACET), acetyl salicylic acid (ASA), celecoxib (CEL), diclofenac (DF), dipyrone (DIP), etoricoxib (ETO), ibuprofen (IBU), ketoprofen (KET), metamizol (MET), naproxen (NAP), propyphenazon (PP); 7. Other drugs: gelofusine (GF), glatiramer acetate (GA), methyolprednisolone (MPS), omeprazol (OPZ); ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), heparin (HEP), acid citrate dextrose (ACD); n.a., not available; SSC, side scatter; MFI, mean fluorescence intensity; n.c., negative control; n, number; SD, standard deviation; SI, stimulation index of MFI activated compared to n.c.; SI(%), stimulation index of %CD63-/CD203c-positive compared to n.c.; +/++ indicate use of one/two additional identification marker(s) on top of the respective gating strategy; *, pre-stimulation in incubation buffer.*

vecuronium, the two most often used NMBAs, BAT was found to complement skin tests well.

Basophil Activation in Radiocontrast Media Hypersensitivity

Immediate DHRs against non-ionic radiocontrast media (RCM) occur in 0.7–3.1% of patients, with ionic RCM being even more prevalent, i.e., up to 12.7% including mild reactions or reactions due to rapid intravenous infusion of these highly osmolar substances (Stellato et al., 1996). Nevertheless, 0.04% of patients experience severe reactions upon administration of non-ionic RCM (Wolf et al., 1989; Katayama et al., 1990; Lieberman and Seigle, 1999). Traditionally, RCM reactions have been considered as non-IgE-mediated, and the majority of DHRs indeed seem to result from RCM non-specifically binding to surface receptors or indirectly interfering with the complement or kinin cascades, but skin testing and BAT have been successfully applied more recently (Brockow et al., 2009; Javaloyes et al., 2012; Philipse et al., 2013). Still few anecdotal reports on RCM-specific IgE exist, therefore, some studies have sought to differentiate IgE- from non-IgE-mediated mechanisms, however, have not determined the presence of drug-specific IgE themselves. Moreover, a number of studies have evaluated BAT as a diagnostic tool for RCM hypersensitivity, however, giving variable experimental details, which makes it difficult to judge the mode of basophil activation (Trcka et al., 2008; Bohm et al., 2011; Pinnobphun et al., 2011; Salas et al., 2013). Presence of drug-specific IgE was not shown in any of the reports. Some studies demonstrated log-shift activation of CD63 (Pinnobphun et al., 2011), while others did not (Bohm et al., 2011). Meta-analyzing the presented flow cytometric data some degree of inconsistency in the basophil activation profiles seems to be a common characteristic of immediate DHRs against RCM. Other influences may account as listed in a commentary by Chirumbolo (2013). For instance, a dose-dependent enhancement of CD63 expression upon pre-stimulation with interleukin 1β was observed by Boehm et al., however, the authors also reported variation of this effect between different RCM. Summarizing, one can say literature has demonstrated sensitivities of 46–63% and specificities of 89–100% for BAT qualified on the combination of skin and provocation testing serving as the current diagnostic standard for RCM hypersensitivity. In general, good correlation between skin test, drug provocation test, and BAT has proven useful to complement *in vivo* testing (Pinnobphun et al., 2011; Salas et al., 2013). Nevertheless, only in rare cases drug-specific IgE is involved.

Basophil Activation in Platinum-Containing Chemotherapeutic Hypersensitivity

The DHRs against carboplatin or cisplatin, compounds used repeatedly at high doses in anti-cancer therapy, include hyper- or hypotension, vomiting, dyspnea, and wheezing. They arise in up to 26.7% of patients and skin testing has been successfully performed although safety concerns exist regarding severe side-effects for the patient and risk of exposure of the medical personnel (Markman et al., 1999; Leguy-Seguin et al., 2007; Sugimoto et al., 2011). Consequently, the potential of BAT for predicting DHRs has been investigated using flow cytometric determination of CD203c (Iwamoto et al., 2012, 2014). These authors verified the involvement of IgE in carboplatin-induced DHR, as the basophil activation could be inhibited by wortmannin and anti-IgE pretreatment by omalizumab. In a case study of a severely anaphylactic history, BAT was applied evaluating the potential additive histamine-liberating effect by cisplatin following RCM administration (Viardot-Helmer et al., 2008). In conclusion, a similar situation to RCM seems to occur with platinum-containing anti-neoplastic drugs. In a low number of patients drug-specific IgE seems to be involved, still BAT may be suitable for diagnosis of severe immediate DHRs even if pharmacologic, i.e., non-immune-mediated mechanisms are underlying.

Basophil Activation in Analgesic Hypersensitivity

Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are known to frequently cause drug hypersensitivity reactions ranging from mild symptoms, e.g., skin reactions, to severe life-threatening systemic complications (Kowalski et al., 2011). Although the symptoms can mimic typical IgE-mediated reactions, drug-specific IgE seems not to be involved in most NSAID hypersensitivities, as NSAID-specific IgE has only been detected for PP (Himly et al., 2003). Investigating severe selective diclofenac (DF) hypersensitivity using drug-human serum albumin conjugates of DF and the most common DF metabolites no drug-specific IgE was detectable by ELISA (Harrer et al., 2010). Instead of an IgE-mediated mechanism underlying immediate DHRs to DF, it has been hypothesized that the inhibition of cyclooxygenase-1, triggering the reduction of prostaglandin E2 accompanied by an increase in leukotriene production, accounts for the observed type I-like symptomatic (Mastalerz et al., 2004). Regardless the lack of NSAID-specific IgE, BAT has been explored by several groups leading to conflicting results (Gamboa et al., 2003a, 2004b; Celik et al., 2009; Gomez et al., 2009; Sanz et al., 2005; Malbran et al., 2007; Bavbek et al., 2009; Harrer et al., 2010; Korosec et al., 2011; Steiner et al., 2011; Abuaf et al., 2012; Kim and Cho, 2012; Hagau et al., 2013; Phillips-Angles et al., 2016). Sensitivities varied from 0 (Harrer et al., 2010; Steiner et al., 2011) to 80% (Korosec et al., 2011) and specificities from 40 (Celik et al., 2009) to 100% (Gamboa et al., 2003a, 2004b; Hagau et al., 2013). Reasons may be manifold as single NSAIDs and different combinations of NSAIDs were tested and activation times ranged from 15 min to 3 h. In contrast to the negative BAT results, a most recent case report showed that basophils of an etoricoxib-hypersensitive patient were tested positive upon stimulation with the parent drug, although the authors excluded an involvement of drug specific IgE (Phillips-Angles et al., 2016). Here and in most other studies CD63 was the most commonly used activation marker. Introduction of CD203c by some groups (Bavbek et al., 2009; Celik et al., 2009; Abuaf et al., 2012) did not make results less ambiguous. Korosec et al. (2011) pointed out that a considerate pre-selection of most severe cases of DHRs may lead to an improvement in sensitivity and

specificity of BAT. Another important factor for investigating NSAID hypersensitivity may be the time interval between the incident and BAT which should be less than 18 months according to the EAACI position paper on BAT (Hoffmann et al., 2015) or less than 6 months according to Gomez et al. (2009). To put it all in a nutshell, due to the many contradictory data regarding sensitivity and specificity, potentially resulting from differences in gating protocols influencing basophil activation (Chirumbolo, 2014), further large-scale trials following harmonized BAT protocols including data interpretation are needed to determine suitability of BAT for diagnosis of NSAID hypersensitivity.

Basophil Activation in Hypersensitivity to Other Drugs and Some Remarks on Biologicals

Various other drugs causing immediate DHRs have been tested using BAT including atropine (Cabrera-Freitag et al., 2009), glatiramer acetate (Soriano Gomis et al., 2012), methylprednisolone (Aranda et al., 2010; Ben Said et al., 2010a), omeprazole (Gamboa et al., 2003b), the diuretic hydrochlorothiazide (Gamboa et al., 2005; Manso et al., 2010), or antihistamines (Caceres Calle and Fernandez-Benitez, 2004; Bobadilla-Gonzalez et al., 2011; Lee et al., 2011; Sanchez Morillas et al., 2011) to name a few. However, these reports, most of them case studies, are hard to judge from the perspective of validating BAT performance, as no experimental details were presented. Aranda et al. (2010) showed log-shifts in CD63 expression in the dot plots and indicated involvement of methylprednisolone-specific IgE as activation could be inhibited by wortmannin. Accordingly, Soriano Gomis et al. (2012) determined drug-specific IgE in their workup, however, no details on how BAT was conducted were given. Unequivocal BAT performance with 100% sensitivity and 87.5% specificity evidenced by log-shifts in CD63 expression shown in dot plots was reported for Gelofusine® hypersensitivity of 6 patients (Apostolou et al., 2006).

Adverse reactions to biologicals are increasing due to their expanding utilization, as reviewed recently (Corominas et al., 2014; Galvao and Castells, 2015). For instance, rituximab hypersensitivity with an incidence of 5–10% has been evaluated using BAT in a cohort of 18 B cell lymphoma patients (Piva et al., 2012). The authors reported successful discrimination between patients and controls based on CD63 expression at *in vivo* concentrations, however, no experimental details were presented. Very recently an interesting new approach to predict DHRs against cetuximab during cancer immunotherapy based on evaluating the decrease in cetuximab molecules on basophils after dissociation of IgE from FcεRI was reported (Iwamoto et al., 2016).

Notably, Werner J. Pichler has proposed a new classification for biologicals in five classes (α-ε), as biologicals differ in that they represent intact antigens themselves and are not metabolized like small molecular weight drugs (Pichler, 2006). We will thus not discuss ADRs against biologicals here.

CONCLUSIONS

Immediate DHRs present a complex phenomenon in regard to etiology. Similar clinical phenotypes are observed in "type I DHRs" with—according to the (pro-)hapten concept—drug-specific IgE against e.g., antibiotics, half of NMBAs, PP, or biologicals, and in "type I-like DHRs" elicited by alternative activation pathways as it is most likely the case with the other half of NMBAs, most RCM, platinum-containing chemotherapeutics, or NSAIDs. A close look on the CD63 upregulation pattern may help differentiating, as in type I DHRs the sudden basophil degranulation usually results in a log-shift of signal intensity. In contrast, no unequivocal conclusions on the underlying mechanism may be drawn when a "smear-like" CD63 upregulation is observed. In such cases, especially if basophil activation is weak, type I-like mechanisms independent of IgE cannot be excluded but bear the risk of false positive interpretation. We, therefore, recommend inclusion of plots/histograms in the publications to allow the reader evaluating the basophil activation profile. To circumvent bystander effects caused by interaction with other cells basophil purification protocols, as described recently (Steiner et al., 2016), may be considered, in particular when investigating more specific questions beyond diagnosis. Overall, the basophil response in BAT is influenced by many so far unpredictable factors which may impair the quality of results in certain cases (Chirumbolo, 2016).

Finally, we shall not forget that basophil activation test is an *in vitro* surrogate marker for a systemic reaction of the entire organism. This renders skin and/or provocation testing still of primary importance for diagnosis. Nevertheless, BAT has qualified a safe and suitable *in vitro* complement of *in vivo* testing in immediate DHRs, as most recently pointed out by a position paper of the European Network for Drug Allergy (ENDA) and the EAACI Drug Allergy Interest Group (Mayorga et al., 2016).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MS, AH, and MH were involved in the concept, literature screening, and writing of the article.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by grant P18820-B13 of the Austrian Science Funds (FWF).

REFERENCES

Abuaf, N., Rostane, H., Barbara, J., Toly-Ndour, C., Gaouar, H., Mathelier-Fusade, P., et al. (2012). Comparison of CD63 upregulation induced by NSAIDs on basophils and monocytes in patients with NSAID hypersensitivity. *J. Allergy (Cairo).* 2012:580873. doi: 10.1155/2012/580873

Abuaf, N., Rostane, H., Rajoely, B., Gaouar, H., Autegarden, J. E., Leynadier, F., et al. (2008). Comparison of two basophil activation markers CD63 and CD203c in the diagnosis of amoxicillin allergy. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 38, 921–928. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2008.02960.x

Apostolou, E., Deckert, K., Puy, R., Sandrini, A., de Leon, M. P., Douglass, J. A., et al. (2006). Anaphylaxis to Gelofusine confirmed by *in vitro* basophil activation test: a case series. *Anaesthesia* 61, 264–268. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2044.2005.04529.x

Aranda, A., Mayorga, C., Ariza, A., Dona, I., Blanca-Lopez, N., Canto, G., et al. (2010). IgE-mediated hypersensitivity reactions to methylprednisolone. *Allergy* 65, 1376–1380. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2010.02386.x

Aranda, A., Mayorga, C., Ariza, A., Dona, I., Rosado, A., Blanca-Lopez, N., et al. (2011). *In vitro* evaluation of IgE-mediated hypersensitivity reactions to quinolones. *Allergy* 66, 247–254. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2010.02460.x

Baldo, B. A., and Fisher, M. M. (1983). Detection of serum IgE antibodies that react with alcuronium and tubocurarine after life-threatening reactions to muscle-relaxant drugs. *Anaesth. Intensive Care* 11, 194–197.

Bavbek, S., Ikinciogullari, A., Dursun, A. B., Guloglu, D., Arikan, M., Elhan, A. H., et al. (2009). Upregulation of CD63 or CD203c alone or in combination is not sensitive in the diagnosis of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug intolerance. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 150, 261–270. doi: 10.1159/000222678

Ben Said, B., Berard, F., Bienvenu, J., Nicolas, J. F., and Rozieres, A. (2010b). Usefulness of basophil activation tests for the diagnosis of IgE-mediated allergy to quinolones. *Allergy* 65, 535–536. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2009.02213.x

Ben Said, B., Leray, V., Nicolas, J. F., Rozieres, A., and Berard, F. (2010a). Methylprednisolone-induced anaphylaxis: diagnosis by skin test and basophil activation test. *Allergy* 65, 531–532. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2009.02199.x

Blanca-Lopez, N., Ariza, A., Dona, I., Mayorga, C., Montañez, M. I., Garcia-Campos, J., et al. (2013). Hypersensitivity reactions to fluoroquinolones: analysis of the factors involved. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 43, 560–567. doi: 10.1111/cea.12099

Bobadilla-Gonzalez, P., Perez-Rangel, I., Camara-Hijon, C., Garcia-Menaya, J. M., and Sanchez-Vega, S. (2011). Positive basophil activation test result in a patient with acute urticaria induced by cetirizine and desloratadine. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 106, 258–259. doi: 10.1016/j.anai.2010.12.005

Bohm, I., Speck, U., and Schild, H. H. (2011). Pilot study on basophil activation induced by contrast medium. *Fundam. Clin. Pharmacol.* 25, 267–276. doi: 10.1111/j.1472-8206.2010.00826.x

Brockow, K., Romano, A., Aberer, W., Bircher, A. J., Barbaud, A., Bonadonna, P., et al. (2009). Skin testing in patients with hypersensitivity reactions to iodinated contrast media - a European multicenter study. *Allergy* 64, 234–241. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2008.01832.x

Cabrera-Freitag, P., Gastaminza, G., Goikoetxea, M. J., Lafuente, A., de la Borbolla, J. M., and Sanz, M. L. (2009). Immediate allergic reaction to atropine in ophthalmic solution confirmed by basophil activation test. *Allergy* 64, 1388–1389. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2009.02052.x

Caceres Calle, O., and Fernandez-Benitez, M. (2004). Allergy to dexchlorpheniramine. Study of a case. *Allergol. Immunopathol. (Madr.)* 32, 306–309. doi: 10.1016/S0301-0546(04)79259-9

Celik, G. E., Schroeder, J. T., Hamilton, R. G., Saini, S. S., and Adkinson, N. F. (2009). Effect of *in vitro* aspirin stimulation on basophils in patients with aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 39, 1522–1531. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2009.03277.x

Chirumbolo, S. (2013). Basophil activation test (BAT) in the diagnosis of immediate hypersensitivity reactions to radiocontrast media. *Allergy* 68, 1627–1628. doi: 10.1111/all.12323

Chirumbolo, S. (2014). Major pitfalls in BAT performance may be caused by gating protocols and CD63% cut off evaluation. *Cytometry A* 85, 382–385. doi: 10.1002/cyto.a.22466

Chirumbolo, S. (2016). Is basophil activation test (BAT) really useful for allergy diagnosis? *Eur. Ann. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 48, 107–109.

Corominas, M., Gastaminza, G., and Lobera, T. (2014). Hypersensitivity reactions to biological drugs. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 24, 212–225; quiz 211p following 225.

De Week, A. L., Sanz, M. L., Gamboa, P. M., Aberer, W., Sturm, G., Bilo, M. B., et al. (2009). Diagnosis of immediate-type beta-lactam allergy *in vitro* by flow-cytometric basophil activation test and sulfidoleukotriene production: a multicenter study. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 19, 91–109.

Dvorak, A. M. (2005). Ultrastructural studies of human basophils and mast cells. *J. Histochem. Cytochem.* 53, 1043–1070. doi: 10.1369/jhc.5R6647.2005

Eberlein, B., Leon Suarez, I., Darsow, U., Rueff, F., Behrendt, H., and Ring, J. (2010). A new basophil activation test using CD63 and CCR3 in allergy to antibiotics. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 40, 411–418. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2009.03426.x

Ebo, D. G., Bridts, C. H., Hagendorens, M. M., Mertens, C. H., De Clerck, L. S., and Stevens, W. J. (2006). Flow-assisted diagnostic management of anaphylaxis from rocuronium bromide. *Allergy* 61, 935–939. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2006.01094.x

Ebo, D. G., Hagendorens, M. M., Bridts, C. H., Schuerwegh, A. J., De Clerck, L. S., and Stevens, W. J. (2004). *In vitro* allergy diagnosis: should we follow the flow? *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 34, 332–339. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2004.01891.x

Ebo, D. G., Venemalm, L., Bridts, C. H., Degerbeck, F., Hagberg, H., De Clerck, L. S., et al. (2007). Immunoglobulin E antibodies to rocuronium: a new diagnostic tool. *Anesthesiology* 107, 253–259. doi: 10.1097/01.anes.0000270735.40872.f2

Galvao, V. R., and Castells, M. C. (2015). Hypersensitivity to biological agents-updated diagnosis, management, and treatment. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* 3, 175–185; quiz 186. doi: 10.1016/j.jaip.2014.12.006

Gamboa, P. M., Achotegui, V., Irigoyen, J., Perez-Asenjo, J., Merino, J., and Sanz, M. L. (2005). Hydrochlorothiazide-induced acute non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 15, 299–301.

Gamboa, P. M., Garcia-Aviles, M. C., Urrutia, I., Antepara, I., Esparza, R., and Sanz, M. L. (2004a). Basophil activation and sulfidoleukotriene production in patients with immediate allergy to betalactam antibiotics and negative skin tests. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 14, 278–283.

Gamboa, P. M., Sanz, M. L., Caballero, M. R., Antepara, I., Urrutia, I., Jauregui, I., et al. (2003a). Use of CD63 expression as a marker of *in vitro* basophil activation and leukotriene determination in metamizol allergic patients. *Allergy* 58, 312–317. doi: 10.1034/j.1398-9995.2003.00096.x

Gamboa, P. M., Sanz, M. L., Urrutia, I., Jauregui, I., Antepara, I., Dieguez, I., et al. (2003b). CD63 expression by flow cytometry in the *in vitro* diagnosis of allergy to omeprazole. *Allergy* 58, 538–539. doi: 10.1034/j.1398-9995.2003.00155.x

Gamboa, P., Sanz, M. L., Caballero, M. R., Urrutia, I., Antepara, I., Esparza, R., et al. (2004b). The flow-cytometric determination of basophil activation induced by aspirin and other non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) is useful for *in vitro* diagnosis of the NSAID hypersensitivity syndrome. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 34, 1448–1457. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2004.02050.x

Garcia-Ortega, P., and Marin, A. (2010). Usefulness of the basophil activation test (BAT) in the diagnosis of life-threatening drug anaphylaxis. *Allergy* 65, 1204. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2010.02333.x

Gomez, E., Blanca-Lopez, N., Torres, M. J., Requena, G., Rondon, C., Canto, G., et al. (2009). Immunoglobulin E-mediated immediate allergic reactions to dipyrone: value of basophil activation test in the identification of patients. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 39, 1217–1224. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2009.03237.x

Hagau, N., Longrois, D., and Petrisor, C. (2013). Threshold for positivity and optimal dipyrone concentration in flow cytometry-assisted basophil activation test. *Allergy Asthma Immunol. Res.* 5, 383–388. doi: 10.4168/aair.2013.5.6.383

Harrer, A., Lang, R., Grims, R., Braitsch, M., Hawranek, T., Aberer, W., et al. (2010). Diclofenac hypersensitivity: antibody responses to the parent drug and relevant metabolites. *PLoS ONE* 5:e13707. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0013707

Hausmann, O. V., Gentinetta, T., Bridts, C. H., and Ebo, D. G. (2009). The basophil activation test in immediate-type drug allergy. *Immunol. Allergy Clin. North Am.* 29, 555–566. doi: 10.1016/j.iac.2009.04.011

Himly, M., Jahn-Schmid, B., Pittertschatscher, K., Bohle, B., Grubmayr, K., Ferreira, F., et al. (2003). IgE-mediated immediate-type hypersensitivity to the pyrazolone drug propyphenazone. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 111, 882–888. doi: 10.1067/mai.2003.163

Hoffmann, H. J. (2015). News in cellular allergology: a review of the human mast cell and basophil granulocyte literature from January 2013 to May 2015. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 168, 253–262. doi: 10.1159/000443960

Hoffmann, H. J., Santos, A. F., Mayorga, C., Nopp, A., Eberlein, B., Ferrer, M., et al. (2015). The clinical utility of basophil activation testing in diagnosis and monitoring of allergic disease. *Allergy* 70, 1393–1405. doi: 10.1111/all.12698

Iwamoto, T., Hirai, H., Yamaguchi, N., Kobayashi, N., Sugimoto, H., Tabata, T., et al. (2014). Carboplatin-induced severe hypersensitivity reaction: role of IgE-dependent basophil activation and FcepsilonRI. *Cancer Sci.* 105, 1472–1479. doi: 10.1111/cas.12538

Iwamoto, T., Okamoto, A., Ishinaga, H., Shimizu, K., Gayle, A. A., Arai, N., et al. (2016). A novel approach to predict cetuximab-induced hypersensitivity reaction: detection of drug-specific IgE on basophils. *Cancer Med.* doi: 10.1002/cam4.658. [Epub ahead of print].

Iwamoto, T., Yuta, A., Tabata, T., Sugimoto, H., Gabazza, E. C., Hirai, H., et al. (2012). Evaluation of basophil CD203c as a predictor of carboplatin-related hypersensitivity reaction in patients with gynecologic cancer. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* 35, 1487–1495. doi: 10.1248/bpb.b12-00150

Javaloyes, G., Goikoetxea, M. J., Sanz, M. L., Cabrera-Freitag, P., and Gastaminza, G. (2012). Basophil activation test in the diagnosis of gadobutrol anaphylaxis. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 108, 286–287. doi: 10.1016/j.anai.2012.02.003

Katayama, H., Yamaguchi, K., Kozuka, T., Takashima, T., Seez, P., and Matsuura, K. (1990). Adverse reactions to ionic and nonionic contrast media. A report from the Japanese Committee on the Safety of Contrast Media. *Radiology* 175, 621–628. doi: 10.1148/radiology.175.3.2343107

Kim, M. S., and Cho, Y. J. (2012). Flow cytometry-assisted basophil activation test as a safe diagnostic tool for aspirin/NSAID hypersenstivity. *Allergy Asthma Immunol. Res.* 4, 137–142. doi: 10.4168/aair.2012.4.3.137

Korosec, P., Mavsar, N., Bajrovic, N., Silar, M., Mrhar, A., and Kosnik, M. (2011). Basophil responsiveness and clinical picture of acetylsalicylic acid intolerance. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 155, 257–262. doi: 10.1159/000319846

Kowalski, M. L., Makowska, J. S., Blanca, M., Bavbek, S., Bochenek, G., Bousquet, J., et al. (2011). Hypersensitivity to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) – classification, diagnosis and management: review of the EAACI/ENDA and GA2LEN/HANNA. *Allergy* 66, 818–829. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02557.x

Kvedariene, V., Kamey, S., Ryckwaert, Y., Rongier, M., Bousquet, J., Demoly, P., et al. (2006). Diagnosis of neuromuscular blocking agent hypersensitivity reactions using cytofluorimetric analysis of basophils. *Allergy* 61, 311–315. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2006.00978.x

Lee, S. W., Byun, J. Y., Choi, Y. W., Myung, K. B., and Choi, H. Y. (2011). Fexofenadine-induced urticaria. *Ann. Dermatol.* 23, S329–S332. doi: 10.5021/ad.2011.23.3.329

Leguy-Seguin, V., Jolimoy, G., Coudert, B., Pernot, C., Dalac, S., Vabres, P., et al. (2007). Diagnostic and predictive value of skin testing in platinum salt hypersensitivity. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 119, 726–730. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2006.11.640

Leysen, J., Bridts, C. H., De Clerck, L. S., Vercauteren, M., Lambert, J., Weyler, J. J., et al. (2011). Allergy to rocuronium: from clinical suspicion to correct diagnosis. *Allergy* 66, 1014–1019. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02569.x

Leysen, J., De Witte, L., Sabato, V., Faber, M., Hagendorens, M., Bridts, C., et al. (2013). IgE-mediated allergy to pholcodine and cross-reactivity to neuromuscular blocking agents: lessons from flow cytometry. *Cytometry B Clin. Cytom.* 84, 65–70. doi: 10.1002/cyto.b.21074

Lieberman, P. L., and Seigle, R. L. (1999). Reactions to radiocontrast material. Anaphylactoid events in radiology. *Clin. Rev. Allergy Immunol.* 17, 469–496. doi: 10.1007/BF02737651

Lobera, T., Audicana, M. T., Alarcon, E., Longo, N., Navarro, B., and Munoz, D. (2010). Allergy to quinolones: low cross-reactivity to levofloxacin. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 20, 607–611.

MacGlashan, D. Jr. (2010). Expression of CD203c and CD63 in human basophils: relationship to differential regulation of piecemeal and anaphylactic degranulation processes. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 40, 1365–1377. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2010.03572.x

MacGlashan, D. W. Jr. (2013). Basophil activation testing. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 132, 777–787. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2013.06.038

Malbran, A., Yeyati, E., Rey, G. L., and Galassi, N. (2007). Diclofenac induces basophil degranulation without increasing CD63 expression in sensitive patients. *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 147, 99–105. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2249.2006.03265.x

Manfredi, M., Severino, M., Testi, S., Macchia, D., Ermini, G., Pichler, W. J., et al. (2004). Detection of specific IgE to quinolones. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 113, 155–160. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2003.09.035

Mangodt, E. A., Van Gasse, A. L., Decuyper, I., Uyttebroek, A., Faber, M. A., Sabato, V., et al. (2015). *In vitro* diagnosis of immediate drug hypersensitivity: should we go with the flow. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 168, 3–12. doi: 10.1159/000440663

Manso, L., Heili, S., Fernandez-Nieto, M., Sastre, B., and Sastre, J. (2010). Basophil activation in two cases of hydrochlorothiazide-induced noncardiogenic pulmonary edema. *Allergy* 65, 135–136. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2009.02149.x

Markman, M., Kennedy, A., Webster, K., Elson, P., Peterson, G., Kulp, B., et al. (1999). Clinical features of hypersensitivity reactions to carboplatin. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 17, 1141.

Mastalerz, L., Setkowicz, M., Sanak, M., and Szczeklik, A. (2004). Hypersensitivity to aspirin: common eicosanoid alterations in urticaria and asthma. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 113, 771–775. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2003.12.323

Mayorga, C., Andreu, I., Aranda, A., Dona, I., Montañez, M. I., Blanca-Lopez, N., et al. (2013). Fluoroquinolone photodegradation influences specific basophil activation. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 160, 377–382. doi: 10.1159/000343023

Mayorga, C., Celik, G., Rouzaire, P., Whitaker, P., Bonadonna, P., Cernadas, J. R., et al. (2016). *In vitro* tests for drug hypersensitivity reactions. An ENDA/EAACI drug allergy interest group position paper. *Allergy*. doi: 10.1111/all.12886. [Epub ahead of print].

McGowan, E. C., and Saini, S. (2013). Update on the performance and application of basophil activation tests. *Curr. Allergy Asthma Rep.* 13, 101–109. doi: 10.1007/s11882-012-0324-x

Monneret, G., Benoit, Y., Debard, A. L., Gutowski, M. C., Topenot, I., and Bienvenu, J. (2002). Monitoring of basophil activation using CD63 and CCR3 in allergy to muscle relaxant drugs. *Clin. Immunol.* 102, 192–199. doi: 10.1006/clim.2001.5156

Monneret, G., Benoit, Y., Gutowski, M. C., and Bienvenu, J. (2000). Detection of basophil activation by flow cytometry in patients with allergy to muscle-relaxant drugs. *Anesthesiology* 92, 275–277. doi: 10.1097/00000542-200001000-00044

Naisbitt, D. J., Gordon, S. F., Pirmohamed, M., and Park, B. K. (2000). Immunological principles of adverse drug reactions: the initiation and propagation of immune responses elicited by drug treatment. *Drug Saf.* 23, 483–507. doi: 10.2165/00002018-200023060-00002

Park, B. K., Pirmohamed, M., and Kitteringham, N. R. (1998). Role of drug disposition in drug hypersensitivity: a chemical, molecular, and clinical perspective. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* 11, 969–988. doi: 10.1021/tx980058f

Philipse, E., Sabato, V., Bridts, C., De Clerck, L., and Ebo, D. (2013). Basophil activation in the diagnosis of life-threatening hypersensitivity reaction to iodinated contrast media: a case report. *Acta Clin. Belg.* 68, 140–142. doi: 10.2143/ACB.3251

Phillips-Angles, E., Gonzalez-Munoz, M., Dominguez-Ortega, J., Cabanas, R., and Quirce, S. (2016). Usefulness of basophil activation test in diagnosis of hypersensitivity to etoricoxib. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* 4, 350–351. doi: 10.1016/j.jaip.2015.11.008

Pichler, W. J. (2003). Delayed drug hypersensitivity reactions. *Ann. Intern. Med.* 139, 683–693. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-139-8-200310210-00012

Pichler, W. J. (2006). Adverse side-effects to biological agents. *Allergy* 61, 912–920. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2006.01058.x

Pichler, W. J., Adam, J., Watkins, S., Wuillemin, N., Yun, J., and Yerly, D. (2015). Drug hypersensitivity: how drugs stimulate t cells via pharmacological interaction with immune receptors. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 168, 13–24. doi: 10.1159/000441280

Pichler, W. J., Beeler, A., Keller, M., Lerch, M., Posadas, S., Schmid, D., et al. (2006). Pharmacological interaction of drugs with immune receptors: the p-i concept. *Allergol. Int.* 55, 17–25. doi: 10.2332/allergolint.55.17

Pichler, W. J., Naisbitt, D. J., and Park, B. K. (2011). Immune pathomechanism of drug hypersensitivity reactions. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 127, S74–81. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2010.11.048

Pinnobphun, P., Buranapraditkun, S., Kampitak, T., Hirankarn, N., and Klaewsongkram, J. (2011). The diagnostic value of basophil activation test in patients with an immediate hypersensitivity reaction to radiocontrast media. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 106, 387–393. doi: 10.1016/j.anai.2010.12.020

Piva, E., Chieco-Bianchi, F., Krajcar, V., Aversa, S., and Plebani, M. (2012). Adverse reactions in patients with B-cell lymphomas during combined treatment with rituximab: *in vitro* evaluation of rituximab hypersensitivity by basophil activation test. *Am. J. Hematol.* 87, E130–E131. doi: 10.1002/ajh.23329

Rouzaire, P., Nosbaum, A., Denis, L., Bienvenu, F., Berard, F., Cozon, G., et al. (2012). Negativity of the basophil activation test in quinolone hypersensitivity: a breakthrough for provocation test decision-making. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 157, 299–302. doi: 10.1159/000328211

Sainte-Laudy, J., Boumediene, A., Touraine, F., Orsel, I., and Cogne, M. (2006). Analysis of IgE down regulation induced by basophil activation. Application to the diagnosis of muscle relaxant allergic hypersensitivity by flow cytometry. *Inflamm. Res.* 55(Suppl. 1), S21–S22. doi: 10.1007/s00011-005-0023-3

Salas, M., Gomez, F., Fernandez, T. D., Dona, I., Aranda, A., Ariza, A., et al. (2013). Diagnosis of immediate hypersensitivity reactions to radiocontrast media. *Allergy* 68, 1203–1206. doi: 10.1111/all.12214

Sanchez Morillas, L., Rojas Perez-Ezquerra, P., Reano Martos, M., Sanz, M. L., and Laguna Martinez, J. J. (2011). Urticaria due to antihistamines. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 21, 66–68.

Sanz, M. L., Gamboa, P., and de Weck, A. L. (2005). A new combined test with flowcytometric basophil activation and determination of sulfidoleukotrienes is useful for *in vitro* diagnosis of hypersensitivity to aspirin and other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 136, 58–72. doi: 10.1159/000082586

Sanz, M. L., Gamboa, P. M., Antepara, I., Uasuf, C., Vila, L., Garcia-Aviles, C., et al. (2002). Flow cytometric basophil activation test by detection of CD63 expression in patients with immediate-type reactions to betalactam antibiotics. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 32, 277–286. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2222.2002.01305.x

Seitz, C. S., Brocker, E. B., and Trautmann, A. (2009). Diagnostic testing in suspected fluoroquinolone hypersensitivity. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 39, 1738–1745. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2009.03338.x

Soriano Gomis, V., Perez Sempere, A., Gonzalez Delgado, P., Sempere, J. M., Niveiro Hernandez, E., and Marco, F. M. (2012). Glatiramer acetate anaphylaxis: detection of antibodies and basophil activation test. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* 22, 65–66.

Steiner, M., Harrer, A., Lang, R., Schneider, M., Ferreira, T., Hawranek, T., et al. (2011). Basophil activation test for investigation of IgE-mediated mechanisms in drug hypersensitivity. *J. Vis. Exp.* e3263. doi: 10.3791/3263

Steiner, M., Hawranek, T., Schneider, M., Ferreira, F., Horejs-Hoeck, J., Harrer, A., et al. (2016). Elevated toll-like receptor-induced CXCL8 secretion in human blood basophils from allergic donors is independent of toll-like receptor expression levels. *PLoS ONE* 11:e0149275. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0149275

Steiner, M., Wedi, B., Harrer, A., Schneider, M., Ferreira, F., and Himly, M. (2014). *Three Further Cases Corroborate Lack of IgE in Selective Severe Provocation-Confirmed Diclofenac Hypersensitivity*. Pisa: Pacini Editore, S.p.A.

Stellato, C., de Crescenzo, G., Patella, V., Mastronardi, P., Mazzarella, B., and Marone, G. (1996). Human basophil/mast cell releasability. XI. Heterogeneity of the effects of contrast media on mediator release. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 97, 838–850. doi: 10.1016/S0091-6749(96)80162-X

Sudheer, P. S., and Appadurai, I. R. (2007). Anaphylaxis to vecuronium: the use of basophil CD63 expression as a possible screening tool to identify a safe alternative. *J. Clin. Anesth.* 19, 555–557. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinane.2007.03.011

Sudheer, P. S., Hall, J. E., Read, G. F., Rowbottom, A. W., and Williams, P. E. (2005). Flow cytometric investigation of peri-anaesthetic anaphylaxis using CD63 and CD203c. *Anaesthesia* 60, 251–256. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2044.2004.04086.x

Sugimoto, H., Iwamoto, T., Murashima, Y., Tabata, T., Sagawa, N., and Okuda, M. (2011). Risk factors contributing to the development of carboplatin-related delayed hypersensitivity reactions in Japanese patients with gynecologic cancers. *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.* 67, 415–419. doi: 10.1007/s00280-010-1338-5

Torres, M. J., Ariza, A., Fernandez, J., Moreno, E., Laguna, J. J., Montañez, M. I., et al. (2010a). Role of minor determinants of amoxicillin in the diagnosis of immediate allergic reactions to amoxicillin. *Allergy* 65, 590–596. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2009.02245.x

Torres, M. J., Ariza, A., Mayorga, C., Dona, I., Blanca-Lopez, N., Rondon, C., et al. (2010b). Clavulanic acid can be the component in amoxicillin-clavulanic acid responsible for immediate hypersensitivity reactions. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 125, 502.e2–505.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2009.11.032

Torres, M. J., Montañez, M. I., Ariza, A., Salas, M., Fernandez, T. D., Barbero, N., et al. (2016). The role of IgE recognition in allergic reactions to amoxicillin and clavulanic acid. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 46, 264–274. doi: 10.1111/cea.12689

Torres, M. J., Padial, A., Mayorga, C., Fernandez, T., Sanchez-Sabate, E., Cornejo-Garcia, J. A., et al. (2004). The diagnostic interpretation of basophil activation test in immediate allergic reactions to betalactams. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 34, 1768–1775. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2004.02110.x

Torres, M. J., Romano, A., Blanca-Lopez, N., Dona, I., Canto, G., Ariza, A., et al. (2011). Immunoglobulin E-mediated hypersensitivity to amoxicillin: *in vivo* and *in vitro* comparative studies between an injectable therapeutic compound and a new commercial compound. *Clin. Exp. Allergy* 41, 1595–1601. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2011.03834.x

Trcka, J., Schmidt, C., Seitz, C. S., Brocker, E. B., Gross, G. E., and Trautmann, A. (2008). Anaphylaxis to iodinated contrast material: nonallergic hypersensitivity or IgE-mediated allergy? *AJR Am. J. Roentgenol.* 190, 666–670. doi: 10.2214/AJR.07.2872

Vervloet, D., Nizankowska, E., Arnaud, A., Senft, M., Alazia, M., and Charpin, J. (1983). Adverse reactions to suxamethonium and other muscle relaxants under general anesthesia. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 71, 552–559. doi: 10.1016/0091-6749(83)90436-0

Viardot-Helmer, A., Ott, H., Sauer, I., and Merk, H. F. (2008). [Basophil activation test as *in vitro* assay for cisplatin allergy]. *Hautarzt* 59, 883–884. doi: 10.1007/s00105-008-1653-5

Wolf, G. L., Arenson, R. L., and Cross, A. P. (1989). A prospective trial of ionic vs. nonionic contrast agents in routine clinical practice: comparison of adverse effects. *AJR Am. J. Roentgenol.* 152, 939–944. doi: 10.2214/ajr.152.5.939

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read, for greatest visibility

COLLABORATIVE PEER-REVIEW
Designed to be rigorous – yet also collaborative, fair and constructive

FAST PUBLICATION
Average 85 days from submission to publication (across all journals)

COPYRIGHT TO AUTHORS
No limit to article distribution and re-use

TRANSPARENT
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

SUPPORT
By our Swiss-based editorial team

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced metrics track your article's impact

GLOBAL SPREAD
5'100'000+ monthly article views and downloads

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases readership for your article

Frontiers
EPFL Innovation Park, Building I • 1015 Lausanne • Switzerland
Tel +41 21 510 17 00 • Fax +41 21 510 17 01 • info@frontiersin.org
www.frontiersin.org

Find us on